





L670. Loaned by Orville V. Swift.

[G-1309]  
25

John Swift Jr

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society



















Journal of a Voyage from N. Bedford to South  
Atlantic & Indian Ocean in Ship Charles of N. Bedford

Sunday  
July  
7<sup>th</sup> 1833 First part fresh wind from S.W. by to anchor off  
Putters Flatt latter part brisk wind from S.W. thick  
at 6. AM took our anchor & sailed for sea at noon  
Dune Bone S.W. dist 2 miles to end in the mouth  
of the Bay

Monday  
8<sup>th</sup> This day begins in moderate breeze thick foggy  
weather at 3, PM Pilot left us Low & Dune Bone  
S.E. dist 1 mile Middle part late airs & foggy occasion  
ally latter part brisk wind & heavy at 4 AM Noman's  
Land Bone E.S.E. dist 7 miles from which we take our  
depts to end there 24 hours employed in stowing  
anchors &c No Obs

Tuesday  
9<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from S.W. steering S.E. E.  
Middle & latter fresh wind from S.W. steering as above  
double reefed topsails, took in Spanker & Ribb  
to ends there 24 hours no Obs

Wednesday  
10<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong gales from W.S.W. comes South  
accompanied with heavy rain & thunder & lightning  
Middle part fresh gales & generally steering to E. latter part  
fresh gales from N.W. steering E.N.E. saw several vessels steering  
different ways employed in getting Boats &c no Obs

Thursday  
11<sup>th</sup> This day commences in moderate wind & from W.N.W. heavy  
weather at 4 PM Sp. Schooner Tunch of Boston Middle &  
latter parts fresh gales from W.N.W. steering E by N.  
carrying all powder & sail all hands employed in getting  
Boats & other necessary jobs no Obs



Friday Commences with fresh gales from W. cloudy with rain Steering  
 July 12<sup>th</sup> E by N Middle part more moderate latter part fresh gales  
 1838 from W. pleasant Steering E by N. Saw a number of  
 vessels 13 masted Schooner all hands employed in fitting  
 whale gear to ends in Lat 41° 42' N. Long 64° 59'

Saturday This day begins with brisk breezes & pleasant weather  
 13<sup>th</sup> latter moderate Steering E by S. carrying forward sail  
 employed in fitting whale craft &c  
 To ends this sea day in Lat 41° 25' N Long 61° 11'

Sunday Commences in moderate winds from W. S. W. pleasant Steering  
 14<sup>th</sup> E by S. Saw Blackfish. Lower Boats caught two middle part  
 lit air & pleasant Steering E by S. latter part inclining to  
 Calm To ends these 24 hours in Lat 41° 20' N Long 59° 00' W.

Monday This day begins in Calm with moderate breeze from South.  
 15<sup>th</sup> Steering East pleasant weather latter part brisk breeze  
 from South Steer E by S. employed in lashing spars  
 and other necessary jobs of Ship's duty To ends in Lat 41° 01' N.  
 Long 57° 50' W.

HH	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	1	E by S	S. S. W.	Commenced with brisk breeze and hazy weather
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6	1	do	do	Middle part Brisk wind and foggy with little showers of rain Sharp lightning
12	6	1			
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
					Latter part strong wind thick rainy weather Saw an English Ship Steering E & a Sulphur Bottom To ends No Observation



<p>Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1838</p>	<p>This day commenced in thick foggy weather and lts Showers of rain Wind West Steering E. by S. middle part brisk wind from West Steering E. by S. latter part moderate wind from W. Steering E. by S. Saw Humpers to east to end there 23 hours in <u>Lat</u> 46° 06'</p>
<p>Thursday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced with calm rainy weather Middle &amp; latter parts very thick fog employed in fitting Whale Gear &amp;c no observation</p>
<p>Friday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part moderate wind from S. S. W. very thick foggy Steering E. by S. middle and latter parts foggy employed in fitting Gear &amp;c to end the day in <u>Lat</u> 46° 06'</p>
<p>Saturday 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins with moderate breeze &amp; foggy Steering E. by S. Middle &amp; latter part heavy all Sail set Saw a Ship Steering E. by S. employed in Braking out some hole and Stowing off a fresh <u>Lat</u> by Obs 44° 05' <u>Long</u> per Chronometer 44° 40' W</p>
<p>Sunday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in brisk wind from S. S. W. Steering S. by E. cloudy middle part squally rainy weather latter <sup>80</sup> rainy winds from the N. E. Steering heading S. by E. took in sail as occasion required to end no observation</p>
<p>Monday Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in moderate wind <del>from</del> and variable Steering S. E. squally middle lts squalls of rain latter part lts air &amp; cloudy Steering S. S. E. at 10 AM tacked to the E. employed in Balling Blackfish Saw Hump back to end <u>Lat</u> 43° 38' N. <u>Long</u> 40° 51'</p>



Tuesday Outward Passage

Monday This day begins in the air from S.E. by S.  
July 23 Cloudy at 6 AM cleared off pleasant mild part  
1832 pleasant weather wind W. S. W. Steering S. E.  
latter part strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy  
two sails in sight steering East  
So ends there 24 hours in Lat 43.13 N  
Long 38.38 W.

Wednesday Commenced with wind from W. S. W. Steering  
24th S. E. but when Staysail Middle + latter  
more moderate wind as above Let Main  
Sail at 7 AM Spoke a Ship from  
N. York. Did not understand her name nor  
where bound to So ends employed in various  
jobs of Ship. Outing Lat by Obs 42.25 N. Long 34.17 W.

Thursday This day begins in brisk breeze from W. cloudy  
25th Steering S. E. Middle part squally rainy weather  
Steering S. E. Shortened sail as occasion required  
latter part wind hauled to S. W. + cleared off  
made sail at 11 AM saw a Spurr Whale  
loosed all 3 Boats and fastened to ends fast to  
the whale No Obs Lat by acct 41.34 N  
Long 38.33 W.

Friday Commenced in moderate wind from South pleasant  
26th went at 4 PM took the Whale to Ship + got the  
gear ready for cutting middle + latter brisk  
wind from W. S. W. pleasant at daylight hooked  
on + commenced cutting at noon cut off the head  
and rounded in the Boddy Saw a Borguee Ship  
Steering S. E. So ends there 24 hours in Lat 41.37 N.  
Long 32.47 W.



Saturday  
July 27  
1834

First part fresh breeze from N. E. W. employed  
in cutting heading up South making drift E. S. E.  
1 1/2 mile per hour at 5 PM finished cutting  
middle part rainy latter part fresh wind from West  
at 10 AM shifted to the S heading W. under double  
reef Topsails & Foresail all hands employed in cutting  
up South & Boilering to ends in Lat 41-35 &  
Long 30

Sunday  
28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a moderate breeze from South heading  
W. N. W. under close reefed Main topsail & Foresail  
middle & latter part inclining to a calm very  
pleasant at 8 AM saw a Blackfish leaped 200 ft  
forward & moved to ends Employed in Boilering  
Lat 41-42 & Long

Monday  
29<sup>th</sup>

Commences in light air from E. pleasant shifting to S. E.  
middle part fresh breeze from S. heading E. S. E.  
latter part strong wind from S. by W. heading  
S. by E. double reefed Topsails employed in  
Boilering to ends in Lat 42-11 Long 32-07

Tuesday  
30<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh wind from S. by W. heading  
heading E. by S. finished Boilering middle &  
latter part fresh wind from S. by W. let  
reefs out Topsails let Mainsail down & set  
standing to Eastward to ends in Lat 42-39 &  
Long 31-35 W.

Wednesday  
31<sup>st</sup>

Begins in fresh wind from S. heading W. S. W.  
cloudy saw Blackfish leaped & killed without  
success middle part strong wind from South  
heading W. S. W. single reefed Topsails latter  
part strong gales & cloudy double reefed  
Topsails split the 5th took him in took in  
Mainsail & Spanker to ends in Lat 43-00 &  
Long 30-00



Thursday  
August  
1<sup>th</sup> 1823  
First part wind hauled to N. fresh wind steering  
S. by W. middle part strong wind from N. cloudy  
steering S. S. W. under single reefed topsails latter  
part moderate wind from South. steering S. S. W. saw  
a Portuguese Ship standing to W. at 10. AM saw Carac  
bearing S. by W. all hands employed in Coopersing &  
Stowing oil to ends in Lat. 40° 23' N. Long 31° 34' W

Friday  
2<sup>th</sup>  
Saw  
Flores  
These 24 hours begins in brisk winds from the North  
steering S. S. W. finished Coopersing oil middle part  
fresh winds from S. W. thick rainy weather took in  
tack and headed off from the South Point of Flores —  
bearing S. E. by E. distance 4 Leagues latter part fresh  
wind & cloudy at day light made tack and stood in  
for the Land at 8 AM the Brig Port Captain from  
New York Bound to Gibraltar at noon made Flores  
bearing N. by E. dist 3 Leagues to ends —

Saturday  
3<sup>rd</sup>  
This day begins in fresh wind from N. E. and cloudy  
saw a ship middle part squally rainy weather shortened  
tack latter part fresh gales from the N. E. hauled  
under double reef topsails heading E. S. E. employed  
in various jobs of Ship duty to ends in Lat. None

Sunday  
4<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours brisk breeze from E. S. E.  
and hauled at 2 PM saw Fayall stood in under the  
land at 6 tacked to the North middle part moderate  
breeze and pleasant latter lite airs and cloudy running  
down between Fayall & Pico to ends these 24 hours

Monday  
5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in lite airs from N. E. and pleasant  
at 1 PM the Capt went on shore at 8 PM  
the m. Boat came Board middle part —  
latter part at 10 AM the lites came alongside  
with the vegetable tack them on Board and sent the  
Sperm oil ashore (14 Casks) 11 Pipes 3 hort Casks  
to ends laying off and on



Tuesday  
August  
6<sup>th</sup> 1833  
First part moderate wind from the N.E. —  
and pleasant weather at 7 P.M. got stove trading  
and started middle part inclining to a calm  
latter part lte air from N.W. pleasant  
Stirling S. by E. Pico in sight employed in various  
jobs of Ship duty to end there 24 hours

Wednesday  
7<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in lte air & pleasant weather  
at 6 P.M. Pico Bore Nott. Dist. 8 Leagues  
from which we take our departure —  
Middle & latter parts lte air & very  
pleasant saw Grampasser to ends employed  
in various jobs of Ship duty

Thursday  
8<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in lte air and cloudy weather  
wind from N.W. Stirling S. by E. middle and  
latter parts squally rainy weather wind S. by E  
at 2 A.M. tacked to S.W. from 6 A.M. to the  
end of this day very more moderate & pleasant  
at 11 A.M. raised a school of Spurr Whales  
loane & Chased without success  
to ends in Lat 36.42 N. Long 26.48

Friday  
9<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze  
from N.E. W. & pleasant Stirling S. by W.  
at 3 P.M. gave up the chase & the Whales  
Middle & latter part lte air from N. N.W.  
pleasant at 4 P.M. Lat Lore & Main Top. G. Land  
in sight employed in various jobs of Ship duty  
to ends in Lat 35.27 N. Long 25.57 W.

Spin Strap 15 feet  
Rattine Ship for Fore Shrouds & main to off towhine 24 threads  
do for main Shrouds 18 threads, Main & fore Topmast Shrouds 18 threads  
Main Topmast Shrouds 15 threads



Saturday This day begins in moderate breeze from  
August N.E. W. pleasant Steering S. by W. all  
10<sup>th</sup> 1833 Sail Set Middle & better parts like air  
from North pleasant Steering S. by W. 1/2 W.  
at 6 Am raised a large sperm Whale  
loosed & chased him without success  
Saw a Brig Steering S. W. to end these 24 hours  
in Lat<sup>y</sup> by Obs 34° 31' N. Long 25° 52' W

Sunday First & middle parts of these 24 hours  
11<sup>th</sup> like breeze from N.E. W. Steering S. by W. 1/2 W.  
pleasant weather better part moderate  
winds from N.E. W. good weather Steering  
S. by W. 1/2 W. to end in Lat<sup>y</sup> 32° 52' N. Long 25° 24'

Monday Begins in moderate breezes from N.E. W.  
12<sup>th</sup> Steering S. by W. 1/2 W. fine weather middle  
part gradually rising weather made and took  
in sail as occasion required better part  
moderate wind from N.E. W. Steering S. by W. 1/2 W.  
pleasant weather to end in Lat<sup>y</sup> 31° 14' N. Long 25° 14'

Tuesday Commences with moderate wind from N.E. W.  
13<sup>th</sup> Steering S. by W. 1/2 W. good weather middle part  
briest breeze & pleasant weather better part like  
airs from N.E. W. with signs of rain Saw  
Brig Steering S. W. to end in Lat<sup>y</sup> 29° 40' N  
Long 24° 53' W

Wednesday These 24 hours begins in moderate wind from  
14<sup>th</sup> North Steering S. by W. 1/2 W. middle & better  
part like air from N. W. pleasant  
weather employed in breaking out some  
Hole & Stowing off to end in Lat<sup>y</sup> 28° 20' N  
Long 24° 31' W



Thursday  
15<sup>th</sup>  
August

Commenced in moderate winds from N. good weather Steering S. S. W. middle part fine weather wind N. E. Steering S. S. W. latter part brisk breeze from E. S. E. Steering W. S. W. pleasant employed in various jobs of Ship's duty to ends these 24 hours in Lat 26.51 N Long 21.54 W.

Friday  
16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours brisk breeze from E. S. E. Steering S. S. W. pleasant weather middle & latter parts fresh winds from E. S. E. & cloudy Steering S. by W. carrying all sail to ends this day in Lat 21.28 N

Saturday  
17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in strong trade winds from E. S. E. Steering S. by W. all sail set middle and latter parts gradually took in main top Gallant Studding sail employed in Ship's duty to ends these 24 hours in Lat 21.53 N

Sunday  
18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins in brisk winds from E. S. E. cloudy Steering S. middle & latter parts brisk wind from E. S. E. Steering S. by W. carrying all sail at 10 AM saw Blackfish lowered Boat & chased without success to ends in Lat 19.51 N Long 24.04 W.

Monday  
19<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from E. S. E. Steering S. by W. heavy weather saw Blackfish chased without success being very wild middle & latter part fresh winds from N. E. cloudy Steering S. by W. all sail set employed in various jobs to ends in Lat 17.52 North Long 28.52 West



Tuesday  
August  
20<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Commences with brisk wind from N.E.  
Squally weather Steering South at 7 PM took  
in Studding sails and at 8 P.M. took middle part  
late Showers of rain latter part fresh winds  
from N.E. Steering S.E. at daylight  
made Sail at 6 A.M. made Bonavesta  
at 10 went ashore with one Boat,  
to end Boat ashore trading

Wednesday  
21<sup>st</sup>  
Commences in strong breeze from the N.E.  
and squally ugly looking weather at 7 PM Boat  
come Board Steered off to S.W. by W. until midnight  
then S. by W. until morning latter part strong  
wind from N.E. accompanied with rain at 10 AM  
Stand in to the harbour of Port Praya went  
ashore with one Boat the Dryade in company  
with 350 lbs of S. Oil to end laying off &  
on

Thursday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part strong winds from N.E. with  
Showers of rain at 8 PM got through Trading  
and Steered off S. by W. Middle part inclining  
to a calm with heavy Showers of rain at 2 AM  
wind shifted to W.S.W. with a heavy wind from  
S.W. Steering S.E. by S. latter part strong gales  
from S.W. by S. Steering S.E. by S. rainy squally  
weather to end in Lat 14.33 S

Friday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
This day begins in brisk winds from S.W.  
cloudy Steering S. S.E. Middle part moderate  
wind to W.S.W. Steering South latter part  
moderate and pleasant employed in making  
Gaskets & other useful jobs & Ship duty

Saturday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
First & Middle part brisk wind from N.E. S.W.  
pleasant Steering S. S.W. Let Studding sails below  
and aloft latter part moderate breeze  
from N.E. S.W. pleasant Steering S. by W. Caught  
a Turtle all hands employed in Drabbing  
out between decks Lat 11.20 S



11

Sunday  
August  
25<sup>th</sup> 1833  
This day begins in lite air from N.W.  
Steering S. by W. good weather Saw a Brig  
steering S. E. middle part cloudy wind West  
steering S. by W. took in lane Standing sail  
latter part inclining to a Calm Saw a  
Grampus to end in No Observations

Monday  
August  
26<sup>th</sup> 1833  
These 24 hours begins in lite air from N.E. cloudy  
steering S. by W. Middle part wind shifted in  
a Squall to W. S. W. steering South latter part  
moderate wind from W. S. W. varying weather  
run thro' strong tide rips Lured Gipsy  
in the main Shrouds & Flayed him with  
a piece of 15 thread rope to end in No Obs.

Tuesday  
27<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in moderate breeze from W. S. W.  
and Squally steering S. by W. middle part  
and latter more moderate winds from W. S. W.  
steering S. by W. made & took in sail as occasion  
required to end in Lat 60. Obs.

Wednesday  
28<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk wind from W. S. W. and  
Squally with Showers of rain middle &  
latter part strong winds & Squally rainy  
weather made & took in sail as occasion  
required two furllocks to end in No Obs.

Thursday  
29<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Squally rainy weather  
wind variable steering S. carrying all  
 prudent sail latter part Squally rainy  
weather steering S. E. & S. E. at 10 o'clock  
saw Blackfish leaped 1 Boat but could not  
get fast to end in No Observations

Friday  
30<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours begins in moderate breezes  
from S. W. by S. steering S. by S. lite Showers  
of rain middle & latter part more  
pleasant wind from S. W. by S. steering  
S. by S. to end in Lat 60.00 Long 16.50 N



Saturday All these 24 hours brisk breezes  
 from S. W. by S. to S. by W. Steaming  
 August from S. E. by S. to South. Windy with  
 31<sup>th</sup> 1833 frequent showers of rain saw a Sail  
 a head carrying all drawing Sail  
 to Ends in Lat 4.58 N  
 Long 15.34 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1833

Hour	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	South	Variable	All these 24 hours squally
4	3	1			rainy weather carrying all provisions
6	3	1			Sail at 10 AM saw Blackfish leaved
8	3	1	S. by E		1 Boat but without success
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
2	3	1	S. by E		to ends these 24 hours
4	3	1	S. E		
6	3	1	S. E		No observations
8	3	1			
10	3	1			in Lat 3.55 N Long 14.27 west
12	3	1			

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light showers  
 of rain & wind from S. W. by S. Middle part  
 and latter pleasant wind from S. W. by S. Steaming  
 S. E. by S. carrying all drawing Sail employed  
 in Ship duty to ends in Lat 3.02 N Long 13.44 W

Tuesday These 24 hours begins in brisk breeze from S. W. by S  
 Steaming S. E. by S. middle & latter part brisk breezes  
 from S. S. W. pleasant Steaming S. E. parted one  
 top of stay employed in making Boat  
 Sails and other necessary jobs of Ship duty  
 to ends in Lat 3.44 N Long 12.39 west



Wednesday  
September  
4th 1833

This day begins in brisk breeze from  
S. S. W. pleasant steering S. E. bent a skew  
Fore and Middle & latter part little winds  
from S. S. W. steering S. E. pleasant weather  
all hands employed in mending sails &c  
To ends in these 24 hours in Lat 2.38 Long 11.17

Thursday  
5th

Commences with moderate winds from S. S. W.  
and flying clouds steering S. E. good weather  
Middle & latter parts much the same  
steering S. E. by E. employed in fitting sails &c  
To goes there 24 hours in Lat 2.30 Long 11.00

Friday  
6th

Begins in moderate breezes from S. by W. squally  
steering W. by S. took in fore & main top G. sail  
Middle part rainy steering W. S. W. latter part  
more pleasant top G. sails employed in overhauling  
top sails &c To ends in Lat 2.16 Long

Saturday  
7th

First part brisk breezes from S. by W. accompanied  
with rain steering W. by S. Middle part wind  
from S. steering W. S. W. latter part more  
moderate saw porpoises caught 2 & 1  
employed in ship duty occasionally Long 12.22 west  
To ends these 24 hours in Lat 1.33

HH	KK	HH	KK	Cours	winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 8th
2	3			W. S. W	South	Commences with brisk breeze from
4	4					and pleasant without fore top
6	4					G. sail mended it & bent him
8	4					again applied fore top G. Backstay
10	3	1				at 7 PM caught a Porpoise Middle
12	3	1		W. S. W	S. by W	and latter part more moderate
2	3	1				carrying all drawing
4	3					To ends in Lat 1.15
6	3					Long 13.23 W
8	3	1				
10	3					
12	3					



<p>Monday September 9<sup>th</sup> 1833</p>	<p>First &amp; middle parts of these 24 hours moderate wind from S. by W. pleasant weather Steering W. by S. latter part lte airs from S. S. W. pleasant heading West carrying all maining sail employed in fitting Fore Top Mast Futtock, band &amp;c to ends in Lat 11° 06' North Long 14° 05' west</p>
<p>Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in lte airs from South. pleasant Steering W. S. W. went a New Main Middle &amp; latter parts lte airs from South. Steering W. S. W. Bonatoes in a bundance all a round the ship. Caught a great number of them &amp; salted them to ends these 24 hours in Lat 00° 43' N. Long 14° 14' W</p>
<p>Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part moderate wind from S. breeze Steering W. S. W. went a New Main Top S. Sail middle &amp; latter parts brisk breeze from S. by E. cloudy Steering S. W. by W. cloudy appearances of rain employed in fluting up Boat Cranes &amp;c to ends in Lat 00° 06' N Long 14° 00'</p>
<p>Thursday 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from S. by E. cloudy Steering S. W. by W. latter part fresh wind from S. S. E. cloudy Steering S. W. employed in fitting Sails &amp;c to ends these 24 hours in Lat 00° 18' South Long 16° 27' W</p>
<p><del>Thursday</del> Friday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in brisk breeze from South. pleasant Steering W. S. W. employed in mending Top sail went a better one Middle part wind from S. by W. Steering W. by S. accompanied with rain latter part brisk wind from S. by E. good weather Steering S. W. by W. carrying all prudent sail to ends these 24 hours in Lat 00° 41' South</p>



~~Thursday~~ First & Middle parts of these 24 hours brisk breeze  
September from S. by E. & S. S. E. southerly steering S. W. by W. &  
14th S. W. latter parts more moderate Caught  
three Dolphins to ends in Lat 1-11 South

~~Saturday~~  
Sunday This day begins in squally weather wind  
15th from S. E. by S. steering S. W. by S. without  
Main Tailsail & Bent another Middle  
& latter parts pleasant weather wind  
S. S. E. & S. E. by S. steering S. W. & S. W. by S.  
carrying all drawing sail caught a number  
of Dolphins & Bonetars to ends in Lat 2-02 South  
Long 18-46 W

Monday Commences with brisk breeze from S. E. by S.  
16th steering S. W. by S. pleasant weather Middle  
part flying clouds wind from S. E. steering  
S. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. E. heading  
to S. S. W. good weather carrying all prudent sail.  
Caught a number Dolphins to ends in Lat 3-30 S.  
Long 18-47 W

Thursday First & Middle parts of these  
17th 24 hours strong wind from S. E. heading  
S. S. W. good weather latter part  
more moderate wind S. E. by S. & S. heading  
S. W. by S. carrying all drawing sail employed  
carefully to end these 24 hours in Lat 5-07 S.  
Long 19-30 W



Wednesday  
September  
18th 1833

All these 24 hours brisk breeze from  
S.E. by S. cloudy heading S.W. by S carrying  
manning sail employed in Goussard jobs  
of Ship duty to ends in Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 0' S  
Long 191° 54' W

Thursday  
19th

First & Middle parts of these 24 hours  
brisk wind from S.E. heading S.S.W. cloudy  
carrying all present sail better but  
strong wind from S.E. by S. cloudy heading  
S.W. by S. took in top G. sail employed  
in getting Cutting Block Straps  
to ends these 24 hours in Lat 8° 24' S  
Long 211° 03' W

Friday  
20th

All these 24 hours strong winds  
from S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S. cloudy  
weather carrying all present sail  
employed in various jobs of Ship duty  
to ends these 24 hours in Lat 9° 56' S  
Long 221° 09' W



September Saturday 21	Remarks on Board Ship Janus First part Strong Breezes and Squally from S. E. by E. Latter part more moderate Course Steered by the wind with larboard tack a board at 11 P.M. reefed mizen Topsail and so ends the day in Lat <sup>d</sup> 11° 40' S.
September Sunday 22 <sup>th</sup>	First part Brisk Breezes from S. E. by S and Cloudy Latter part more moderate and variable winds from E. N. E. to S. E. by S at 2 P.M. let the reef out of mizen Topsail and set main Topgallantsail at 3 set Fore and mizen Topgallantsail at 4 A.M. took in mizen Top Gallantsail at 11 set him again and so the day has Decoded in Lat <sup>d</sup> 13° 16' South
Monday 23 <sup>rd</sup>	Commenced with Fresh Breezes from S. E. much more moderate and Cloudy at 7 A.M. Took in Topgallant Sail in a Squall at 9 set main Topgallantsail and Fore T. Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail Course Steered by the wind with Larboard tack a board S. S. W. so past the day in Lat <sup>d</sup> 14° 46' S.
Tuesday 24 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced with Brisk Breezes from S. E. and Cloudy latter Squally with rain at 6 P.M. set M Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail at 1 A.M. set Fore and mizen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail at 9 took in Mizen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail Course Steered upon the wind S. S. W. with L <sup>h</sup> tack a board in fore noon saw 2 humpbacks so past day in Lat <sup>d</sup> 16° 14' S Longt 24° 08' W
Wednesday 25 <sup>th</sup>	This 24 hours Fresh Breezes and squally with rain at 4 A.M. took in M Top Gallantsail at 7 <del>took</del> <del>took in</del> reefed fore and mizen topsails at 12 let reef out fore and mizen topsails and so past day in Lat <sup>d</sup> 18° 02' S.



<p>September Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> 1833</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Outward Bound</p> <p>Remarks on Board Ship Janus These 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally with rain at 7 P.M. took in Main Top Gallantail at 1 A.M. Set him again at 2 1/2 A.M. Clewed him up for a few minutes and set him again at 10 A.M. Set Fore and mizen Top Gallant Sails Course Steered by the wind South with Larboard Tacks a board So Ends Day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 19° 43'</p>
<p>Friday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours Fresh Breezes and Squally with rain in S.E. winds at 6 P.M. took in Fore and mizen Top Gallant Sails and Clewed down Main Top Gallant Sail in a few minutes set him at 8 1/2 P.M. Clewed up Main Top Gallant Sail and Clewed down all 3 Topsails single reefed mizen Top Sail hauled down Sit and Took in Mainrail on account of a Squall at 9 hoisted up Topsails and Sit set mainrail at 12 set Main Top Gallantail at 7 A.M. set reef out mizen Toprail set Fore T. Gallant Sail at 9 Started Bread from fore hole down after hole Course steered upon wind with Larboard Tacks a board and so the Day has Declosed in Lat<sup>d</sup> 21° 43' S. Long<sup>d</sup> 24° 05' W.</p>
<p>Saturday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Comenced with rain and Squally with Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. at 1 took in Top Gallant Sails at 2 P.M. Set Top Gallant Sails 3 Finished Stowing of Fore and After hatchway and fore Peak with Byers latter part Clear wind from S.S.E. Course Steered upon the wind with Larboard Tacks a board and so Past the Day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 23° 40' S.</p>
<p>Sunday 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours Fine Breezes from S.E. and Cloudy from 12 to 4 P.M. Painted Larboard Boat with green Black and White Course Steered by the wind S.E. and S.E. by S all 3 Top Gallant Sails set and so Shift the Day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 25° 38'</p>



1833	Outward Bound
September Monday 30 <sup>th</sup>	Remarks on Board Ship <i>Sanus</i> This 24 hours like Breezes from N.E. by E and Cloudy Cours Steered S.E. at 6 P.M. Saw a fin back in Fore noon Sent down mizen Top Gallantsail and Commenced mending it Saw several speckled hawks and so resolved the day in Lat <sup>th</sup> 20.41 S
October 1 <sup>th</sup> 1833 Tuesday	This 24 hours like Breezes from Eastward and Calm at 2 P.M. Took our Starboard anchor in on Deck at 6 Finished mending mizen Top Gallant Sails and bent him Saw several Mockers at 7 o'clock Saw a Finback Spout so ends the day in Lat <sup>th</sup> 27.42 Long <sup>th</sup> 22.11
Wednesday 2 <sup>d</sup> Cooper Finished making ropes 76	This 24 hours Fine Breezes from Eastward and Grate Swell from S.W. at 1 A.M. took in mizen Top Gallantsail Painted Starboard Boat in afternoon at 7 A.M. Set him again and mended Fore Top mast Studdensail and set him at 9 o'clock Saw finback Spout so resolved the day in Lat <sup>th</sup> 28.43
Thursday 3 <sup>d</sup>	First and middle like Breezes and Cloudy latter Clear like breeze from E. N.E. at 8 P.M. took in Top mast Studdensail at 12 Set him again Saw several Finbacks so ends the day in Lat <sup>th</sup> 29.13 S Long <sup>th</sup> 19.48 W By Chronometer
Friday 4 <sup>th</sup> 1833	First Part Calm Middle and latter like Breezes from N.E. by E Cours Steered S.E. at 8 P.M. took in Fore Topmast Studdensail at 10 Set him again at 8 A.M. Got the Mast down from overhead and fitted her Saw several Finbacks so ends the Day in Lat <sup>th</sup> 29.28 South



1833  
 October  
 Saturday  
 3<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Ship James  
 Pleasant weather and Fine Breezes from N.W.  
 Course steered S.E. by E at 6 P.M. Finished mending  
 or Filing our New Boat at 6 o'clock Took the  
 other one Down From overhead Commenced  
 Filing her Saw Several Finbacks at 12 O'clock  
 Sudden Shift of Wind from N.W. to South with rain  
 Took in Stunsail and Top Gallantails and Brace  
 up the Yards by the wind & resolved day in Latitude 30° 10'

Sunday  
 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Fresh Breezes From South and  
 Squally with rain Course Steered E.S.E. at 2 P.M.  
 Finished Filing our New Boat at 6 o'clock  
 Set Main & Gallantail at 10 Took him in Saw  
 Several Finbacks and so Ends the day in Latitude 30° 15'  
 1 1/2 Point Variation of Compass

Monday  
 7<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle Part Fresh Breezes from S. by E.  
 Latter more moderate Heavy Swell from S.W.  
 at 8 A.M. Commenced mending Mizzen Topsail  
 and so ends this day in Latitude 29° 18' South  
 Longitude 15° 47' W

Tuesday  
 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from S.E. & middle  
 and later Calm at 5 P.M. Finished mending Mizzen  
 Topsail at 10 o'clock Painted Boat overhead a Sulphur  
 Bottom a Whale Coin Set up Main Topmast Back  
 Stays and so you see the day has past in Latitude 28° 58' S. Lon  
 Longitude 13° 47' W

Wednesday  
 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from North later  
 Part Fine Breezes From N.W. Course Steered S.E.  
 at 4 P.M. Bent Secondhanded Fore Topsail in After  
 noon Painted South Mast and Took our Potatoes  
 on Deck and Dried them put them below  
 and this is the way day has past in Latitude 29° 34'  
 Longitude 11° 21' W



October  
Thursday  
10th 1833

Remarks on Board Ship Janis  
Commenced with Fine Breezes from N.W.  
and Clear latter Strong Breezes and Cloudy  
with rain at 8 untent mainsail could not  
mend him on account of rain ~~at 10~~  
~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~  
Cours Steered S.E.  
with all Sail Set at 12 wind Shifted S.W.  
took in one Studdensail and So Ends Day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 30-28  
Long<sup>th</sup> 7-10 W

Friday  
11th

Fitted fore  
Topsail  
Tye

First Part Fine Breezes from S.W. and Clear  
at 1 P.M. Commenced mending the mainsail  
at 6 Bent him wide and latter like winds  
From S.W. to N.W. at 6 A.M. set one  
Studdensail Cours Steered S.E. 1/4 S. Saw finbacks  
and So desolved the Day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 31-09 South  
in afternoon our Cat Dged Long<sup>th</sup> 9-10 W

Saturday  
12th

This 24 hours Strong Breezes from N.W. and some fog  
at 2 P.M. fitted main Topsail Tye in Forenoon fitted  
main Topsail Sheets Saw finbacks at 11 P.M. took in  
Fore and Mizzen Top Gallantsails and ma<sup>ry</sup> Royal  
at 6 A.M. <sup>Set</sup> them again Cours Steered S.E. and S.E. 1/2 E  
So you see the day has past in Lat<sup>th</sup> 32-03 S.  
Long<sup>th</sup> 5-13 W

Sunday  
13th

This 24 hours variable wind and Foggy at 8 P.M.  
Fore and Mizzen Top Gallantsails and ma<sup>ry</sup> Royal  
at 6 A.M. took in ma<sup>ry</sup> royal at 7 Set him Saw  
Finback and So Goes the Day in Lat<sup>th</sup> no observation  
Long<sup>th</sup>

Monday  
14th

at 10 AM Scut  
Exposures Byme  
by the Ship  
at 12 the  
end of the day  
another Scut  
come by ship  
not part and  
iron drawn

Commenced with lite Breezes from E.S.E. to N.E.  
Cours Steered E.S.E. wide and latter Fresh Breezes  
from North to N.W. from 8 to 12 Employed in lashing  
up Cutting Pendant to a new Saw Several Finbacks  
and Sulphur Bottoms So Called and So  
Past Day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 31-58 S at 4 AM by Civil account  
in Long<sup>th</sup> 0-26 miles west of midnight



October  
15<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Tuesday

Remarks on Board Ship Scimus  
Commenced in Fresh Breeze From N N W and Chan-  
mide and latter blowday wind From Westward at 1 Am  
Took in fore Studdensail and Fore and Mizzen Top  
Gallantsails at 10 P.M took in main Royal  
in midle watch Scoll Porpoises come a round  
Ship Fastned to one took the iron and line clear  
after that several Scolls played <sup>at 5</sup> set fore Studdensail  
took in fore and Fore Topmast Studdensails and set  
set Fore Topmast Studdensail on other side set  
Fore and mizzen Top Gallantsails wind From west  
Saw several Finbacks it is calculated that we crossd  
the Meridian of Greenwich at 6 P.M and so part  
the day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 31° 53' S. Long<sup>ty</sup> 2° 15' East

Wednesday  
16<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with lite winds from South ~~and~~ and  
latter Fine Breeze from S N E at 3 A.M tacked  
Ship heading S. S. E at 2 P.M Caught a Porpois at  
3 another Scoll came round Ship Did not Fasten at all  
Saw several Gongs and molmokes and Speckled houghs  
and so part the day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 31° 56' S Long<sup>ty</sup> 8° 26' East

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>  
First Part lite Breeze from N E and S E N E. latter  
Fine wind at N. E. at 9 P.M set Fore Top m Studdensail  
Scoll Porpoises came by Ship at 2 P.M Fastened to a Porpois  
Iron Drawed at 7 A.M Saw 3 hump backer turn Flukes  
~~remained~~ Saw Finbacks and hump backer Cours Steered S S E  
and so Part day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 32° 3' S

Friday  
18<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours lite Breeze and Calm Saw several Finbacks  
one of our hogs fell down main hatchway and broke his  
back at 12 O'clk. Saw 2 rite whales loosed all 3 boats  
Did not get fast and so part day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 32° 6' S Long<sup>ty</sup> 6° 28' E

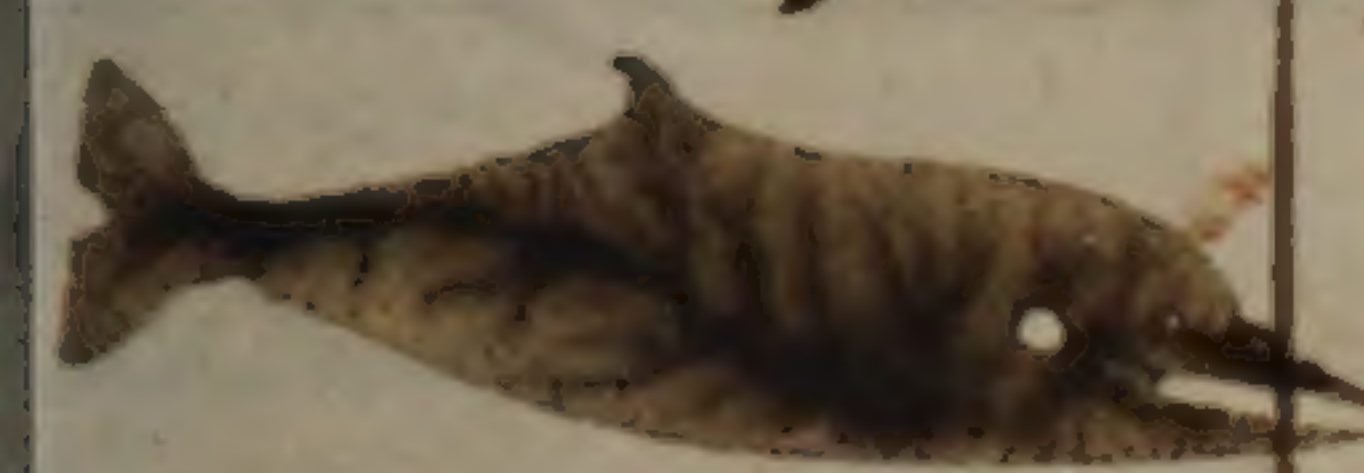


1823

## Cruising Ground

23

October  
Saturday  
19<sup>th</sup>



Remarks on Board Ship *Tamus*  
Commenced with light breeze and calm latter light  
breeze from N.E. by N. at 7 AM saw with whale  
Loaned all 3 Boats without Success, Saw humpbacks and  
Finbacks and so Desolved the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 32° 00' S.  
Caught a Porpoise at 11 Clock

Sunday  
20<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from N.W. with and  
latter fine wind to W.N.W. headed to E.S.E.  
at 9 AM saw a whale Combrother run of  
him saw a number of humpbacks and  
Finbacks and so part day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 31° 56' S  
Long<sup>th</sup> 9° 04' E

Monday  
21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine breeze from South  
with and latter much the same headed  
to N.E. and N.N.E. at 6, commenced taking  
in sail at 7 AM saw a whale loaned all 3 boats  
without success run three humpbacks  
and Finbacks all this day and so part day in  
Lat<sup>th</sup> 30° 23' S. Long<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday  
22<sup>nd</sup>

This 24 hours fine breeze from South and  
Pleasant at 7 took in sail at 6 AM saw a ship  
and saw a whale loaned all 3 boats not got  
fast iron broke, at 8 AM loaned for another  
whale Starboard <sup>Boat</sup> got fast iron drawn and  
the remainder part employed in whaling  
and so Desolved day in observation  
Long<sup>th</sup> 10° 07' East

Wednesday  
23<sup>rd</sup>

First and with fine breeze from South Latter  
some squally wind from S.S.W. First and Latter employed  
in Whaling loaned our boat 3 times without success  
at 1 P.M. took in sail headed to E.S.E. at 2 AM  
wore ship headed to N.W. at 5 AM made sail saw whales  
and so part the day in observation Long<sup>th</sup> 9° 36' E



## Cruising Ground

October  
Thursday  
24<sup>th</sup> 1833

Remarks on Board Ship Janus

This 24 hours Fresh wind<sup>s</sup> from S. S. W at Day light made Sail headed to S. E at 6 A.M. Saw a Sail of air weather low at 7 Saw a Canoe in fore noon Saw whales loared all 3 boats without success and in after noon Saw whales loared boats without success and so goes the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 11' S Long<sup>th</sup> 9° 56' E.

Friday  
25<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours Strong winds from S. E and S. E by S at 2 P.M. Saw 3 whales loared 2 boats for them wait boat got fast with 1 iron 1 whale went of other 2 kept together and run to wind and it being so rugged was obliged to Cut with 200 of 1 lance 1 Spade 2 oars and raked boat at 5 got on Board Saw a Ship to windward boiling at got a new boat off the Cranes at 7 took in Sail headed to S. E. at 5 A.M. Set Single reefed topsails and saw the same Ship that we see in <sup>noon</sup> after and so Desolved the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 22' S

Saturday  
26<sup>th</sup>

First and latter Fresh winds from South and S. S. E. at 4 P.M. Saw 2 Whales to rugged to loared by a Ship of air he beam Expected to be the Blackstone took seeing of Sib give away and tore him without it and ripped it to pieces at 7 took in mainsail and wore Ship heading to Eastward at 11 and 13 A.M. let reefs out Top sails and so ended day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 56' South Long<sup>th</sup> 9° 20' East

Sunday  
27<sup>th</sup>

First Part Strong winds from South latter more moderate at 4 P.M. Went a new Sib Saw humpbacks at 7 took in Sail heading to Eastward at 5 A.M. made Sail Saw whales loared all 3 boats at 10 loared most got fast and soon turned her up so goes the day no observation





Cruising Ground

October  
Monday  
28<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Ship James  
This 24 hours Pleasant and variable winds from  
South to N.E. at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at  
7 finished Saw whales at 10 AM Saw whales leaved  
our boats for them lost sight of them came on  
board at 12 clock at 11 P.M. commenced boiling  
and so ended the day no observation

Tuesday  
29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from N.E. headed  
to Eastward latter Strong wind from North  
in ~~after~~ noon Saw whales leaved for them  
without success in fore noon Saw a whale  
leaved boat without success all hands employed  
in boiling blubber and so ends day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 29.06  
Long<sup>ty</sup> 9.58.

Wednesday  
30<sup>th</sup>

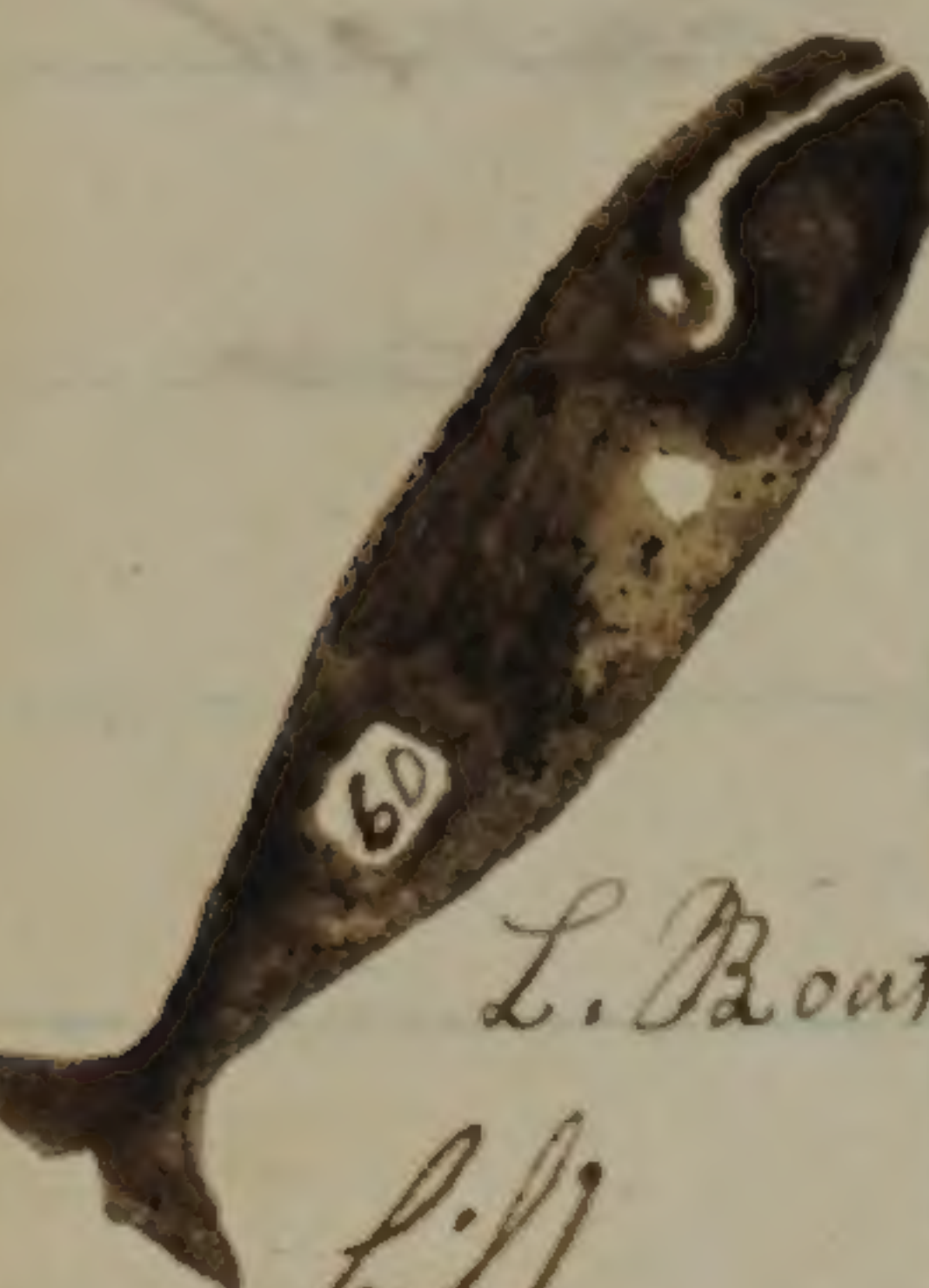
This 24 hours Strong winds from North and N.W.  
at 5 P.M. Saw a Merchant Ship steering S.W.  
at 6 Finished Boiling and took in Sail run  
this Night under South reefed Top Sails to the  
South in fore noon hauled up S.W. at 5 AM  
let reefs out Top Sails and commenced Stowing  
down Saw a Carcass and a Ship and humbacks  
So past day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 30.34 S. Long<sup>ty</sup> 10.52 E

Thursday  
31<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours fresh winds from West and Squally  
Saw humbacks at 6 P.M. finished Stowing down  
Saw a Ship of our weather bow at 7 took in Sail to  
double reef main Top Sail 2 Stagnails and mizens  
headed to S.S.W. at 5 Saw the same Ship that we see  
in P.M. let fore and mizen Top sail and Sil. Lat<sup>ty</sup> 30.57



# Cruicing Ground

<p>November</p> <p>Friday 1<sup>th</sup></p> <p>1833</p>  <p>L. Boat kild</p>	<p>Remarks on Board Ship Janus</p> <p>This 24 hours Strong Breezes from W. S. W. and Squally at 2 P.M. let reefs out of the Topsails and Set mainsail at 4 P.M. Ship Sava of Fairhaven with 4 whals her Capt. came on board of us at 7 left went on board we took in Sail to double reefed topsails headed to North West at 6 A.M. made Sail Saw 2 whals board all 3 boats with Success of 1 and Stoven boat at 9 took her alongside Commenced Cutting Saw 2 more Ships and So past the day no observation</p>
<p>Saturday</p> <p>2<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>Wrist. breezes from S. and S. S. W. (cloudy) at 2 P.M. finished Cutting in our whale at 7 Commenced Boiling headed to E. S. E. at 1 A.M. wore Ship headed to W. S. W. Stowed our Stoven boat over head Saw a Ship and So resolved day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 30.40 S. Long<sup>th</sup> 10.13.8</p>
<p>Saturday</p> <p>3<sup>d</sup></p> <p>Sunday</p> <p>3<sup>d</sup></p> <p>✓</p>	<p>This 24 hours Strong Breezes from S. W. and Squally at 10 A.M. finished Boiling and began to Stow Down Saw humpbacks at 6 double reefed Topsails headed to Westward at 7 A.M. wore Ship Saw 2 whals going fast Saw 2 Ships Lat<sup>th</sup> 31.09</p>
<p>Monday</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours heavy winds from S. W. at 6 P.M. Finished Stowing down the Ship John Adams of Nantucket with 6 whals in company with Ship Major of Fairhaven with 700 sh at 7 took in Sail headed to westward the 2 Ship near by this day lay to Saw humpbacks Saw the 2 Ships all day and So past the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 30.30 S. Long<sup>th</sup> 0.43.8</p>



1833

Cruising Ground

27

November  
Tuesday  
5<sup>th</sup>

~~Remarks~~ <sup>Remarks</sup> on Board Ship James  
This 24 hours lite Breezes and Calm heavy swell  
running from S. W. Saw the Ship Main and John  
Adams of Nantucket at 11 A.M. <sup>Saw</sup> whales bore 2 boats  
got fast to bow and calf and soon turned them up  
calf sunk with 2 irons and 20 fathoms of line no Lath

L. boat  
W. Boat killed

Wednesday  
6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm latter lite winds from Westward  
Saw our 2 Partners at 1 P.M. turned up the whales  
at 4 P.M. took her along till at 5 Commenced cutting  
at 10 finished and took in sail in morning made  
sail and commenced boiling at 10 A.M. Saw whales  
bore 2 boats without success and so past day in  
Lath 30° 20' S Longt 9° 49'

Thursday  
7<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours lite winds from S. W. Saw 3 ships  
in P.M. the John Adams got a whale in A.M.  
they cut her in. Saw a finback at 7 P.M. took  
in sail headed to W. N. W. in morning made  
sail headed to Southward and so shift the day in Lath 30° 27'  
Longt 10° 05'

Friday  
8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with lite winds from S. W. at 8 P.M.  
Finished Boiling at 7 took in sail headed to W. N. W.  
in morning made sail and run of to N. W. at 9 A.M.  
Commenced Stowing down Saw several humpbacks Saw Ship  
John Adams Boiling and so past the day in Lath 30° 31'

Saturday  
9<sup>th</sup>

First Part fine breezes from S. E. at 5 P.M. finished  
Stowing down and took in sail in Lite of J. Adams of  
Nantucket Saw finbacks and humpbacks in morning  
made sail headed to Westward Saw a bark ship  
headed the same way and so desolved the day in Lath 31° 00' S  
Longt 8° 15' E

Sunday  
10<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours lite winds from W. N. W. and West 2 Ship in  
Sight a bark and Ship J. Adams in fore noon Saw whales bore 2  
boats without success and so past the day in Lath 31° 11' S  
Longt 8° 34' E



# Cruising Ground

November  
Monday  
11<sup>th</sup> 1882

Remarks on Board Ship Janus  
Pleasant weather and light winds from N.W. to N.E.W.  
Saw the Bark Ship and S. Adams saw 2 whales  
loosed 2 boats lost sight of them in fore noon saw  
finbacks and scraped 3 heads of bone and stowed it in  
Storage and so past the day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 39' South  
Long<sup>d</sup> 8° 37' East

Tuesday  
12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from N.W. and light  
weather at 2 P.M. saw a cow and calf loosed 2 boats  
without success saw 2 ships at 6. came on board and  
took in sail headed to Westward latter fresh winds  
from N.E.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship heading to  
N.E. at 8 tacked ship to the S.W. in order to  
shift our ground saw a carcass and a whale  
going to N.W. quick. Saw several humpbacks  
and so past the day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 14'. Long<sup>d</sup> 8° 29' E

Wednesday  
13<sup>th</sup>

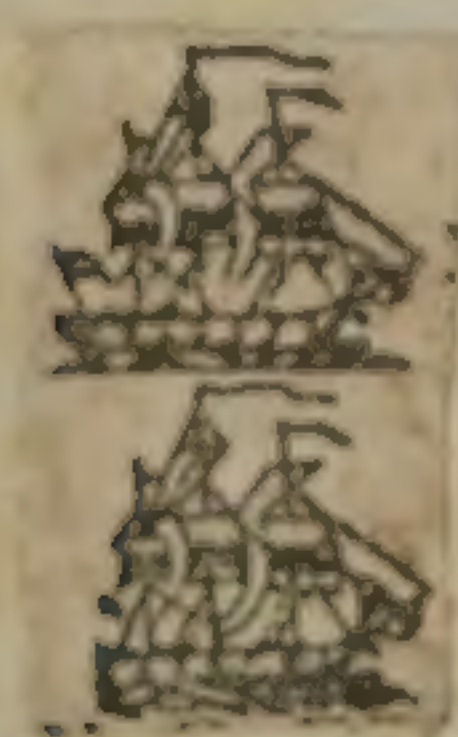
This 24 hours fresh breeze from North and  
N.E.W. in afternoon saw humpbacks very  
foggy at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to E.N.E.  
in morning made sail heading E.N.E. at 8. then  
kept of to the South at and so goes the day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 21'  
Long<sup>d</sup> 9° 10'

Thursday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine winds and cloudy steering  
to Southward at 2 P.M. saw 5 ships run down and Sp<sup>d</sup>  
Ship Delta of Green Port with 5 Whales mile past thick  
fog at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to Westward  
in morning made sail saw 3 ships and commenced  
wrecking our stowen boat and so past day in Lat<sup>d</sup> un-  
saw a whale loosed 2 boats without success (known

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours moderate wind from N.E.W. and  
W.S.W. saw 8 ships at 3 P.M. Sp<sup>d</sup> Ship Carter of  
Honington with 19 whales 5 miles out Sp<sup>d</sup> Ship Fame  
of Nantucket with 3 whales and saw a whale loosed 2 boats  
without success at 4 P.M. saw more whales loosed 2  
boats fog came on board with boats





November  
Friday 15<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Remarks on Board Ship Annus  
Latter. Fresh winds from W.S.W. and S.W.  
at 6 P.M. took in Sail headed to S. by E  
at 3 A.M. wore ship headed to E.S.E. in morn-  
ning made Sail saw 2 Ships passed near by  
one a cutting in a whale at 11 A.M. took in  
Fore and mizen Top Sails mainsail and Stile  
Chud down main Top sail double reefed him  
and so Wore the Day no observation

Saturday  
16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with lite winds from N.W. and  
raining saw 5 Ships at 9 P.M. took in Foresail and  
mizen with heavy winds from W by S. and W.S.W.  
latter more moderate at 11 A.M. Set Fore sail and  
mizen Fore Top Sail mizen Top Sail let reef out.  
main Top Sail saw 2 Ships and so ends Day in latter  
Lat<sup>32° 10' S</sup>  
Long<sup>10° 16' E</sup>

Sunday  
17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Finest winds from N.W. and fog  
saw 2 Ships Employed in mending barboard boat saw  
humbucks at 7 P.M. Took in Sail to main Top sail Stile  
and Fore sail main and mizen Staysails headed to W.S.W.  
at 10 Furlled the jib with and latter heavy winds from  
N.W. with rain and fog at 5 A.M. chud down main  
Top sail and double reefed him and wore ship headed to N.E. by E.  
Saw a Ship supposed to be the Maria and so part the Day no observa-  
tion

Monday  
18<sup>th</sup>

First and mile Fresh winds from N.W. with  
fog and rain latter more Pleasant Fresh Breezes  
from the same at 5 A.M. made Sail headed to W.S.W.  
employed in mending boat and so ends the Day in latter  
Lat<sup>33° 05'</sup>  
Saw our Comrade in P.M. in A.M. lost sight of her. Long<sup>10° 17'</sup>

Tuesday  
19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours fresh Breezes from South and S.S.W. cloud  
employed in mending boat at 6 P.M. saw a whale going to  
N.W. at 7 took in Sail headed to S.E. this night wore ship in  
morning made double reefed topsails and set main sail  
and so part the Day in latter Lat<sup>33° 07'</sup> Long<sup>10° 42' E</sup>



# Cruising Ground

November  
Wednesday  
20<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Ship *Tanier*  
First Part fresh breeze from W. S. W. and Cloudy  
latter lite winds from South and S. E. at 6 Saw 3 whales  
at 2 P.m. <sup>to</sup> raged and near knight to bar Saw 2 Ships at 7 P.m.  
Black-fish took in Sail headed to N. W. at 5.45 A.M. made Sail  
Saw the 2 Ships employed in mending boat saw 2 finbacks  
and so part the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 32° 46' S

Thursday  
21<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours moderate winds and calm Saw 3 Ships  
at 4 P.M. finished mending our Boat at 7. took in  
Sail headed to N. W. in Morning made Sail and  
steered to North west and so decolved the time in  
Long<sup>th</sup> 8.45 Lat<sup>th</sup> 32° 23'

Friday  
22<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with lite winds from S. W. latter  
fresh breeze from South and foggy at 7 P.m. took  
in Sail headed to N. W. in morning made Sail Saw  
humbucks at 10. A.M. spoke Ship Miles of  
Warren with 4 white whales and 130 lbs Sperm oil  
and so ends the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 32° 01' S. Long<sup>th</sup> 7° 48'  
Saw 2 more Ships heading to W. S. W.

Saturday  
23<sup>d</sup>

This 24 hours fine breeze from E. S. E. and E. N. E.  
Pleasant weather Steered to N. W. by N. at 7  
P.m. took in Sail too double reefed fore and main.  
Topsail set and staysails at day light made Sail  
at 10 A.M. Saw 2 humbuckles and so part day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 33° 00'  
Long<sup>th</sup> 6° 27'

Sunday  
24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with lite winds from North and Calm middle  
and latter Calm and lite wind from N. W. by W. Steered  
to westward Saw humbuckles at 7 P.m. took in Sail headed  
to W. S. W. in morning made Sail at 10 A.M. Saw finbacks  
and so ends the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 33° 17' S Long<sup>th</sup> 5° 51' E

Monday  
25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with lite wind from W. S. W. with fine weather middle  
part fresh wind from South and Cloudy latter fine weather at  
7.30 P.m. Ship J. Adams of Nantucket with 6 right whales & Sperm  
oil at 6 A.M. Saw 2 more Ships Bound to Southward Lat<sup>th</sup> 33° 42'



1833

November  
Tuesday  
26<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Ship Janus  
This 24 hours Fine Breezes from South and  
E. N. E. in P. M. saw 3 Ships and Finbacks  
& humbacks at 5<sup>th</sup> P. M. Caught a Porpois  
at 7<sup>th</sup>. Took in Sail to Double reef Topsails hauled  
to W. C. W. at 3 in morning made Sail  
saw 4 Ships Bound to South west at 6  
Am Ship London Packet run down and  
Spoke us from India Ocean with 500 bls Sp.  
oil & write whales Capt Bennett came  
on board of us. Tured all day Course Steered  
West & W. C. W. and so ends the day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 34:32

Wednesday  
27<sup>th</sup>

First Part Strong winds and Squally wind from  
West & W. C. W. Steered to West in Company  
with London Packet Capt. Bennett at 6 P. M. Capt.  
B. went on Board at 7 both Clewed down Topsails  
& Double reefed them at 7 Am saw whales banded  
from both Ships without Success twice Capt.  
B. run down & Spoke us and came on board  
at 1 and Capt. Taken went on board of him  
Mr. Senney his mate come on board of us  
and so Goes the day no Lat<sup>th</sup>

Thursday  
28<sup>th</sup>

First Part fine weather and lite winds latter  
fresh winds from E. N. E. W. at 4 P. M. Saw whales  
in Company with L. S. banded 3 boats from each  
Ship 2 of our Boats fastened to 1 whale killed her  
with the iron Mr. Senney got fast Capt. Taken  
killed her Sunk L. S. boats helped us tow our  
whale to Ship took her aboard alive at 10 in evening  
took in Sail lay by her all tonight at 5 Am  
Commenced cutting at 10 finished lost the tongue  
and commenced boiling, and so past day

W. B. = 47 bls

L. Boat killed



# Cruising Ground

November  
Friday 28<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Remarks on Board Ship James  
This 24 hours heavy winds from N. W. & W. N. W. with  
rain headed to C. W. in sight of L<sup>y</sup>. Packet at 4 P.m  
close reefed m. Topsail at 8 took in Fore Sail at 9 set  
him again at 1 A.m took him in at 8 cooled down  
and so part day in. Lat<sup>ty</sup> 35.48. S Long<sup>ty</sup> 5.27. East

Saturday  
30<sup>th</sup>

First part heavy winds from W. & W. & West Squally  
at 3 P.m were ship headed to N. W. and commenced  
boiling at 9 A.m finished boiling & were ship headed to  
W. by S. latter heavy winds from S. W. saw 2 ships  
and ended the day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 35.32 S

Sunday  
December  
1<sup>st</sup> 1833

Commenced with heavy winds from N. W. by N. Squally  
headed to Westward saw a ship at 3 P.m the  
wheel threw a man over it & broke his Collar bone  
at 2 Took in Fore & mizen Topsail & set main Staysail  
at 7 Close reefed m. Topsail and so begins December  
*no observation*

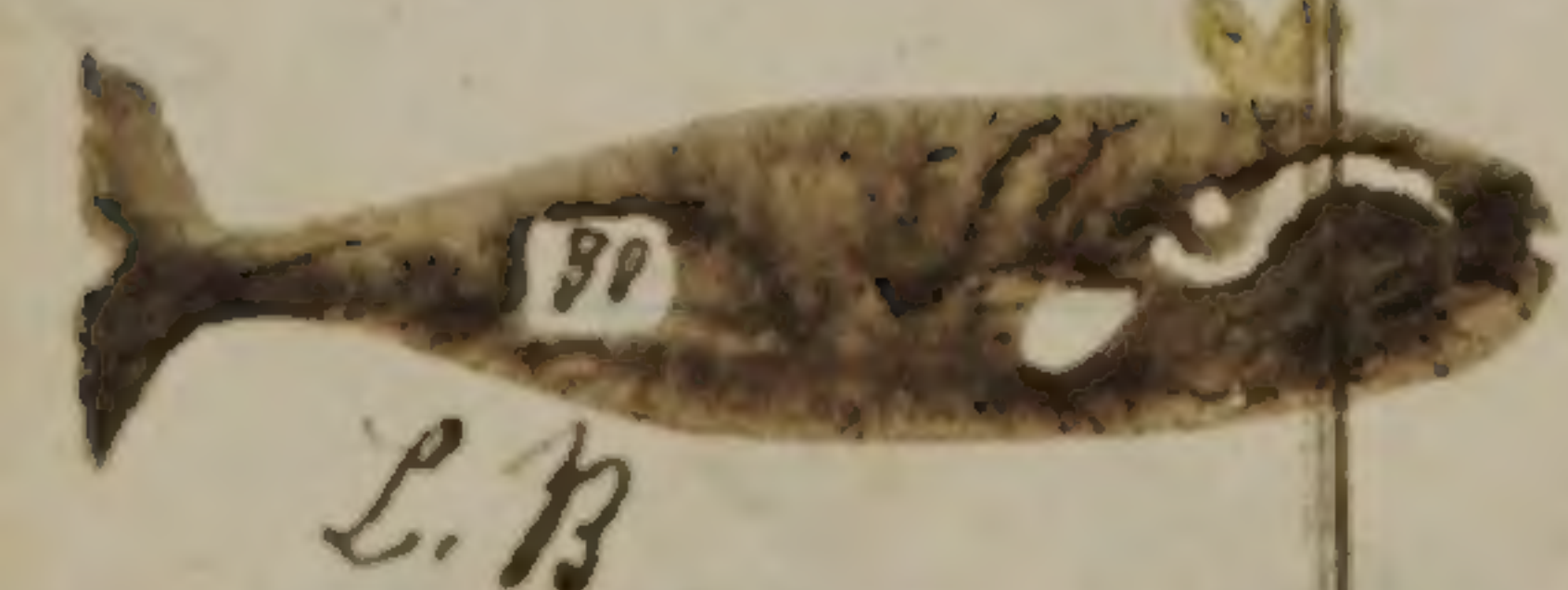
Monday  
2<sup>d</sup>

First Part heavy Gales from N. W. lay to heading  
W. by S. latter more moderate & foggy winds from West  
at 8 A.m commenced Stowing down saw 2 ships at 12 were  
ship heading to N. N. W. and so ends this day *no observation*

Tuesday  
3<sup>d</sup>

This 24 hours fine Breezes at S. S. W. fine weather  
at 6 P.m finished Stowing down at 12 saw 2 ships sailing  
took in Sail headed to westward at daylight made Sail  
saw 3 ships at 1 A.m saw right whales landed 2 boats  
waist boat went up to a whale and darter did not  
parten on account of whale letting L. boat got fast to  
another one and saved her and so part day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 36.19. S

Waist Boat full



L. B



## Remarks on Board Ship James

December Wednesday 4 <sup>th</sup> 1833 at 10 P.M. Commenced Boiling	This 24 hours Fine Breezes from N. E & good weather at 3 P.M. took our whale a longside and commenced cutting at half past 7 finished took in Sail Saw 2 Ships at 8 wore Ship headed to W. C. W. and so resolved the day, at 8 AM Sps Brig Ceprey of N. London with 500 bl a boiling saw a whale of our weather beam going quick.
Thursday 5 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced with fine winds from North latter & mild fresh winds from North to West and foggy at 1 P.M. saw a whale boarded 2 boats without success at 5 P.M. Ship Let of Salem with 1000 bls at 2 AM Lesson out Capt. Kempton came on board of us at 1 he went on board we took in Sail to main Towsail at 3 AM. Chased him down double reefed him at 10 AM finished Boiling & commenced Stowing Down Towsail and so ends the day no observation.
Friday 6 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced in Thick weather saw whales going to W. C. W. at 5 P.M. Capt. T. boarded his boat & fastened with 1 iron drawn at 10 Finished Stowing Down headed to South at 12 wore Ship headed to N. W. at day light made Sail saw a Ship. Curtis a whale & so goes the day in Lat <sup>d</sup> 36° 00' S
Saturday 7 <sup>th</sup>	First Part Fine winds from North Good weather. mild and latter Strong winds thick saw 2 Ships at daylight made Sail headed to N. E at 6 AM tacked Ship to N. W. at 6 commenced Churning wore at 11 finished and so past the day no observation from 10 to 12 AM took in Fore and main Towsails double reefed <sup>on</sup> Towsails
Sunday 8 <sup>th</sup> Saw a whale going quick	First Part Strong winds from West & W. S. W. with Fog at 5 P.M. close reefed M. Towsail headed to North latter more moderate Clouds at 5 AM Let Double reef Towsails at 11 let 1 reef out Towsails saw a Schooner Steering to Eastward and so past the day in Lat <sup>d</sup> 35° 47' S Long <sup>th</sup> 4° 20' East



<p>December Monday 9<sup>th</sup> 1833</p>	<p>Cruising Ground Remarks on Board Ship James First and mild like winds from the Westward and Cloudy latter strong winds from W. S. W. &amp; Cloudy heavy swell from C. W. at 7 P. M. took in sail headed to N. N. W. in night wore ship at daylight made sail headed all this day to Westward at 6 Am caught a Porpoise saw a ship bound on our way boiling and this day has part in Lat<sup>ts</sup> 35° 54' Long<sup>ts</sup> 3° 56'</p>
<p>Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in strong winds from N. W. by N &amp; Cloudy mild &amp; latter winds much the same Foggy saw a ship bound to westward at 7 P. M. took in sail at 11 in morning made sail commen- ced washing ship with ly at 11 finished all this 24 hours stood to Westward and so part the day</p>
<p>Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours strong winds from W. S. W. and N. W. by W. and fog at 4 P. M. saw a whale and took in sail headed to S. W. at 5 A. M. saw a whale at 12 Wore ship heading to North at 9 A. M. wore ship to S. W. by W. and so part the day no observations saw Porpoises struck 1 and lost him</p>
<p>Thursday 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours Fresh winds from W. N. W. and Foggy at 12 Wore ship to North all this 24 hours lay to under 3 Staysails &amp; double reef main Topsail &amp; mizen saw a finback and so slips the time <del>and</del> no observation</p>
<p>Friday 13<sup>th</sup> ✓</p>	<p>Commenced with strong winds &amp; Foggy mild much the same latter broken wind from Westward saw whales loosed twice without success at 8 Am set Fore &amp; mizen Topsails and so goes the time in Lat<sup>ts</sup> 36° 52' S. Long<sup>ts</sup> 4° 01' E</p>
<p>Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> at our home on deck to day</p>	<p>Commenced with strong winds from West and Cloudy latter like Wore a great swell saw a whale going to S. W. at 7 took in sail at daylight made sail Lat<sup>ts</sup> 36° 53' S. Long<sup>ts</sup> 3° 06'</p>



December  
Sunday  
15<sup>th</sup> 1893

Remarks on Board Ship Janus  
First and middle late Breezes from N.E. latter fresh winds  
at N.W. by W. Cloudy at 4 P.M. finished Stowing down boom  
at 7 took in Sail headed to W.S.W. at 10 and 12 Set Fore and  
mizen Topsail and main T. Gallantsail Saw several Leech  
Porpoises struck, lost him and so past the day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 37.23

Monday  
16<sup>th</sup>

First Part Strong winds from S.W. and Foggy at  
4 P.M. reefed Fore & mizen Topsails at 7 took in Sail  
headed to W.N.W. latter late winds at W.S.W. in  
morning made Sail and stood to N.W. Saw a whale  
going to S.W. and so past the day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 38.00

Tuesday  
17<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours fresh winds from W.N.W. and West  
at 2 P.M. Saw a whale going to S.W. hoared did not  
fatten at 4 Sent down mizen Top gallantsail at 8  
double reefed Topsails and stood to S.W. all night  
in morning made Sail square & thick at 7 A.M.  
Saw a whale hoared 2 boats & fattened L. boat  
killed at 10 turned her up at 12 took her longside  
and so runs there 24 hours in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 38.30



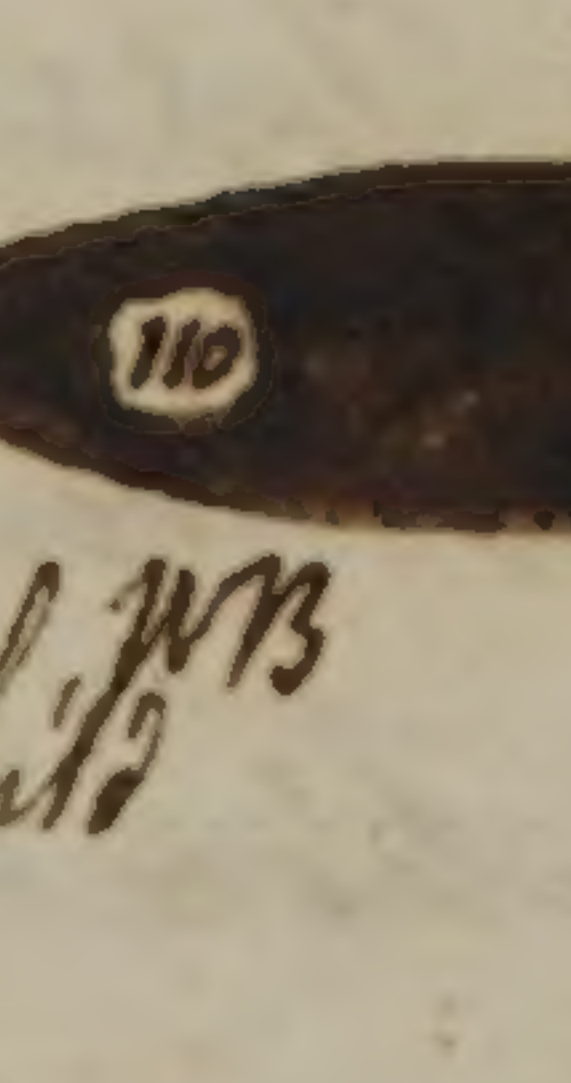
Wednesday  
18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh winds and Cloudy middle & latter  
rainy winds from W.N.W. & N. by E at 1 P.M. Commenced  
Cutting at 6 finished and made Sail at 7 took in Sail at 10  
Commenced Boiling in morning Set double reef Fore Topsail  
at 7 A.M. Stopt Boiling on account of rain all this 24 hours  
headed to Westward and so served the time no Observation

Thursday  
19<sup>th</sup>

First and middle Fresh Breezes N.W. & W.N.W. with rain  
at 4 Part 12 Saw 3 whales to thick to load for them at 2 commenced  
Boiling took in Fore Topsail heading W.S.W. latter fresh winds  
at West & Cloudy at 6 A.M. Set double reef Fore Topsail at 7 were  
Ship & Saw a whale hoared 2 boats L. boat got Fast Stately iron  
drawed and so goes the time no Observation



<p>December</p>	<p>Cruising Ground</p>
<p>Friday 20<sup>th</sup> 1833</p>  <p>WB 113 Anderson's Boat killed</p>	<p>Remarks on Board Ship James</p> <p>This 24 hours Strong winds from West &amp; W.N.W. Foggy with rain headed to S.W. at 7 A.M. Wore Ship to the North at 4 P.M. Finished Boiling and let single reef Topsails and main Topyakantail at 8 took in sail headed to North in morning let double reef Topsails &amp; commenced Stowing down after hachway saw whales loosed 3 boats wait boat got fast L. boat killed sunk with 3 Irons</p>
<p>Saturday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours Strong winds from Westward and Foggy at 10 P.M. Finished Stowing down took in sail heading S.S.W. in morning made sail and goes the time in</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat<sup>d</sup> 39.00</p>
<p>Sunday 22<sup>d</sup></p>  <p>WB 60 and killed L. Boat and killed</p>	<p>First &amp; middle part heavy Breezes From W.N.W. latter more moderate and clear at 12 saw whales loosed 2 boats wait boat got fast let her Spouting this Wood mate got on her and killed her at 3 took along side at 4 P.M. commenced cutting &amp; 9 finished and took in sail in morning commenced Boiling at 9 A.M. saw a whale loosed 2 boats wait Boat went up whale killed mate got fast &amp; killed then 2 boats Fastened whale sunk with 4 Irons &amp; some line from each boat</p>
<p>Monday 23<sup>d</sup></p>  <p>WB 110 and killed</p>	<p>This 24 hours lite winds and variable at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales loosed 2 boats wait boat got Fast and killed at 7 took her along side lay by her all night Boiling at 5 A.M. rove fore and loosed down at 7 began to cut at 11 finished and commenced boiling and ends the day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 39.01 Long<sup>th</sup> 2.48.8</p>
<p>Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours fine Breezes from North &amp; N.E. latter foggy Steered to W.N.W. in after noon saw a whale loosed 2 boats without success at 6 A.M. saw a Ship Steering S.P.E. saw a whale going quick to the W.N.W. at 9. began to stow down the Cold oil in fore peak &amp; Employed in Boiling and goes the time in Lat<sup>d</sup> 39.01.8</p>



December  
Wednesday  
25<sup>th</sup>

### Remarks on Board Ship Janus

First and middle part Fine Breeze from North & N. N. W. foggy  
Latter Clear Employed in Boiling & Stowing down at 10 A.M. Saw  
a. whale close to the Ship lowered 3 boats did not get fast at 12  
Ship London Packet Capt. Bennett Sp. in with 11 right  
whales 500 lb S. Oil and day ends this day in Lat 39.13 S

Thursday  
26<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part Clear and Strong wind from North  
Latter like winds at North Foggy Saw Ship L. Packet of N. B. B.  
this afternoon Employed in Stowing down & Boiling at 2 P.M.  
Set Fore Topsail at 8 took in Sail and finished Boiling  
in morning made Sail and commenced Stowing at 10 A.M. Saw  
whales lowered 2 boats waist Boat got fast L. kill came in  
Foggy lost sight of the Ship ~~but~~ mate lay by the whale  
W. Boat found Ship and so past this day No Observation

Friday  
27<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours begins in thick Fog like wind from North at 1 P.M.  
got our whale alongside & cut her in took in Sail heading  
heading W. N. W. at 10 commenced Boiling middle weather much  
the same latter fresh wind and rainy at 1 A.M. Cook down  
and wore Ship to E. N. E. at 9 commenced Boiling and Stowing  
down Saw a Ship Boiling and so ends the day in Lat 39.14 S

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>  
Finished

First & middle part Strong winds from North foggy at 7 P.M.  
Stowing and wore Ship to W. N. W. employed in Boiling latter  
Fresh winds at N. N. W. Fog & rain Employed in Boiling  
at 12 wore Ship to N. E. and so ends this 24 hours  
no Observation

Sunday  
29<sup>th</sup>

First part Thick fog wind at N. N. W. heading N. E. at 7 P.M.  
finished Boiling in morning wore Ship to W. N. W. commenced  
Stowing down Fore part latter Thick fog and rain no Observation



<p>December</p> <p>Monday 30<sup>th</sup> 1833</p>	<p>Cruising Ground</p> <p>Remarks on Board Ship Janus</p> <p>First and middle part Foggy wind from N.N.W. at 8 P.M. finished          Stowing down and wore Ship to N.N.E. latter weather much the          same wind at N.W. at 9 A.M. made Sail and stood to N.E. by E.          and so desolved this 24 hours no Observation</p>
<p>Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First &amp; middle part thick fog and rain N.W. winds at 1 P.M.          tacked Ship to W.N. took in main Topgallant sail at 4 took          in mainsail at 6 took in Sail to South reef m. Topsail &amp;          Stayrails Foresail at 1 A.M. wore Ship to N.E. by E. latter          Thick fog like winds from N.W. at 8 commenced washing          Cabin and so goes this 24 hours no Observation          only 5 Whales this month</p>
<p>January</p> <p>Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>          1834</p>	<p>First and middle part fresh breezes from N.N.W. Thick fog          at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the West at 3 finished washing          Cabin latter more moderate and clear wind W.S.W. at 12          wore Ship to the N.W. in morning made Sail and washed Ship          at 8 A.M. commenced Scraping Bone and Peking up Shooks          Saw finbacks and so begins this Year in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 39.30. Long<sup>th</sup> 41.8</p>
<p>Thursday 2<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>This day commences with fine weather &amp; light winds from W.S.W.          Steering to the North at 4 P.M. finished Scraping Bone          Carried Sail all Night latter heavy Gales from W.N.W. &amp; W.S.W.          at 9 P.M. took in Fore &amp; main Top. Gallant sail heading North at 3 A.M.          Double reefed Fore Topsail Single reefed Mizzen Top Sail took in Jib &amp; mainsail          at 4 took in Miz Topsail at 5 wore Ship to N.W. Saw a Ship of weather beam          so goes the time in hopes Lat<sup>ty</sup> 38.52 E.</p>
<p>Friday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>Commences with heavy Gales &amp; Squally wind W.S.W. heading N.W. Ship          in Light latter moderate winds &amp; Cloudy at 9 A.M. set Fore          &amp; mizen Topsails &amp; Jib at 10 let reef out Topsail set main Top          Gallant sail heading N.W. by N.          so part this 24 hours in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 38.35 S. Long<sup>th</sup> 3.16 East</p>



January  
Saturday  
4<sup>th</sup>  
1834



# Remarks on Board Ship Janus.

Commences in moderate winds from West Cloudy heading to N.N.W. at 7 P.M. Spe Ship Illinois of New York Capt. Leonard with 800 lbs Capt. ~~Ja~~ went on board of him for a short time at 8 took in sail headed to S.E.W. ~~Light~~ mid & latter fresh breezes from N.W by E. at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. saw a whale going to W by S. Landed 2 boats without success Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks and so goes the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 38.25 Long<sup>th</sup> 2.408

Sunday  
5<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours Fresh gales from N.W. & N.W. by N. with rain & Fog saw 2 ships from 3 to 4 Steered of W.E.W. at 5 P.M. double reefed Fore & main Topsails took in Stb & Mizzen Topsail and mainsail at 6 Close reefed main Topsail in Night took in Foresail & Let main Stayrail at 9.30 Let Foresail and so part this 24 hours no observation at 12 wore ship to the N.W. by W. heavy swell running

Monday  
6<sup>th</sup>  
this Night

First Part heavy winds from S.W. by W. Cloudy 1 ship in sight mid & latter Fresh winds from W. by N. & N.W. Cloudy long to headed to the north at daylight made sail 1 ship in sight at 8 A.M. Tacked ship to W.E.W. Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks and so part this 24 hours in Lat<sup>th</sup> 38.55 S. Long<sup>th</sup> 2.492

Tuesday  
7<sup>th</sup>

Commences in Fresh winds from N.W. Cloudy Carried sail to W.E.W. at 4 P.M. Spe Ship Commodore Perry of N. London with 1458 lbs Oil at Sundown took in sail headed W.E.W. at daylight made sail saw Commodore Perry Steering to S.E.W. at 6 A.M. saw 2 whales going into S.E. at 9 Landed 2 boats and Charts without success latter part Strong winds & Squally with rain at 10 A.M. took in mainsail m. Top Gallantsail double reefed Fore Topsail single reefed main & Mizzen Topsails so goes the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 39.49 South Long<sup>th</sup> 2.50 East



January

# Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> 1834

First & middle part heavy gales from W. S. W. Squally at 2 P.M. took in St. & mizen Topsail Fore Topsail double reefed main & set main staysail at 7 took in Fore courses and hoisted North on upper cranes & fore reefed main Topsail lay to heading S. W. in morning saw a Ship latter part heavy Gales from W. by S. & Squally at 9 Am took in Fore Topmast staysail and so resolved this 24 hours in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 40.11 Long<sup>ty</sup> 3.46 E

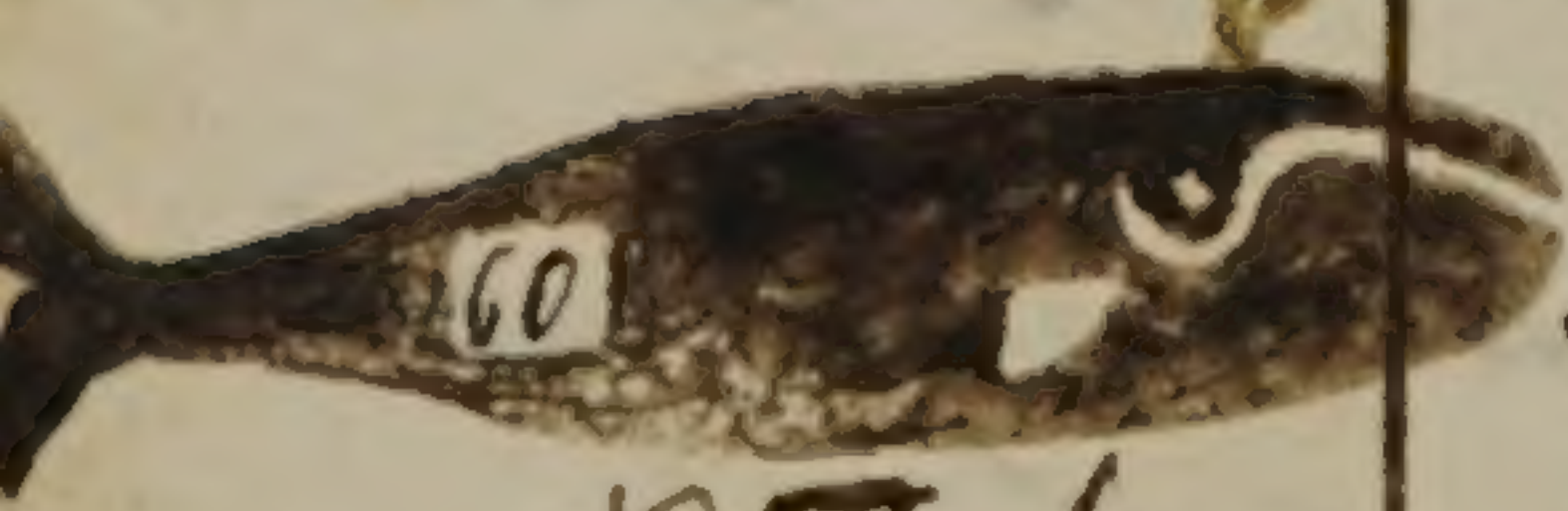
Thursday  
9<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part fresh gales at W. S. W. latter more moderate winds from N. W. to N. W. by N. with Squalls at 1 P.M. wore Ship to S. W. set Fore Sail & Fore Top mast staysail in morning set double reefed Top. Sail & mainsail heading W. S. W. all this fore Noon so goes the time in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 40.35 S. Long<sup>ty</sup> 3.20 E  
Struck a Porpois Iron drawn

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in strong winds from N. W. & cloudy with Squalls at 2 P.M. set St. & mizen foremast latter part heavy gales from North to W. S. W. carried sail until 1 Am to W. S. W. and then took in sail lay to heading W. by N. to S. S. W. at 10 Am saw a Ship heading to N. N. W. we set double reefed Topsail & St. & mainsail at 12 let 2 reef out Topsails and so goes the time goes in. Lat<sup>ty</sup> 40. Long<sup>ty</sup> 3.49 E

Saturday  
11<sup>th</sup>



Struck  
and killed

First & middle part Fine Breezes from W. S. W. heading S. S. W. at 7 P.M. Struck a Porpois Iron drawn lost him from 8 to 12 let reef out Topsails latter like winds from W. S. W. & N. N. E. seen at 4.30 Am. set main Top. Gallant sail at 5 raised 3 whales of deck. Landed 2 boats wait boat went up to 1 Lethal Starboard Boat got fast to another one and set her sporting thick Wood & Iron cut of line went of sporting the at 8 Starboard Boat hoared for 2 whale struck 1 and saved at 9 took him alongside saw a rather one hoared 3 boats without success at 11 commenced cutting and so past this 24 hours no observation

Sunday  
12<sup>th</sup>

commenced in like winds at N. E. by E. at 2 P.M. 1 boat hoared for a whale & chaste did not get fast at half past 3 finished cutting made sail heading N. by W. at 7 took in sail & commenced hauling at 10 cooled down on account of rain latter heavy winds from W. S. W. at 3 Am commenced hoisting at 10 wore Ship and so ends this Day



January

Cruising Ground

41

Remarks on Board Monday 13<sup>th</sup> 1834

First & latter strong winds from North & N.W. with rain at 9 AM finished Boiling saw a whale loosed 2 boats L. Bo got fast it being very rough & whale run quick and came in thick was obliged to cut from her and so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part heavy winds from North & N.N.W at 1 P.M. saw 2 whales loosed with 3 boats waist Boat got fast at Boat hild at 5 took her alongside & commenced boiling at 10 finished and took in Sail & Stowed Boat Cross wacker in morning made Sail & cleared of Decks and commenced Boiling & Stowing down at half past 9 saw a whale loosed 2 boats without success and so desolved this day no observation

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part lite winds & variable from W.S.W. to N.N.E with some rain at 1 P.M. saw a Cow whale & Calf loosed 2 boats Waist Boat got fast to Cow & hild sunk out 1 line & part of L. Boats line & Stopt took line to Ship and hove to Captains got her to coming up from drewed lost her at 5 took in Sail heading N.W. and Stowed down at 9 finished & commenced Boiling in morning made Sail & commenced Stowing down saw 2 whales loosed 3 boats without success so goes the time in

Lat<sup>th</sup> 42.13 Long<sup>th</sup> 2.46

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part strong winds from N.E. & N.N.W. with rain heading N.W. By N.W. & N.W. Employed in Boiling & Stowing down at 5 P.M. took in Sail at 2 AM close reefed main topsail & took waist Boat on upper cranes cooled down on account of rain at 8 commenced Boiling at 12 finished latter heavy gales at N.W. with rain Synah at 8 wone Ship to North so ends day in Lat<sup>th</sup> 43.04.8 in morning struck a Porpois Iron drewed lost him



	Cruising Ground
January	<p>Remarks on Board Friday 17<sup>th</sup> 1834</p> <p>all this 24 hours Heavy Gale with Squalls from W. &amp; W. by S. heading to N. N. W. &amp; N. by W. at 7 P. M. finished Stowing down except 5 barks at 8 Set main Staysail and. So ends this 24 hours</p>
Saturday 18 <sup>th</sup>	<p>Commences with heavy Gale from W. by N. &amp; Squalls Lay to heading N. by W. &amp; North latter more moderate thick Fog caught 3 gongs for a Sea Pig and So ends this 24 hours no Observation</p>
Sunday 19 <sup>th</sup>	<p>Commences in Fresh Gale from West thick Fog at 1 P. M. Wore Ship to S. E. W. Set Fore sail &amp; Top mast Staysail midle &amp; latter moderate winds from N. W. &amp; North thick this Night wore Ship to N. N. E. in morning made sail at 10 A. M. wore Ship to W. S. W. and turned reefs out of Topsails Set M. Top Gallant sail saw 3 Ships 1 a. Boiling run Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks and So ends this day in Latitude 3. 46. E. Lat.</p>
Monday 20 <sup>th</sup>  Struck Porpoise lost him	<p>First &amp; midle parts lite winds at N. N. E. Foggy 1 Ship in sight steering W. S. W. at 7 Took in Fore Top Gallant sail &amp; Set 6 hour wacher at 10 P. M. took in mainsail Set main Top Gallant sail mizen Topsail latter part Fresh winds from N. N. W. &amp; N. W. Thick Fog steering into W. S. W. at day lite Set Single reefed mizen Topsail at half past 7 commenced Stowing down our Small remnant of oil &amp; Stowing casks redy to fill in time of need at 9 A. M. Double reefed Fore Top sail &amp; main at 11 took in Set So goes the time</p>
Tuesday 21 <sup>th</sup>  ✓	<p>First part Strong winds from N. W. cloudy with Squalls latter heavy gale at W. S. W. Squally at 4 P. M. finished Stowing of at Sun down took in sail heading into S. W. by W. in morning Set Double reef Topsails &amp; Set saw 1 whale going to S. S. W. quick. and So hastens the time in Latitude 42. 30. S. Long 2. 55. W.</p>
Wednesday 22 <sup>d</sup>	<p>This 24 hours Heavy winds from W. by N. West with Squalls at 2 P. M. took in Set &amp; mizen Top sail at Sun down Close reefed main Topsail wore Ship to into N. by West in morning Set Double reef Top sail after Breakfast commenced Scaper None at 10 Set Set &amp; Set 1 reef out main Topsail saw a Ship &amp; So ends this day in Latitude 42. 20. S</p>



# Cruising Ground

43

Remarks on Board Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> 1834 January

First part strong winds from W. by N. 2 ships in sight  
1 a Boiling at 4 P.M. finished our Boon at 5 Caught 5 Porpoises  
and killed several more & lost them at 9 took in Sail heading N by W  
at daylight made Sail fine Breeze from W. by N. saw same ship  
Boiling 2 others in sight at 8 A.M. Tacked Ship to S. by W. Boiled  
out our Porpois blubber in 1 of Fry pots 10 Gallons on it  
and so ends this 24 hours in --- Lat<sup>th</sup> 42.15 S.

Friday

24<sup>th</sup>

Commences in late winds from North Steering with St.  
tacks board to W. N. W. 3 ships in sight at 10 A.M. ship  
Hope of N. Bedford with 1500 lb Boiling we took in Sail & set  
Boats crew when at daylight made Sail better Fresh winds from  
N. E by N. at 6 saw a whale boared all Boats without success  
at 8 single reefed Fore & Mizzen Topped took in mainsail & main  
Top Gallant sail at 10 A.M. saw 1 whale boared 2 Boats with success  
waist Boat fastened and killed, Larboard Boat got fast with his line with  
Spade whale run to windward Ship lost sight of Boat

So goes the Time

Saturday

25<sup>th</sup>

First part heavy winds from N. E. & with rain at 2 turned our  
whale up 3 miles to windward of Ship at half past 4 took her to  
the Ship at 5 commenced Buting at 10 finished and took in Sail & set  
Boats crew when heading N. W. in morning set Fore Sail & cleared  
of Decks & commenced Boiling latter Fresh Breeze from North by  
and so this 24 hours has past

Sunday

26<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours Fresh winds from W. N. W. & N. W. by N. thick Employed  
in Boiling in fore Noon set single reef Fore & mizen Topped & set  
& main Topped and so past the Day

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh winds at W. N. W. thick at 7 P.M. took in Sail headed to S. W. and  
finished Boiling at day the made Sail saw 1 ship Boiling latter part like  
wind calm at 9 began to brake out fore hachway to show down saw whales  
at Boat boared all 3 Boats at Boat got fast Larboard & waist Boat killed at 12 took  
along side and so ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>th</sup>



1834

January

28<sup>th</sup>Remarks on Board Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> 1834

First & midle part fine Breezes from N.E. & latter strong winds  
& rain at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 5 finished & stowed down  
oil at 8 commenced Boiling wone Ship to S.W. in morning  
Set 1<sup>st</sup> Ship in Sight at 8 A.M. commenced stowing down  
Fore hole and so Wares the time no Observation

Wednesday

29<sup>th</sup>

First part Fresh winds from W. by N. rain & Fog at 1 P.M.  
Saw whales waist boat lowered & Fastened 1<sup>st</sup> Boat lowered kept  
fast until Cut the line with a spade Set Fore & mizen  
Top sails & 1<sup>st</sup> came in Fogg lost Sight of Ship soon found  
third up Top sail took in 1<sup>st</sup> & commenced stowing down  
& boiling at 7 finished stowing all over Cold Oil at 10 went  
Ship to North shore reefed the Top Sail 3 Ships in Sight  
& Boiling at 1 A.M. took in Foresail latter heavy Gales from  
W. by N. at 8 reefed Foresail & Set 1<sup>st</sup> Ship in Sight  
and so goes the time

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

First and midle part fresh Gales from W.N.W. & squally at 2 P.M.  
Wone Ship to S.W. 1 Ship in Sight at 6 finished Boiling at 7 took in  
Foresail Set Larboard & waist Boats on upper Cranes at 6 A.M.  
commenced stowing down Fore hole saw 3 Carcasses Set Fore Top sail  
& mizen Top sail let 2 reef out main T. Set 1<sup>st</sup> latter moderate  
wind heavy Swell running from W.N.W.  
and so goes the Time in — — — — — Lat 42-08 Long 2-08

Friday 31<sup>th</sup>

First part like Breezes from N.W. heavy Swell running from  
West at Sundown took in mizen Top sail double reefed Fore & main  
mizzen and latter strong winds at N.E. W. & North foggy carried  
Sail all Night with Starboard tack a board in Fore door  
Set mizen Top sail let 1 reef out Fore & main Top sail  
and so ends this month with Success of 4 Whales in it  
N. O.



	Cruising Ground
<p>February 1<sup>st</sup> 1834</p> <p>Thick fog</p>	<p>Remarks on Board February Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> 1834</p> <p>Commences with strong winds from N.N.W. at 3 P.M. took in Sib &amp; main Topsail at 4 &amp; 6 took in mainsail Fore Topsail Close main Topsail with &amp; latter heavy gales from N.N.W. to W.C.W. at 10 took in Foresail at 11 set him again wore ship to N.N.W. and so goes the time in Lat<sup>de</sup> 42° 30' South</p>
<p>Sunday 2<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>Commences in heavy Gales from W.C.W. Foggy with &amp; latter Fresh winds at North thick this Night wore ship to the west at daylight Single reef Fore &amp; main Topsails and Sib Clewed up main Topsail &amp; Sewed up the ribs and set him double reefed at 10 A.M. took in Sib &amp; main Topsail double reefed Fore at 11 A.M. took him in close reefed main Topsail heading W.C.W. and so ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>de</sup> 43° 06' S.</p>
<p>Monday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part heavy gales from N.N.W. lay to heading to West in Night wore ship to N.E. latter lite winds from W.C.W. raining in morning made sail saw fishbacks Commenced taking up Pipe Hooks Clewed up Fore Topsail Spliced lee hoveys and put in a new reef Tack eringle and set him again and so slips the time in Lat<sup>de</sup> 43° 14' S. Longitude 1° 48' East</p>
<p>Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup></p> <p>W.B. L.B. kill</p>	<p>First part lite winds from N.W. saw a ship at 2 P.M. saw many right whales Loaned 2 Boats wait Boat got fast with 2 irons and at 1<sup>st</sup> iron drawn short warp parted whale went off with 1 iron at 6 Went Boat got fast to another one and then L. Boat got fast and held and ran up 3 miles to windward of ship at 8 took him alongside lay by all Night at Sunrise commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finished lost head Commenced Hoiling Fresh winds &amp; equally saw 3 whales and this is the way our time goes in Lat<sup>de</sup> 43° 20' S. Longitude 1° 23' East</p>
<p>Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in heavy winds from W.C.W. equally with rain Employed in Hoiling at 3 wore ship to North took in Fore Topsail with &amp; latter fresh winds from Wby N. &amp; W.C.W. equally in morning set double reefed Fore Top sail &amp; main Top sail &amp; Sib from 8 to 12 let reef out Topsails saw 1 ship Heaving to North so ends the day in Lat<sup>de</sup> 42° 41' S. Longitude 1° 38' East</p>



Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board February Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> 1834

First part strong winds from W.N.W. Squally saw 1 Ship  
at 7 P.M. went Mizzen Topsail and took in Fore Topsail and Close  
reefed main took in Sail heading to North Employed in Boiling with  
part variable weather at 10 went Ship to S.W. latter like Breezes from  
W.S.W. Pleasant weather at 4 went Ship to North at 6 finished  
Boiling & let double reef main & fore Topsails and Sail at 8 commenced  
Stowing down let reef out Topsails & goes time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 42° 05' Long<sup>th</sup> 1° 34'

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours like winds and variable fine weather at 6 finished Stowing down  
and took in Sail in Night Boats. Crew made Sail Steered to W.N.W.  
at 10 A.M. Bent Mizzen Topsail saw Sooty  $\frac{1}{2}$  Whales going quick  
boarded 2 Boats without success & goes the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 42° 05' Long<sup>th</sup> 1° 07' E

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

First & with part like winds from North latter fine Breezes from North  
fine weather at 5 P.M. saw 3 Ships 1 a Boiling and got a whale in carried  
Sail all Night to W.N.W. at half past 12 took in main Top Gallant sail  
at 11 saw a whale boarded 2 Boats for board 3 went up whale went down  
2 Ships in sight 1 Boiling & cutting then Employed in whaling at 11 saw a whale  
boarded 2 Boats and started and & goes time Lat<sup>th</sup>

Sunday  
9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in Fine Breezes & good weather Employed in whaling  
at 5 saw 1 whale boarded 2 Boats waist Boat got fast with 1 Iron and dragged  
chart some time without success at 7 took in Sail headed to West 2 Ships in  
sight mid and latter Foggy like winds from North at 12 P.M. John Adams  
of Nantucket with 1300 Whs & ends this day No Observation

Monday  
10<sup>th</sup>

First part foggy by a lack at 6 took in Sail headed to W.N.W. in  
sight of John Adams mid & latter strong winds from North  
at daylight made Sail at 6 double reefed Topsails at 7 took in Sail  
and went Ship to E.N.E. no Observation



1834

Cruising

Ground

47

February  
11<sup>th</sup>Remarks on Board February Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> 1834

Commences in Fresh winds from N.W. foggy day to heading to N.E. by E. in morning Let Double reefed Topsail & Ith saw a great quantity of hawks at half past 11 Caught a Porpoise this fore Noon wore Ship to S.W. latter fresh wind at W.N.W. some what thick & ends the 24 hours in Observation

Wednesday  
12<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part fresh winds from W by S. headed to S. W by E at 1 & 6 P.M. Caught 4 Porpoises at Sundown took in Sail and wore Ship to N.W. carried Double reef Fore Topsail all Night in morning made Sail latter lite winds at S.W. at 10 A.M. saw whales 2 Boats loosed first waist Boat fastened & killed 1. Boat got fast to a mother one then 2<sup>nd</sup> Boat loosed and took waist Boats line whales come together got waist line mate but lost his whales & 3 iron. Some line & goes the day No Observation

Thursday  
13<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part lite winds & Calm at 1 P.M. took our whale alongside at 2 commenced cutting at half past 6 finished and took in Sail at 10 Began to Hoist latter fine Breeze from S.N.E. & N.E. by E in morning Let Fore & Mizzen Topsail & Ith saw 2 Ships  
So you see the time goes in Latter no Observation

N.B. and killed  
makes in all  
15 right whales

Friday  
14<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours Fresh winds from N.E. & N.W. Foggy at 7 took in Sail to close reef M Topsail at 1 A.M. wore Ship to West at 2 finished Hoisting at 8 A.M. commenced Stowing down after hole at 9 took in Fore sail and so goes time No Observation

Saturday  
15<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part Strong winds from N.W.W. Thick fog Employed in Stowing down headed to West at 6 P.M. finished Stowing down at 8 Let Foresail & main Staysail latter part lite winds & variable with fog and rain at 10 A.M. wore Ship to W.S.W. at 11 Let Fore & Mizzen Topsails & Ith mainsail main Toppantail saw 2 Ships No Observation



1834

Cruising

Ground

Remarks on Board February 16<sup>th</sup> Sunday

Commences in fresh winds from W. N. W. thick & raining  
 at 3 P.M. Ship Thorn of Sagharbon appears with 2200 lbs of  
 we took in main Top Gallant sail & main sail headed to North  
 at 4 tacked Ship to S. W. saw 2 whales going quick to N. W. at  
 half past 7 took in sail in Night wore Ship to North latter heavy  
 Gale at W. N. W. at 10 A.M. let double reefed Fore & main Topsails  
 Steered to N. by E and so ends this 24 hours in Lat 43.33 S

Monday

17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong winds from W. N. W. let reef out M. Topsail  
 Steered to N. by E at 5 P.M. saw a Ship a Stern steering to N. by E  
 at 12 a Ship. Part in Boiling under short sail supposed to be Run  
 home latter part Fresh Gale from West at 8 A.M. wore Ship to  
 S. S. W. let a reef out main Topsail  
 in Lat 42.18 S.

Tuesday

18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours strong winds from W. by S. & W. S. W. Cloudy at dawn  
 down to shore reefed main Topsail in Morning let reefed Topsails  
 Sit & mainsail Boiled out our Porpoise Blubber in the Fry Pot  
 and saw 2 Sulphur Bottoms so called  
 and so ends this 24 hours in Lat 42.56 S.

Wednesday

19<sup>th</sup>

Commences in Fresh winds at W. S. W. heading to South at 5 P.M.  
 saw a Ship heading to N. W. at half past 7 took in sail latter part  
 lite winds & variable in morning made sail at 9 wore Ship to North  
 wind shifted into North tacked Ship to westward  
 and so Desolved the time in Lat. unknown

Thursday

20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours Fresh Gale from N. N. E. & N. W. with Fog and rain  
 steering into Westward at 4 P.M. saw a Ship of our weather Beam steering  
 to S. W. at Sundown we took in sail the other Ship run down within 3 miles  
 and took in sail and bore to see run of to Westward all Night took in Foresail  
 and so Desolved this Day no Observation



Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board February Friday 22<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh Breeze from W. thick lay to headed  
 Scraped 1 head to S. E. W. no Bird in Sight in Night wore Ship to N. E. W.  
 of Bone heavy swell running from Westward latter part fresh Breeze from  
 N. W. in Morning made Sail at 9 AM tacked Ship to W. S. W.  
 took 1 head Bone on deck to dry, so ends the day in Lat<sup>de</sup> 43° 50' Long<sup>th</sup> 1° 44'

Saturday  
23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences in strong winds from North thick curved Sail to West  
 heavy swell from W. S. W. at Sundown took in Sail in morning let double  
 reefed Fore and Mizzen Topsails latter heavy Gales from North with  
 rain and squally at 8 AM took in Topsails  
 and so ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>de</sup> 43° 40' Long<sup>th</sup>

Sunday  
24<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours verry heavy Gales from N. S. W. & West lay to  
 under storm staysails heading W. S. W. & S. E. W. until 8 AM  
 took in main staysail & main topsail fore topmast staysail  
 took in Waist Boat and so passes the time No Observation

Monday  
24<sup>th</sup>

First part heavy Gales from West lay to under Mizzen staysail  
 headed to S. E. W. at 7 let main staysail at 11 P.M. let fore  
 reefed main topsail latter part Fresh Gales from N. N. W. and squally  
 with rain and Fog and so goes the time in Lat<sup>de</sup> 44° 28' Long<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday  
25<sup>th</sup>

Commences in strong winds from N. E. W. & N. W. rain & fog lay to headed  
 two westward at 6 P.M. wore Ship to N. E. & heavy swell running from N. W.  
 let fore sail latter part Fresh winds from N. W. at 1 AM took in  
 foresail in a squall with hail & rain at 12 let fore & mi topsails  
 and let shed up main topsail & sewed up the rips and let him a grain  
 double reefed and so ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>de</sup> 44° 34' Long<sup>th</sup> 1° 33'

Wednesday  
26<sup>th</sup>

First part lite winds from W. S. W. easing Sail to North midle  
 & latter part Fresh Breeze from West & W. S. W. squally at 2 AM  
 let mainsail at 4 let reef out topsails at 5 commenced Scraping Bone and  
 mended Mizzen staysail at 12 finished the Bone and Bent staysail  
 so ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>de</sup> 43° 34' South Long<sup>th</sup> 1° 32' East old rate



<p>February</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Towing Ground</p> <p>Remarks on Board Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> 1834</p> <p>Commences in Fresh Breeze from W by N. middle &amp; latter like winds and Calm carried Sail all this 24 hours to North and N.W. at 9 AM commenced minding Foresail at 12 finished and Bent him to port this day in Latitude 42.33 Longitude 1.57 West By omitting the rate which is 9 minutes and 18 seconds</p>
<p>Friday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This 24 hours Fresh Breeze from N.E. &amp; East carried Sail into W &amp; N.W. and whole within in fore Main Cooper Employed in Lifting up pipe Shocks to Gun this morn in Latitude 42.18 S. Longitude 3.33 W</p>
<p>1834</p>	<p>Remarks on Board March Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> 1834</p> <p>Commences in Fresh Breeze from N.E. middle &amp; latter Foggy and fresh winds N.E. and N.N.E. at 4 AM commenced washing Ship at 11 finished Carried Sail all this day with 8<sup>th</sup> Tacks a Board at 7 P.M. Took in Fore &amp; Main Top Gallantails at 3 AM Let main Top Gallantail at 7 took him in and so Begins this month by no Observation</p>
<p>Sunday 2<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours Fresh winds from N.E. &amp; N.W. Thick Fog at 9 P.M. hauled up mainsail at 1 AM Let him again from 3 to 7 AM took in Sail to double reefed Topsails Carrying Sail to N.W. at 11 took in Fore &amp; main Topsails No Observation</p>
<p>Monday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First Part Fresh Gale from N.W. &amp; Foggy at 4 P.M. Close reefed main Topsail and took in Foresail Wore Ship to N.E. &amp; much more moderate and Clear Let Foresail in Morning made Sail latter part Strong winds at N.W. by N at 11 reefed Fore &amp; main Topsails and so ends these 24 hours in Latitude 41.50 S Longitude 8.13</p>
<p>Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in like winds &amp; rain Squalls at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship to North let reef out Fore Topsail middle part like winds and Calm at 6 wore Ship to W. &amp; W. and took in Sail in Night wore Ship to N.E. at Daylight made Sail latter part like winds from N.W. by W and so part this day in Latitude 41.36 S Longitude 8.30</p>



Remarks on Board March Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> 1834

Line  
Gaulches  
Island

Commences in lite winds from West & S.W good weather  
Steered into N.E. Wat 1 P.M. took in sail mid part the  
winds and Calm at day lite made sail saw Gaulches Island Thuring  
N.W. & Steered for it Observed the Crowned Auk but did not see  
and so gave the time (about 4 P.M.) Lat<sup>ty</sup> 40.32 Long<sup>ty</sup> 81.51 W  
by sailing the Rate (which is 2.000 per day) per

Thursday  
6<sup>th</sup>

Commences in lite winds from South & Cloudy in  
Down Breast the Island at 7 P.M. Bore N.E. Dist 10 miles  
took in sail to Main Top sail & fore sail Steering  
to N.W. by W. mid and latter lite winds from S.E. & Cloudy  
in Night made sail Steering to N.W. & W.W. W  
and so Ends this 24 hours at 12 Gaulches Island Bore S.E. Dist 35-

Friday  
7<sup>th</sup>

First & mid part lite winds at S.E. & Cloudy Steered  
to N.W. by E. saw 2 pinbacks 1 humback 1 leaved 3 Boats without  
saw at 9 Let whole watches latter part lite Brees from S.E. and  
N.E. good weather at 7 A.M. Let Fore Top sail & main sail altered the Course  
to N.W. by E at 10 Commenced mending Main Top sail  
and so slips the time in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 39.33 S. Long<sup>ty</sup> 11.31 W

Saturday  
8<sup>th</sup>

Commences in Fine Brees from N.W. by E fine weather Steering  
to N.W. by E 1 Watch Employed in mending the Top sail at 5 P.M.  
finished and sent him at 7 Let whole watches mid and latter  
lite winds and Calm at 7 A.M. Let mainsail at 10 commenced  
mending Fore Top sail 1 Watch employed in Ship duty  
and so was the time in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 38.53 S. Long<sup>ty</sup> 11.07

Sunday  
9<sup>th</sup>

First part Brist. Brees from N.W. good weather 1 Watch  
Employed in mending Fore top sail at 3 P.M. altered the Course  
to S.W. by N. saw a great quantity of whale Birds at 9 Let whole  
Watches mid part Fresh winds from W.W. W raining latter part  
Fresh Brees from W.W. W. with rain Steering to S.W. by S. & S  
and so Ends this 24 hours No Observation



from Gough Island to Cape Good Hope

Remarks on Board March Monday, 10<sup>th</sup> 1834

Commences in light breeze from S.E. & W and Cloudy Steering S.E. & S at 8 AM Bent Fore Topmast Standing sail and set him  
1 Watch Employed in Ship's duty, with and latter part the winds  
and variable with rain squalls  
and so goes the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 38° 20' S

Tuesday  
11<sup>th</sup>

First part the winds and Calm Cloudy, Steering S.E. & S 1 Watch  
Employed in Ship's duty at 1/2 before 7 set whole watches with and  
latter strong winds from N.W. & Cloudy with rain and Fog  
Steering S.E. & S at 8 AM saw a Finback  
and so goes the time goes No. Observation

Wednesday  
12<sup>th</sup>

Commences in Fresh winds from N.W. & Thick Fog, Course S.E. & S  
with and latter with breeze from N.W. & Foggy, Steering S.W. & S at  
all sail set and whole watches  
and goes the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 38° 13' S. Long<sup>th</sup> 0° 35' W at 9 AM

Thursday  
13<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part Fresh breeze from N.W. & N.W. & W Foggy, course S.E. & S  
latter light winds and Clear 1 Watch Employed in Ship's duty at 8 AM  
Broke out between decks set Fore Topmast Standing sail in  
and so goes the time in No. Obs. Lat<sup>th</sup> Long<sup>th</sup>

Friday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Commences in Calm with and latter light breeze and variable at 6 P.M.  
commenced Standing Sea Watches at 8 AM commenced mending Fore Topmast  
Carpenter Employed in Diamonding the deck. Saw a Sunfish & a squid  
and so goes the time in No. Observations Lat<sup>th</sup>

Saturday  
15<sup>th</sup>

First part the winds and Calm Thick made up Topmast put him  
below with and latter light winds from S.E. & S.E. & S with Larboard Tack  
a board at 8 AM sent down Fore Top Gallantail and commenced mending  
him and so ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>th</sup> 37° 16' S Long<sup>th</sup>



from Poughkeepsie Island to Cape Good Hope 53

Remarks on Board Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1834  
Commences in light wind from S.E. & S.S.E. Cloudy  
breeze and latter light winds and variable steering  
By the Wind with Starboard Tacks a Board at 4 finished  
mending Fore Top Gallant sail and Bent his Carpenter  
Employed in Diagonalizing the Deck  
and so Desolves the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 36.18 S  
Long<sup>th</sup> 4.15.8

Monday  
17<sup>th</sup>

First Part light wind from S.E. good weather steering By  
the wind with Starboard Tacks a Board while part Cabin  
hailed up Main sail and let down and down Top Gallant sail  
latter light breeze from S.S.W and S.W.W fine weather  
Saw a Finback the Watch Employed in Ship Duty  
so you see the time goes in Lat<sup>th</sup> 36.16 Long<sup>th</sup> 5-00  
at 4 AM let Main sail and let S. & Top Gallant sail

Tuesday  
18<sup>th</sup>

Commences in light breeze from S.S.W and good weather steering  
S.E. & S. Middle and latter brisk breeze from S.E. & S.S.E. & S.W.  
steering By the wind with Starboard Tacks a Board  
at 8. Commenced mending Fore Tysail the Watch Employed  
in Ship Duty so slips the time in Lat<sup>th</sup> 36.00 S  
Long<sup>th</sup> 7.03 East

Wednesday  
19<sup>th</sup>

First part Fine breeze from S.E. Middle and latter brisk  
breeze from S.E. & S.S.W & S.W. & Cloudy steering By  
the wind with Starboard Tacks a Board Cooper employed  
in setting up the Hooks the Watch Employed in Ship  
Duty at 5 P.M. Finished Fore Tysail  
and so Ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>th</sup> 35.06 S

Thursday  
20<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours strong Winds from S.E. and S.S.W & S.  
Squally steering By the wind with St. Tacks a Board at 5 P.M.  
Put a Reef in Fore Tysail at 1 AM Weather Main Top Gallant  
Parted Clew Lim up & Furl'd him at 3 Took in St. and Mizen  
at 5 rised old Fore Tysail stay sail to piece at 9 AM unbent  
Mizen and commenced mitch stitching it  
and so Ends this 24 hours in Lat<sup>th</sup> 33.52 Long<sup>th</sup> 10.03 East



from Gough Island to Cape Good Hope

Remarks on Board Friday March 21<sup>th</sup> 1831,  
all This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. Squally  
heading East at 1 Pm finished Sticking mizen and reefed  
mizen Toppail at 5 Am reefed main Toppail at 9<sup>h</sup> let reef  
out main Toppail let St. and mizen Stayrail at 10<sup>h</sup> All took  
in St. and so Goes the time in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 33° 09 S  
Lon 11° 13

Saturday  
22<sup>nd</sup>

all This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. Cloudy Steering  
By the wind with St. Jack aboard at 6<sup>h</sup> Main Jack parled  
took him in Double reefed Fore and mizen Toppails at 1<sup>h</sup> Am  
Double reefed Main Toppail let main Stayrail at 5 commenced  
mending Flying St. at 11 Finished in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 32° 06  
Lon 12° 18 East

Sunday  
23<sup>rd</sup>

This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. and Squally at 6<sup>h</sup>  
Fore reefed Fore Toppail heading East with St. Jacks  
a board in Fore Noon let reef out Toppails let St  
at 12 Saw a Sail Steering North at 7<sup>h</sup> let mainsail  
and so Ends this day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 31° 33 S

Monday  
24<sup>th</sup>

Begins in Strong winds from S. S. E. from 1 P.M to 2<sup>h</sup> P.M  
Employed in Black Fishing Larboard Board Boat got  
1 took him in on Deck with 4 Fold Jack and Copstane  
the Watch Employed in Striping him at 5 P.M Took in St.  
from 6. to 7 Calm Mill and latter heavy winds from S. S. E.  
and S. S. E. from 8 to 9<sup>h</sup> double reefed Fore Toppail Single reef  
mizen Toppail barring Sail with St. Jacks a Board at 3 Am  
put 1 reef in Main Toppail so the time in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 30° 41 S Long 14° 00

Tuesday  
25<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. and Squally  
at 5 P.M Wore Ship to S. W took in mainsail let main  
Stayrail at 1 Am let mainsail at 6 Saw a finback  
so Ends this day in Lat<sup>ty</sup> 31° 39 S Long



Remarks on Board Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1834  
 First part Strong winds from S. S. E. Cloudy mile  
 at 11 let reefs  
 out Topsails  
 Let main Top  
 Lett sail and  
 etc  
 and latter like winds and variable at 11 P.M. Tacked Ship  
 to S. E. in Fore Noon watch employed in minding the  
 Blackfish. When and when in mind and getting Topping  
 Lett and so ends this 24 hours in Lat 31° 43 Long 13° 31 East

Thursday  
 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences in like winds from S. S. W. Steering by  
 the wind with St. Jacks a Board at 3 saw a Humpback  
 got Fore Topsail up on deck got it ready to bend at 3 began  
 to Boil out the Blackfish When at 5<sup>1/2</sup> Next a Second handed  
 Fore Topsail and finished Boiling the B Fish made 45 Gallons  
 mile and latter like winds and variable from S. W. by W. to S. W  
 Cloudy Steering by the wind with St. Jacks. a Board  
 at 8 A.M. commenced mending the F Topsail that was unburnt  
 so till the time in Lat 31° 53 S. Long 14° 03 East

Friday  
 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences in Fresh winds from S. W. Steering by the  
 wind with St. Jacks a Board mile and latter like winds from  
 South & S. S. W. Cloudy in after noon Watch employed in mending  
 Fore Topsail Saw a Sunfish at 8 A.M. commenced minding Pitching  
 and Steering in Chatter in that Fore Sail  
 so Goes the time in Lat 32° 24 S. Long 15° 00

Saturday  
 29<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours like winds from S. W. & S. W. by W. Steering  
 to S. S. E. and S. by E in P.M. the Watch Employed in mending  
 Foresail. at 5<sup>1/2</sup> Saw a Sail Steering to N. E. W. in A.M. Watch  
 at work on Foresail and other Ship's Duty fine weather  
 so Passes the time in Lat 32° 22 S. Long 15° 43

Sunday  
 30<sup>th</sup>  
 First Part like winds from S. W. Good weather employed in  
 minding Foresail at 3 P.M. finished Mid part like breeze from S. S. W.  
 latter Fresh winds at South at 3<sup>1/2</sup> A.M. Tacked Ship to W. S. W.  
 at 4 P.M. Saw sail at 11 A.M. Tacked Ship to E. S. E.  
 so past these 24 hours in Lat 32° 29 S



from Gough Island to Cape Good Hope

Remarks on Board Monday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1834  
Commences in Fresh winds from South & S. By E. at 1 Pm  
Tacked Ship to W. S. W. and S. W. By W. at 4 took in Fore Top  
Gallantail at 5 took in main S. P. & at 8 took in Stb and  
put a reef in main Top sail and latter Fresh winds from  
South and S. By E. Equally at 6 1/4. Saw a Ship steering N. W.  
By N. at 7 Set Stb in Forenoon Set Fore and main Top  
Gallantails & ends this day in Lat. 33° 32' S  
Longitude 14° 56' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1834  
First and middle part Strong winds from S. E. and S. S. E.  
Equally at 10 took in Fore Top Gallantail steering By  
the wind with Larboard Tacks a Board Latter part  
fine Breezes from S. E. By S. at 6 Am Set Fore Top Gallant  
Sail at 8 Commenced New Bunting our best main Top sail  
and so Wares the time in Lat. 34° 43' S  
Long 18° 18' E

Wednesday  
2<sup>nd</sup>  
Main Top sail

Commences in Brisk Breezes from S. By W. and S. the watch  
employed in sewing Seeping Cloth together and middle stitching  
heaving to W. S. W. latter part fine Breezes from S. W. By W. steering  
By the wind with St Tacks a Board at 3 1/4 Am Tacked Ship  
to S. S. E. at 1 1/4. Saw humback at 4 Pm Saw a Sail at 8 watch  
began at work on m Top Sail & goes the time in Lat. 35° 43' S  
Long 14° 40' E

Thursday  
3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh winds from S. W. By W. Equally steering  
By the wind with St Tacks a Board watch employed on  
main Top sail until 3 Pm quieted on account of rain Squall  
at 3 1/4 took in Fore Top Gallantail and Stb main Top Gallantail  
Single reefed Fore and main Top Sails latter part Strong winds  
from S. W. Equally steering By the wind with St Tacks a Board  
at 6 let reef out Fore Top sail Set Stb at 9 Set main Top Gallantail  
& ends this 24 hours in Lat. 36° 08' S Long 15° 18' E



from Goughs Island to Cape Good Hope 57

Remarks on Board Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1834

At 9 P.M.

come into thick  
Green water  
in it all this  
24 hours

First part Strong winds from S.W. Equally steering  
By the wind with the Tack a Board saw humpbacks  
latter moderate winds from S.S.W. Good weather steering  
By the wind to S.E. at 1 o'clock Let Fore Top Gallantail  
at 8 o'clock the Watch turned to on Main Top sail and other  
the duty so goes the time in Lat 36° 16' S Long 17° 13' E

Saturday  
5<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light winds from S.W. steering  
to S.E. By S. Good weather from 12 to 6 watch. Employed  
on Main Top sail latter part Strong winds at N.W.  
Cloudy steering to S.E. By S. at 3 o'clock Let Fore  
Topmast Standing Sail at 8 Hoisted down bit out of  
Cockle so ends this 24 hours in Lat 36° 41' S Long 18° 22' E

Sunday  
6<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong winds from W.S.W. and S.W. with rain  
squalls steering to S.E. at 5 P.M. hauled up Fore top Gallantail  
took in top mast Standing sail at 9 Let Fore top Gallantail and  
Standing sail made and latter parts light winds from S.S.W.  
Good weather took in Standing sail braced the yards By the  
wind saw a Sunfish all these 24 hours in Green water  
so ends this day in Lat 36° 35' S Long 21° 3' E

Monday  
7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in light winds from S.S.E. steering By the wind  
to East Good Weather at 3 P.M. saw a small Blackfish going  
quickly to South tacked ship for them did not get up with them  
latter part light winds from S.S.E. good weather at 10 P.M. Tacked  
Ship to South at 8 o'clock got the light sails on deck to dry  
and commenced on Main Top sail saw a Sunfish Lat 37° 15' S  
saw red Bird Long 21° 31' East

Tuesday  
8<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part Small winds and Calm heading to S. By W.  
with Larboard Tack a Board latter Fresh winds from W.S.W.  
Cloudy steering to S.S.E. at 6 P.M. finished New Running Main  
Top sail at 6 hauled up Main Course and Hoisted down Top Gallantail  
at 3 o'clock Let main Top Gallantail at 5 o'clock Let Standing sail Lat 37° 50' S Long 20° 33' E



# Remarks on Board. Wed April 9<sup>th</sup> 1834

This day begins with strong winds from N.W. W Squally  
 Steering to E. S. E Watch employed in Ship duty While  
 part fresh Gales from S. S. W. Equally with heavy rain  
 took in Main Top Gallantail Studin Jack parted & hit  
 it to pieces latter 1<sup>st</sup> more moderate at 3 AM set mainsail  
 at 3 set 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Main Top Gallantail and Fore one  
 Saw Sunfish & you see how the time goes in Lat 37° 47' S  
 Long 30° 59' E

Thursday  
 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences in small winds from S. S. W to W. S. W Equally  
 with rain Steering to E. S. E While and latter strong winds  
 from N. S. W to W heavy Squally and rain at 7 AM set 1<sup>st</sup> and  
 Waist Boats on upper Cranes at 8 Furld Mainsail at 9 set  
 Fore Top Gallantail and Stowed 1<sup>st</sup> at 1 AM Fore Top Gallant  
 Sheet parted took him in at 4 took in Main Top Gallant  
 Sail at 6 AM set him again and 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> mast  
 stay sail Steering to E. S. E & you time in Lat 37° 31' S  
 Long 32° 53' E

Friday  
 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh winds from N. by S with rain  
 Squally Steering E. by S. S. While part Brist winds as above  
 latter small winds with rain watch employed in Ship duty  
 Saw a Finback at the end of the Sea Day in Lat 36° 56' South  
 Long 35° 18' East

Saturday  
 12<sup>th</sup>

First & While part the air from N. to N. E and calm latter Brist  
 Brees from S. S. E and late rain Good weather Steering by the  
 wind to S. E and S. E. by E at 1 PM sent down Fore Top Gallant  
 Sail commenced mending it at 2 closed down Main Top sail and mended  
 Top Gallantail hoisted up Mainsail at 10 AM set them at 6 Saw Finback  
 & slips the time in Lat 36° 26' S Long 37° 0' E  
 at 7 AM commenced painting Boat over Head

Sunday  
 13<sup>th</sup>

First part small Brees from N. E. by E Good weather Steering by the  
 wind to S. E. by E. at 5 finished mending Fore Top Gallantail & bent him latter  
 part Fresh winds from S. to S. S. E at 11 AM a sudden equal Squally & at  
 at 4 PM finished painting Boat  
 a Breeze with rain all hands employed from that time to 12 in taking in  
 Sail to double reefed Topsails at 3 AM caught Porpoise in forenoon made sail  
 Steering E. and E. by E & ends this 24 hours in Lat 36° 30' S Long 39° 31' E





Remarks on Board Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1834Monday  
14<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle part Brisk winds from S. E. Cloudy, Steering to E. N. E. By the wind latter part Strong winds from S. E. & Cloudy Watch employed in mending of Sibs Single reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails & ends this day in Lat 35° 51' S Long 29° 59' E

Tuesday  
15<sup>th</sup>

Three 24 hour heavy Gale from E. N. E. to E. Cloudy at 2 P.M. finished mending old Sibs from 4 P.M. to 6 all hands employed in taking in Sails to 3 Staysails and close reef Main Topsisail were Ship to S. E. & lay to up S. E. of S. E. & in Lat 35° 35' S Long 29° 09'

Wednesday  
16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Gale from N. E. and N. E. by E. Cloudy laying to under 3 Staysails and close reefed Main Topsisail latter part more moderate Set double reefed Topsisails at 6 A.M. let reef out Topsisails Set Sibs at 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> parted the boom lobster and opening the Boom took in Sibs at 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Single reef Fore and Main Topsisails unbent Mizzen Topsisails and commenced mending it & goes time Lat 35° 53' S Long 30° 20'

Thursday  
17<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong winds from N. E. & N. E. by E. Cloudy the Watch employed in mending Mizzen Topsisail heading to E. S. E. Middle part like Breezes from W. by N. Clear heavy swell running from N. E. towards E. by S latter Fresh winds from S. S. W. Cloudy at 3 A.M. sudden Shift of wind from W. by N. to S. S. W. Watch employed on Mizzen Topsisail & ends there 24 hours in Lat 35° 01' S Long 32° 53' E

Friday  
18<sup>th</sup>

First part Brisk Breezes from S. S. E. S. W. Cloudy, Steering E. S. E. by N. Watch employed in repairing Mizzen Topsisail latter fine winds from South Good weather Steering E. by N. Watch employed on Mizzen Topsisail took in Waist Bout and Parished her & you see the time goes in Lat 33° 16' S Long 34° 29'



from Goughs Island to Mozambique

Remarks on Board Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1834.  
Commences in fine breezes from S. by E. good weather steering  
E. & N. E. at 5<sup>h</sup> finished mending Mizen Tysail and Bent  
him Saw a breach of a Sunfish to Eads latter part  
the winds from S. S. W. Good weather watch employed  
in repairing Leeward Main Tysail that was Bent  
for Fore Tysail finished painting Waist Boat 1<sup>st</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> deck  
on upper Black 2<sup>d</sup> white dark lead Caulked Bottom white  
Bows to you See the time goes in Lat 31<sup>st</sup> 43 S. Long 34<sup>st</sup> 56. E

Sunday  
20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Small Breezes from S. S. W. steering to  
N. E. and N. E. by E. Good weather in afternoon Watch  
Employed in repairing Main Tysail Cook & Poises came  
round Ship at 7 AM Saw Ship of weather quarter at 10 AM  
Tacked Ship to S. E. this day at 13 we were in Lat 30<sup>st</sup> 34 S.  
Long 35<sup>st</sup> 30. East

Monday  
21<sup>st</sup>

Commences in Small Breezes from E. N. E. Good weather  
steering by the wind with S. Tacks a Board Saw Species of squid  
While part the wind from E. N. E. & Calm Pleasant weather latter  
the Breezes from North steering E. N. E. at 6 AM put out S. Boat  
that was painted and Waist Boat took in other S. Boat and  
Commenced Nailing her over & Painted the Boat Saw  
a large Shark could not catch him { at 5 PM saw a Sail  
to Passes the time in Lat 30<sup>st</sup> 35 Long 37<sup>st</sup> 00. E

Tuesday  
22<sup>nd</sup>



First part the winds from North fine weather steering to  
E. N. E. at 2 PM finished Nailing S. Boat at 3 Saw Cook B. Fish  
first Board 2 Boats Waist Boat hilt 3 Saved 2 Capt 3. came of  
with S. Boat that was on deck & mate Chared as long as it was  
good at 4 Waist Boat took alongside & hove them in at 6 finished  
steering them took S. Boat in on deck that was hove out wind.  
Shifted suddenly to S. S. W. took in Fore & Main Tys. Gallantails  
& double reefed Fore & Mizen Tysails while and latter fresh Breezes  
from S. S. W. equally with rain steering N. E. by E. watch employ  
Various jobs of Ship duty Depart these 24 hours in Lat 28<sup>st</sup> 56 S.  
Long 38<sup>st</sup> 19. E



Wednesday  
April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1834

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1834  
Commences in Fresh Breezes from E. & S. E. W. equally  
Steering N. E. by E at 6<sup>1/2</sup> took in Sail to double reefed  
Main Topsail & Fore Course and Let Boats Over Watches  
Latter part Fresh Breezes from E. & rain squalls at daylight  
Made Sail saw plenty Saffjacks Caught several Watch  
employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Steering N. E. by E  
So goes the time in Lat 27. 47 S Long 37. 00. E

Thursday  
24<sup>th</sup>

First part lite winds from South Steering to  
N. E. & N. by E the Watch Employed in mending  
Blackfish. Blubber & other jobs of Ship Duty saw  
Saffjacks & Birds of various Coors at 6<sup>1/2</sup> took in Sail  
to double reefed Main Topsail & Fore course Steering  
N. by E steady Latter part lite winds from S. by E  
& S. E. & Good weather Steering N. by E. Watch employed  
in Boiling out N. fish Blubber saw plenty Saffjacks  
Lat 26. 38. S Long 36. 37. East

Friday  
25<sup>th</sup>

Commences in lite winds & Variable Cloudy Steering N. by E  
Saw great Schools of Saffjacks & Dolphins watch employed in  
taking care of Blackfish Cut 3 lbs & other jobs of Ship Duty  
at 6<sup>1/2</sup> took in Sail caught 3 <sup>Dolphin</sup> Saffjacks Latter part lite winds  
& calm Good weather at daylight Made Sail headed to N. E.  
E. Watch employed in repairing second handed Main Topsail cant  
Saffjacks & goes the time in Lat 26. 26. S Long 36. 00. E

Saturday  
26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours lite winds & Calm in afternoon Watch employed  
in mending 2<sup>d</sup> handed Main Topsail at 5<sup>1/2</sup> finished it at 7 took in  
Sail headed to N. N. W caught several Saffjacks at daylight  
made Sail headed West saw 2 Ships Standing to N. E. at 8 A.M. took  
our Boats up out of Fore hole to dry saw plenty fish no Birds.  
in Lat 26. 57. S Long 35. 43 East



Cruising Ground in Mozambique

Sunday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>  
1834

First part Small Breezes from N. N. W. Watch employed in drying Hone & other jobs of Ship duty at 3 1/2 P.M. Ship Sarc Capt. Ritchie in company with Ship John Edwards of N. London miss down and Sp us down 900 lbs C. Edward 800 lbs Capt Taken went on Board of Capt. Ritchie Spent the afternoon reports the Ship Marcia Capt. Mutton in Cape Town with 1800 lbs South. Boston of Fair Haven 1600 lbs Board to Mozambique passage at 7 Capt. Taken came on Board carried sail all night to North & N. W. latter part brisk winds from N. E and N. E. E good weather in company with Sarc at 8 1/2 Tacked Ship to E. by N. saw a whale land at 9 Boat proved to be finback at 9 1/2 Capt. Ritchie came on Board of us and spent the day both standing to E. S. Ends there 24 hours in Lat 26.54 S. Long 34.

Monday  
28<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle part Strong winds from N. E. E. & N. E. Clear Steering to E. S. E. S. E. in company with Ship Sarc Capt. Ritchie Spent the day on Board of us at 6 1/2 he went on Board Mr. Taken came on Board Traced foreward to E. S. E. at 8 P.M. & 9 Single reefed Fore and Mizen Topsails fresh mainsail to in Fore and mizen top Gallantails latter part fresh Gales from S. W. Sunday at 5 1/2 P.M. Double reefed Fore and Main Top Sails took in Mizen Top sail at 7 1/2 took in Fore Top sail and run of to N. E. in sight of Sarc at 12 fore reefed Main Top sail Sarc to S. E. E. took in Foresail & gave time No observation


Tuesday  
29<sup>th</sup>


All these 24 hours heavy Gales from East S. W. Sunday to off S. E. by S. up S. E. under close reefed Main Top sail and 3 Topsails in company with Ship Sarc of Fairhaven Capt. Ritchie at 4 1/2 A.M. Ship'd a Sea over the Quarter Stern Starboard Boat by our Lat & Long found Strong current Setting to W. S. W. S. gave the time in Lat 26.12 S. Long 35.03 E



# Cruising Ground in Morumbique

63

Wednesday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
 Commences in fresh Gale from S. S. W. Squally  
lay to heading S. E. in Sight of Ship. Sarg at 5 Set Foresail  
Midle & latter more moderate wind from the same at 6. At  
Set double reefed Topsails & Sib and run up to E. N. E. caught  
3 Dolphins at 8 A.M. commenced mending ~~the~~ Boat  
So ends these 24 hours in Lat. 26° 16' S. Long 34° 45'

Thursday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>  
1834  
 Commences in fresh winds from S. & S. S. W. Squally  
Steering E. N. E. in Sight of Ship. Sarg at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail to S. W.  
caught Dolphins at 2 finished mending ~~the~~ Boat at 7 took in  
Mainsail Midle part the winds from S. & S. S. E. Squally  
with rain. at 10<sup>1/2</sup> hauled down Sib in a Squall at 11 Set him  
Set reef out Fore Topsail latter the winds Squally steering  
to E. N. E. Saw a Sail to E. supposed to be seen at 11. Set  
Mainsail Main Top Gallantail So goes time in Lat. 25° 37' S  
Long 35° 10' E

Friday  
2<sup>d</sup>  
First & Midle part strong winds from S. E. by E. Squally  
carrying Sail to E. N. E. Saw small fish at 8 took in Mainsail  
and Main Top Gallantail latter fresh breezes from S. E. by E.  
Steering E. N. E. at 6 A.M. took in Sib & Mizen at 8<sup>1/2</sup> Set down  
the only Mainsail and commenced patch upon patch rised up  
At Main Topsail So goes the time in Lat. 24° 57' S. Long 36° 02'

Saturday  
3<sup>d</sup>  
all these 24 hours brisk breezes from S. E. by E. & S. S. E.  
Squally and hazy carried Sail to E. N. E. Walth employed in  
mending Mainsail at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship to S. S. W. Saw a Ship  
to windward at 9 tacked to E. N. E. at 10 the North America of  
Warren Capt. George Grinnall and ~~the~~ up with 700 bl. 98 ~~the~~  
Capt. Taber went on Board of him spent the day his mate  
came on board of us spent day in Lat. 24° 26' S



Cruising Ground in Unambiguous Passage

Sunday  
May 4<sup>th</sup>  
 1894  
 First & Middle part Brist. breezes from S.E. by S. & S.W. in company with  
 Ship North America of Warren Capt. Grinnall watch employed in  
 repairing Mainsail at 5 P.M. Mr. Delano went on board Capt.  
 Taken came board both carried Sails all night to E. by N. latter  
 part the winds and Variable with rain North America went out  
 of sight to S.W. Saw 4 other Ships

Monday  
5<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours the winds from S.E. & South fine pleasant  
 Weather run down for Ship Hercules Capt. Goodwin from Taken  
 Sails his bit there 1350 lbs at 6 P.M. board down L. Boat Capt. Taken  
 went on board Ship Navy of Newburyport Capt. Neil with 80 lbs  
 of Gun bit 6 mo out Capt. Goodwin was on board of him at 11 P.M.  
 Capt. come board all carried Sails all night to E. by N. in morning  
 Saw 4 Ships the Navy, Hercules Endeavour James Stewart of St. Johns, N.B.  
 at 8 Navy run down to us Capt. Neil come board at 10 A.M. J. Stewart  
 Ho us Capt. McHenry come board at Noon Hercules came  
 up with us Capt. Goodwin & Capt. Soule of the Endeavour come  
 on board of us all four Captains spent the day Ships all heading E. by  
 S. E. by N. & S. Ends there 24 hours in Lat 34.15 S

Tuesday  
6<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours Small breezes from S.E. & calm steering to S. by  
 E. in company with the Ships Vir. Hercules, James Stewart, Navy  
 Endeavour all 4 of Captains on board of us & first officers on board  
 Navy at 9 P.M. they all went on board their respective Ships  
 took in Top Gallantails in morning Set set them 4 more Ships in  
 sight standing S.W. the watch employed on the mainsail at  
 11 A.M. Capt. Taken went board Capt. Neil spent day in Lat 33.26  
 Long 37.21 E

Wednesday  
7<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours the winds from North & calm heading E. by E. 7 Ships  
 in sight at 7 P.M. Capt. Taken came on board took in Top Gallantails Watch employ  
 on Mainsail in morning Set Top Gallantails at 9 A.M. Capt. Neil came on  
 board of us & spent day Watch employed on Mainsail Mr. Taken went on board  
 Nova had some blacksmithing done Saw a Ship Sailing & Hoisting  
 so goes the time in Lat 33.36 S Long 37.33 E by Chronometer



Cruising Grounds in Moroccan passage 65

Thursday  
May 8th  
1834

Commenced in small breezes from South good weather watch  
employed on mainsail saw a ship entering 3 others in sight  
at 4 P.M. finished mainsail & bent it bent a new main Topsy at  
Santoni & set him at 5 1/2 run down and App Ship Hercules Capt.  
Goodwin come board & took supper at 6 Capt. Neil went board his  
Ship Mr. Tabin come board lined up Topsy at 6 1/2 Capt.  
G. went on board & Capt. T. and got 1/2 lb. for mid & latter part  
fresh gales from S. & S. by E. cloudy took in main Topsy  
& fore one double reefed main Topsy steered to E. S. E. in  
company with Navy at 9 A.M. set double reefed fore &  
main Topsy mended flying jib in Lat 22.56. S

Friday  
9th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S. & S. by E. squally and cloudy  
in company with Navy two other ships in sight at 4 P.M. Navy  
hull up to the ship that was boiling run down a coast her stern  
did not speak her then run down to us & App at 7 took in fore  
& main Topsy heading to E. S. E. at 8 A.M. set double reefed fore  
& main Topsy & set tack to S. W. by W. let reef out Topsy  
Law proposes to pass the line in Lat 22.37. S

Saturday  
10th

First port like winds from S. & good weather steering to W. S. W.  
in company with Navy at 5 1/2 double reefed Topsy at 6 P.M.  
Fore mast <sup>hands</sup> Derriged duty all came aft three or four ones told Capt.  
Taber that they would put themselves from all ship duty & come  
on Prisoners allowances if he did not go into some port immediately  
by App Capt. T. told them he should go in when he see fit & if they  
did not go to their duty he would confine them below & keep  
them on Prisoners allowance but they all went below this night  
Mid & latter fresh winds from S. S. E. heading S. W. at 6 A.M. set a  
ensign for Navy run down Capt. Neil come board and took breakfast  
at 8 call them all aft asked them if they were ready to go to their  
duty answered no but if Capt. T. would give a written agreement that  
he would go to Port they would do duty Capt. T. said he would not  
but told them they should have one hour to conclude upon it

Turn over



# Cruising Ground in Morambique Passage

Saturday at the end of time called them aft asked them what they had  
 May 10<sup>th</sup> concluded upon said they we will go to our duty with Witten  
 1834 agreement that Capt. I. would go into Port Capt. I ordered them  
 Leired up in riging they all ran below ordered them out but  
 would not come mates went down Forecastle drove them out  
 Leired the three ring leaders up to main Shrouds took Capt. Neil's  
 Boat and crew went a board of his Ship got 4 pair Irons asked them  
 if they were ready to go to duty answered if there will not  
 be any more said about it we will go to all ship duty Capt. Taber  
 answered very well and then Mates with them loose went to duty  
 Made all sail on ship heading to W. & W. Capt. Neil spent  
 day on board & ends these 24 hours in Lat. 23° 00' S. Long 38° 34' E.

Sunday Commences in brisk breezes from S. & E. good weather in company  
 11<sup>th</sup> with Navy at 3 P.M. tacked to E. by N. opened the hatches & took up meat  
 and bread at 4 saw land bearing N.W. distance supposed 20 miles  
 at 5, Capt. Neil went a board of his Ship. Middle part of latter fine  
 weather at 7 A.M. tacked to S. W. by W. in sight of many low plenty  
 small fish & goes the time in Lat. 23° 45' S. Long 36° 30' E. true  
 by taking of one Deg. for allowance of Chronometer to slow

Monday First part brisk breezes from South good weather Steering E. & S. E.  
 13<sup>th</sup> Ship cleary in sight to windward 12 mi at 5 P.M. tacked to E. & S. E.  
 Middle part lite winds & squally with rain took in Top Gallantsails  
 latter lite breezes good weather at 6 A.M. tacked to W. & S. W. saw  
 whist. wind Watch employed in hoisting ship & other ship duty  
 & goes the time in Lat. 23° 54' S. Long

Tuesday First & Middle part calm Watch employed in Scraping  
 13<sup>th</sup> ship from 4 to 6, P.M. sent 2 handed main Top sent sent on  
 new Sackstay to main T. Lark yard lowered Lt boat down took her  
 in & put out another that was used for Surboard boat caught  
 a Turtle shed down Top Gallantsails hauled up courses & down Sails &  
 staysail latter lite breezes from N. all hands employed in  
 rattling down main Shrouds & setting up bobstays & fitting them  
 to desolve the time in Lat. 23° 53' S. Long 36° 53' E.



Wednesday These 24 hours Small breezes from E. S. E. good weather Steering  
 Aug 14<sup>th</sup> to S. S. E. all hands employed in setting down main threads & Lanes  
 1834 ing Ship latter employed in fitting cutting pendant & rigging in old  
 boom fitted new guys saw nothing  
 so you see the time goes in Lat 23.53 S. Long 37.21.8

Thursday All these 24 hours Small breezes from N. E. S. E. good weather  
 15<sup>th</sup> Steering to S. by W. & S. S. W. in P.M. all hands employed  
 in fitting cutting pendant & E. rigging at 6<sup>th</sup> finished pendant  
 to & sent them up finished jib rigging in 4<sup>th</sup> Watch  
 in drying bone and curing on racks on main rigging  
 & other Ship duty at 6 saw a Ship Lat 24.56 S  
 Long 37.18 E


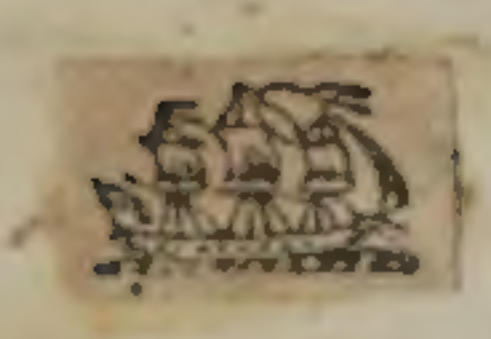
Friday Commences in Small breezes from N. E. S. E. fine weather  
 16<sup>th</sup> Steering to S. E. one Ship in sight watch employed in drying  
 bone & the middle & latter part brisk breezes from S. by E. cloudy  
 heading S. E. by S. with 4<sup>th</sup> tacks a board watch employed  
 in fitting fly jib rigging & other various jobs of Ship duty  
 so goes the time in Lat 25.13 S. Long 37.07 E

Saturday Commences with a fine breeze from S. S. W. & S. by W. cloudy Steering  
 17<sup>th</sup> S. E. & S. by E. watch employed in binding fly jib and coiling a Span  
 tuck of tow line & the middle and latter parts strong winds from South  
 heading to W. S. W. Equally with some rain at 11. 4<sup>th</sup> tacked Ship  
 to W. S. W. took in mainsail topgallantails the fore Tack parted  
 & Fore Topsail Sheet parted shed down Fore & main Topsails  
 put 1 reef in Watch employed in shearing out fore ward storage  
 let the & mainsail to paper the time in Lat 25.11 S.

Sunday First part fresh winds from S. cloudy Steering to W. S. W. Lat Tacks board  
 18<sup>th</sup> at Sundown took in Sail to which main Topsail & fore courses and fore Topmast stay  
 Let Boats crew Watches Watch & latter part Small breezes and flustering  
 at daylight made Sail headed to S. W. saw a Ship cutting out & 4<sup>th</sup> tacked  
 Ship to Eastward caught several Bomatoes & Dolphin  
 so resolves the time in Lat 25.11 S. Long 37.43 E.



# Cruising Ground in Moravian Bay

<p>Monday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1834</p>	<p>These 24 hours brisk breezes from S. &amp; W. good weather Steering to S. E. at 6 P.M. took in sail saw the Ship Boiling that was cutting in forenoon this night were Ship to W. at daylight made sail headed to West at 7. 0<sup>th</sup> saw 2 carpenter Watch employed in setting up mizen Toppmast Shrouds &amp; other rigging of Ship. Duty so ends these 24 hours in Lat 25.23 S Long 37.48 put up a large Toppmast yard at noon</p>
<p>Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup></p> 	<p>All these 24 hours like winds and Variable from E. &amp; S. &amp; E. good weather in P.M. saw as Ship Boiling at sundown took in sail headed to South at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. tacked to N. E. at 8<sup>th</sup> commenced mending Starboard Boat at noon in Lat 25.55 S Long 37.21 E caught Bonitoes</p>
<p>Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part Small breeze from E. saw two Ships one was James Stewart of St. Johns Capt. Mc appeared to be Stowing down part us of Lee beam Watch employed in mending the Boat &amp; at sundown took in sail to double reef main Toppmast &amp; 3 Staysails latter part like winds and Variable pleasant weather at daylight made sail one Ship in sight employed in putting in new Sticks in the Boat saw plenty small fish tacked Ship &amp; wore as occasion required to gain the time in Lat 25.52 S Long 37.13 E</p>
<p>Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup></p> 	<p>Commenced in like wind from S. &amp; E. Steering to Eastward employed in repairing the Boat &amp; fitting main Toppmast braces to run to mizen Toppmast Head Ship China in sight of Lee bow at 6 P.M. run down the China of N. Bedford Capt. Maffick with 1500 lbs oil Capt. Taber went on board of him took in Top Gallantails &amp; Sails at 7 Capt. T. came aboard took in sail to double reefed Toppmasts wore Ship to S. E. latter part like winds from E. &amp; S. &amp; E. good weather down hazy Steering N. E. in sight of China Watch employed in on the Boat &amp; saw nothing in Lat 25.38 S Long 37.13</p>



Cruising Ground in Morambigue passage 69

Friday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1834

Commences in lite winds from East good weather steering to S. S. E. in sight of Ship China, wore Ship to S. S. E. at 4 P.M. finished <sup>the</sup> Boat put her over head & painted. the new work at sundown took in sail to double reefed Topsails & fore course three Staysails latter part Brisk breezes from E. hazy at 5 o'clock the Ship James Stewart of St. Johns, N. B. with whales alongside at daylight made sail saw 3 Ships at 7 saw a finback steering to S. S. E. and so ends these 24 hours in Lat 26° 21' S Long 37° 21' E.

Saturday  
24<sup>th</sup>

This day commences in lite winds from East good weather at 4 P.M. tacked to N. E. & 2 Ships in sight China & other supposed to be the Hercules of N. Bedford at 6 took in sail to double reef Topsails & Staysails latter part small breezes from S. E. at daylight made all sail headed to E. N. E. fine weather Watch employed in blacking the Rudder with Cole Tar & Vermish saw nothing nothing at all in Lat 26° 03' South Long 37° 33' East

Sunday  
25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours lite winds from S. S. E. & S. by E good weather in P.M. Watch employed in blacking Rudder & <sup>the</sup> at 6 took in sail to double reef Fore & main Topsails and Staysails heading to East at daylight made sail at 9 o'clock saw a Humpback of the Rame run off not knowing what kind of whale it was at 10 saw Ship of the Rame party of fall fish were caught 5 Saffjacks in Lat 25° 23' S Long 37° 53' E.

Monday  
26<sup>th</sup>

This day commences in small breezes from S. by E. pleasant weather heading to E. 1 Ship in sight of the Rame at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to W. S. W. saw jumpers at 6 took in sail to double reef Topsails & Staysails at daylight made all sail 2 Ships in sight at 7 A.M. tacked to W. S. W. wind from South Watch employed in getting out Water out main Platsway and blacking the Rudder & so ends these 24 hours in Lat 25° 11' S Long 37° 54' E.



# Cruising Ground in Morumbique Passage.

Tuesday  
May 37<sup>th</sup>  
1834 This day begins with small breezes from South good weather Steering  
to S. by E. at 1 1/2 P.M. run down to Hercules Capt Goodwin Capt Tabor  
went on Board of him had got 75 lbs sperm oil Since first part  
of this mo<sup>o</sup> carpenter employed <sup>fitting</sup> on channels made of Hercules  
come on Board of us at 2 Saw a finback at 7 Mr Dexter went  
a Board & Capt. J. come a Board Middle part calm latter part  
lite wind from N. Steering to S. by W. in sight of Hercules  
Watch employed in setting up Fore Topmast Shrouds & C.  
and so ends in Lat 25.27 S. Long

Wednesday  
38<sup>th</sup> First part Small breezes from N. by E. Steering to S. by W. in sight  
of Ship Hercules Good weather Watch employed in setting  
up Main Topmast Shrouds & Main Top Gallant rigging & C. mid  
part brisk breezes from E. by N. Steering to S. by E. latter part  
Brisk winds from E. by N. good weather Steering as above  
at 10 A.M. Saw a jumper so called Hercules in sight  
So goes the time in Lat 26.36 S. Long 38.10. E

Thursday  
29<sup>th</sup> Commenced in brisk Breezes from E. by N. Steering S. by E. clear  
in sight of Hercules at 3 P.M. Saw large school of sperm  
whales going quick into North hauled all 3 Boats for them  
chased as long as steering was good at 5 1/2, come Board  
took in Topgallantails at 7 P.M. reefed Mizen Topsail heading E. by N.  
at 8 reefed Fore Topsail at 9 took in Stbh Double reefed Main Topsail  
at 11 took in Mainsail Wore Ship to N. by N. Set Main Staysail  
latter Fresh winds from N. by E. hazy made sail & run off to S. by W.  
So ends this day in Lat 26.11 S.

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> First part Strong wind from N. by E. Steering to S. by W. hazy  
at 4 P.M. took in Sail hove to heading N.W. at daylight made sail and run off  
to West & S. W. W. Saw plenty small fish such as Lipfish & C.  
caught several so ends in Lat. None Long

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> First part Strong winds from N.W. hazy Steering W. & S. W. at 2 P.M.  
Saw a Sail at Sundown took in Sail & hove too to N. by E. at 9 took in Foresail  
latter part Strong winds from W. cloudy run off North Saw Barks & C.  
Steering to N. by W. So ends this day in Lat 26.10 S. Long 38.40



<p>Cruising Ground in Morumbique Passage</p> <p>Sunday June 1<sup>th</sup> 1834</p>	<p>This day begins in lite winds from W. &amp; W. cloudy during N.W. watch employed in putting down main top Gullant &amp; masts &amp; <del>the</del> Black Ship in sight at sundown took in sail headed to N.W. Middle part Calm latter part strong winds from W. Cloudy heading to S. By W. at daylight made sail nothing to be seen or to begin this month in Lat 26. 26. Long 39. 05.</p>
<p>Monday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part fresh Gales from W. cloudy heading S. by W. from 1 P.M. to 3 P.M. took in sail to lose reef main top sail &amp; fore sail &amp; stay sail. Middle part heavy Gales from W. &amp; W. squally headed to South latter part fresh gales as above squally at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.W. to pass the time in Lat 26. 06. S. Long 39. 45.</p>
<p>Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>Commences with fresh gales from S. squally heading to W. &amp; W. at 1 P.M. set double reefed fore top sail &amp; saw plenty Birds speckled hazlets &amp; black <del>the</del> molomokes &amp;c. at 5 took in top sail latter part fine breeze from S. &amp; E. cloudy saw several Dolphin Petrels &amp; called &amp; made sail to single reefed top sail &amp; fore and mainsail heading to S. W. at 8 o'clock saw a sail running S. to N.W. at 11 P.M. the ship was being Washington. of Dartmouth on oil 4 months out. Capt. I went on Board of her both run S. to N.W. &amp; ends in Lat 26. 26. S.</p>
<p>Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part Breeze from S. by E running S. to N.W. in company with the Washington of Dartmouth at 6 P.M. Capt. came on Board took in sail here to heading S. W. by W. latter part small winds from S. &amp; E. at day light made sail and stood to S.W. at 9 o'clock saw two sperm whales of Lee Bow 5 mi. dist. Ship James Stewart in sight at 11 P.M. Stewart's Boat landed for them at 10 we hoisted 2 Boats more went on whales went down S. Boat landed and got fast Wait Boat went on &amp; got 5 storks store in without touching the whale &amp; ends this day</p>



Cruising Grounds in Merambyque Passage

Thursday Commences with lite winds from S. & E. good weather employed  
June 5<sup>th</sup> yed in Whaling and Ship James Stewart also. Larboard Boat  
1834 picked up Waist Boats crew & put on board Ship Went  
of again Waist boats crew got out a Boat from overboard  
run down with Ship & got Steven Boat took her in at 1 P.M.  
St. Boat At Boat crew board left mate lying by the Whale at 1 1/2 took  
Whale alongside at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 6 finished and  
took in Sail saw more Whales of the same to late to wear  
Middle part small breezes heading to E.N.E. Watch employed in  
making ready to Boat at 1 1/2 o'clock wore Ship to S.W. by &  
latter lite winds & good weather employed in Boiling J. Stewart  
in Sight to end this day in Lat Long 37° 33' E

Friday  
6<sup>th</sup> This day begins with small breezes from S. E. & S. S. E. good weather  
employed in Boiling James Stewart put us Boiling at 6 took  
in Sail to main & fore & little Foresail heading to E.N.E. at 9 P.M.  
wore Ship to S.W. at 12 1/2 o'clock finished Boiling latter fine  
breezes from S. S. W. washed off deck and commenced mending  
Waist Boat J. Stewart in Sight saw humpbacks and plenty  
small fish to pass the time in Lat 25° 50' S. Long 37° 36' E

Saturday  
7<sup>th</sup> This day commences in Breeze breezes from S. S. W. & S. W.  
heading to S. E. & S. S. E. Watch employed in mending Waist  
Boat & James Stewart in Sight at 5 P.M. run down and  
her had got 400 lbs Sperm Oil 2 other Ships in sight  
at took in Sail to 3 Topsails & little and Let Boats come Water  
latter part Breeze winds and Variable from S. & S. E. Squally with  
rain at daylight made Sail to main & fore & little at 7  
took in the 3d. Gallant sail commenced stowing down J. Stewart in  
Sight to end this day in Lat 25° 33' S. Long 38° 15' E



# Cruising Ground in Morantique Passage

73

Vessel

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>  
1834

St Boat

First part Small breezes from S. & S. E. <sup>with rain</sup> equally all hands employed in stowing down at 4 finished James Stewart in sight at sundown took in sail to reef Topsails heading S. S. W. latter part like winds & good weather at daylight made all sail at 7 AM saw 2 or 3 sperm Whales hauled all 3 Boats St Boat got fast and other Boats shared the load without success at 12 took along side S. Stewart in sight Lat 25-38 S Long

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with like winds from S. E. good weather at 1 PM commenced cutting at 4 finished saw another 2 or 3 sperm Whales hauled the Boats for them without success some Boats cleared away the Junk & came took in sail to shore reefed Topsails and set the Watch heading S. W. Middle part fresh Gale Spring up. Sudden in Squall from W. N. W. with rain took in Fore & main Topsails at 1 PM more moderate at 2 PM commenced Bailing latter part Brisk breezes from W. good weather Steering to S. S. W. employed in Bailing saw 1 ship Lat 25-33 S

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breezes W. & W. S. W. good weather Steering to S. S. W. employed in Bailing at sundown took in <sup>Main</sup> sail to reef Topsails Middle part Strong winds from W by N to S. W. equally took in 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> double reefed Topsails at 4 PM finished Bailing latter part Strong winds from as above Steering to S. S. W. Watch employed in taking care the boat &c Lat 26-30 at 11 AM saw 2 or 3 sperm Whales going quick to cut run off for them to end the day in Lat 26-30 Long 39-10

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences in Strong winds from W. Steering to S. S. W. for the whales at 8 PM hauled 3 Boats Larkwood boat got fast & left Hove out line Waist Boat got fast line parted 3 times killed Whale went down but sight of her St Boat fastened & killed at 5 took whale long side & took in sail at daylight began to cut at 9 AM finished made sail wind from North good weather Steering W. to end in Lat 26-36 S



Cruising ground in Morambique Passage

Thursday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1894

This day begins in strong winds from N.E. W. steering to W. employed in Bailing & mending Whist Boat at 2 PM reefed Topsails took in till at 4 took in Fore & Main Topsails Middle part very strong winds from S.W. by W. Squally with lightning latter part fresh Gales at W.S.W. with rain squalls at 6 AM finished Bailing at 8 commenced stowing down wore ship to N.W.

So goes the time in Lat 26° 54' S  
Long 38° 09' East

Friday  
13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy winds from W. cloudy with squalls at 4 PM finished stowing down wore ship to S.E. W. at Day light made sail to double reefed Topsails heading S.E. W. took in Stuen L. Boat put out waist Boat & commenced mending L. Boat at 9 AM wore ship to N.E. W.

and so end in Lat 26° 43' S  
Long 37° 43' East.

Saturday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Commences in strong winds from W. cloudy heading to S.E. W. Watch employed in mending L. Boat &c at 3 wore ship to S.E. W. at sundown took in Fore & Main Topsails latter part fresh breezes from W. cloudy at daylight made sail heading to S.E. W. at 7 AM saw Sperm whale going quick to W.S.W. hauled all 3 Boats L. Boat got fast next the Boat & then Whist Boat Capt. Whale took this line then 2 Boats hauled & saved at 11 AM took too ship all hands employed in getting ready for cutting &c ends in Lat 26° 56' S  
Long 37° 37' E

Sunday  
15<sup>th</sup>  
W. B

First part Brist. breezes from W.S.W. at 1 PM commenced cutting at 6 finished & took in sail to main Topsails Middle part Calm at 9 PM commenced Bailing latter late winds from N.E. good weather at daylight set Topsails heading to E.S.E. at 7 AM saw Sperm Whales to N.W. wore ship for them at 9 hauled all 3 Boats for them Whist Boat got fast & then St. B. and L. Boat too all 3 Boats hauled then & saved them at 12 ending of this day took Whales L. Boat to ship got all ready for cutting & got dinner  
So end in Lat 26° 08' S Long



Monday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1834 This day commences in lite winds from N.E. good weather at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. commenced cutting at 5<sup>th</sup> finished cutting all 3 whales in took in Suit & wore Ship to E.S.E. got supper & set Watch. Middle part fresh breezes from N.E. clear Watch employed in Boiling & clearing away heads & heading to E.S.E. latter part fresh winds from N.E. clear weather run off to S.E. at 10<sup>th</sup> A.M. saw a merchant ship steering to S.W. with standing sails out. all hands employed in taking care of heads & Boiling & end in Lat 26° 11' N Long 38° 04'

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> Commences in lite wind from N.E. good weather all hands employed in Boiling & clearing away heads & heading to S.E. under Main Tysail at 6 backed Main Tysail latter part Brist. Breezes from North good weather all hands employed in taking care of Blubber, heading to S.E. saw humpbacks & ends in Lat 26° 36' N Long 37° 51' E

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> First part Brist breezes from N. good weather all hands employed in Boiling & stowing down Main hatchway at 3 P.M. saw Ship Hercules of N.H. Capt. Goodwin at 7 run down & spoke as Capt. & come Board. Middle part fresh winds from N.E. clear heading to W. at 11 finished Boiling at day light set double reefed Fore Tysail. latter part strong winds from N.E. W. clear Ship Hercules in sight at 3 A.M. saw a dead Whale to windward. Best up to her L. Boat went & took <sup>her</sup> alongside at 11 A.M. & ends in Lat

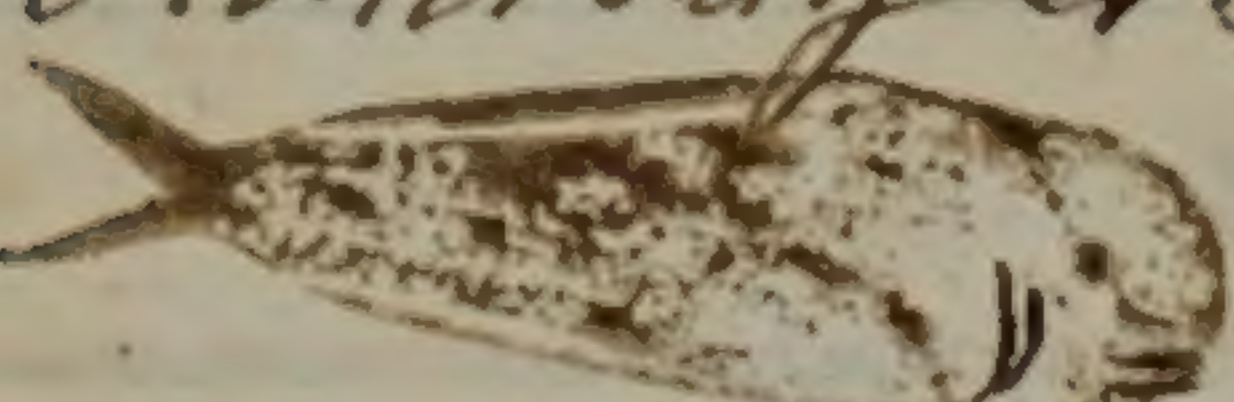
Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Commences in strong winds from N.E. W. at 12<sup>th</sup> P.M. commenced cutting at 5 finished at 8 commenced Boiling. Middle part moderate winds & fine weather employed in Boiling heading to W.S.W. latter part strong winds from N. cloudy all hands employed in Boiling out our found Whale & clearing away the head & heading to W.S.W. saw nothing & ends this day in Lat 27° 14' N



# Cruising ground in Morantbyer Passage

June  
Friday 20th 1834 This day commences with fresh Gale from S. & W. with rain  
Squalls employed in Bailing & commenced Stowing down Main  
Hatchway heading to S. E. at 2 P.M. hauled up Foresail in a Squall  
at 4 quitted Stowing down & finished Bailing took Waist Boat on  
upper cranes & L. Boat latter part fresh Gale from South  
lay too under best reefed Main Topsail & Mizen Staysail & Fore  
Topsail Staysail saw nothing to ends in Lat 26° 52' S

Saturday 21st



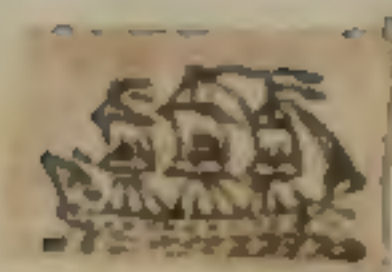
First part Strong winds from S. with rain Squalls lay too  
caught Dolphin -  
heading to E. S. E. Let Main Staysail Middle part much the same  
latter part Strong winds from S. by W. Squally and rain at 8 Am  
commenced Stowing down Main Hatchway Let Double reefed Fore Topsail  
let reef out Main Topsail heading to S. E. by E. saw nothing  
to ends in Lat 26° 32' S Long 36° 37' E

Sunday 22nd

Commences in raining Squally weather heading to E. S. E. employed  
in Stowing down Main Hatchway at 6 finished & took in Fore  
Topsail latter part Brisk breezes from South broken weather at  
daylight made all sail Standing to E. S. E. Saw the Hercules  
of weather bow, saw Turnbuckles & plenty small fish such as  
sailjacks Dolphins. Alibercoves &c. to ends in Lat 26° 15' South  
Long 36° 42' East

Monday

23rd



First part Brisk winds from S. steering to E. S. E. Good weather  
Ship Hercules in sight Caught several Alibercoves at 5 P.M.  
Hercules run down & she on Capt. Taber went on Board of  
her both Boats Forward to E. S. E. took in Flying jibb at 10 P.M.  
Capt. T. come a Board Let whole Watches Middle part lile winds & varia-  
ble from S. E. by S. to S. E. cloudy heading to Eastward Hercules in sight  
latter part Brisk breezes from S. E. & steering to East 2 Ships in sight Hercules  
& Hudson of Sagharbour saw Turnbuckles Watch employed in clearing out  
Forward Storage &c. to ends in Lat 25° 35' S Long 37° 17' E



# Cruising ground in Morumbay Bay 77

Tuesday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>  
1894  
This day commences in brisk breezes from S. S. E. good weather  
at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. tacked Ship to S. W. 3 Ships in sight Hercules of  
A. Bedford Hudson of Sagharbour & John of C. Bedford  
all standing into S. W. Middle part late winds from S. E. to S. S. E.  
cloudy saw one of the above Ships. caught 41lb cones with  
Gouges latter part late winds from S. S. E. steering to South  
under all sail good weather all hands employed in Washing  
Ship with by Sulphur Bottoms so caught & humbacks in sight  
caught plenty small fish so ends in Lat. 36° 23' South

Wednesday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
First part small breezes from S. S. E. steering to S. all hands employed  
in washing Ship with by at sundown took in sail to single reefed  
topsails & top. Boats were watches Middle part late winds & changeable  
weather wind shifted to S. S. W. wore Ship to S. E. at daylight  
made sail latter part small breezes from S. by W. good weather  
steering to S. E. by E. saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms Watch employed  
in Boat mending setting up Pipe Hooks &c &c  
thousands of small fish around Ship so ends in Lat. 36° 31' S  
Long 36° 54' E

Thursday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in late winds from S. S. E. good weather steering  
to E. Watch employed in mending first L. Boat Cooper  
setting up Hooks saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms 4<sup>th</sup> Bo  
& L. Boats loosed & chased without success latter part  
late wind S. E. by S. hazy at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. tacked to S. W. by  
S. Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Hooks Watch employed  
in various jobs of Ship duty so ends in Lat. 36° 40' S Long 36° 55'

Friday  
27<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in late winds from S. S. E. good weather saw  
Sperm Whales at 1 P.M. loosed all 3 Boats & pulled to them  
perceived us started quick to S. E. 4<sup>th</sup> Boat got fast & hauled  
then 2 Boats chased until sundown without success  
at dark took Whales to Ship & took in sail to double reefed  
Main Tails latter part brisk breezes from N. E. near  
at daylight commenced cutting at 9 finished saw more Whales  
going quick to East made sail wore Ship to S. S. E. saw Sulphur  
Bottoms cleared away the head so ends in Lat. 36° 36' S

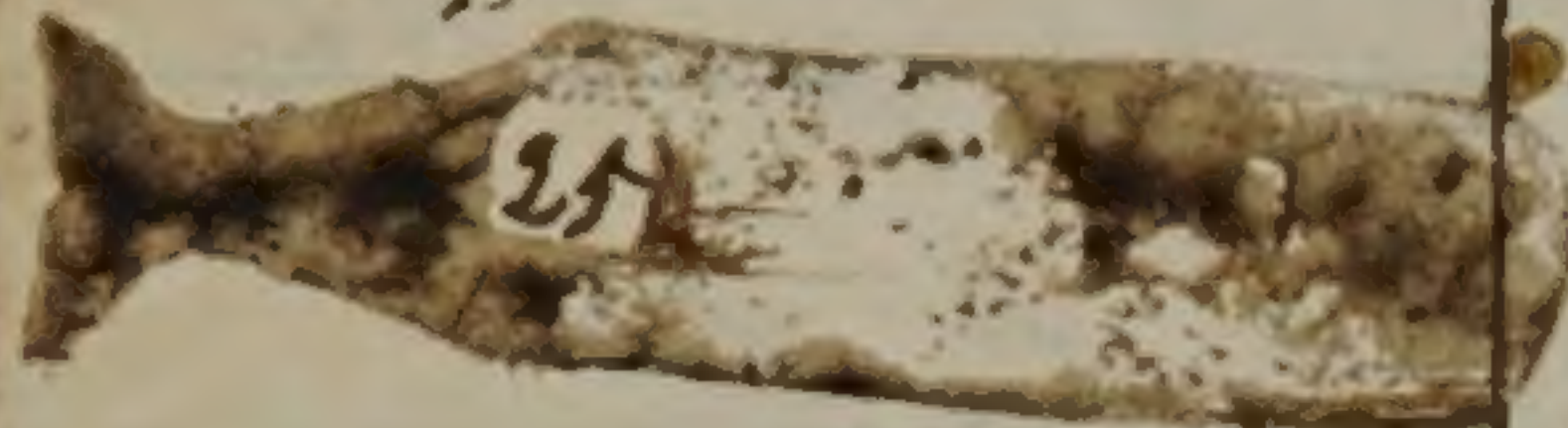


Saturday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>  
1834

This day commences with N.E. good weather employed in Baiting  
Ship Georgia of N. London in sight heading to E. S. E. at 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
run down & Ho us with 500 lbs sperm Oil 14 men out saw  
humbucks wide part much the same heading to  
E by S. & S. E. employed in Baiting latter part Fresh winds  
N.E. by N. clear at 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> or daylight sperm Whales come up  
close by the ship & we lowered all 3 Boats & chased  
without success at 10 AM come aboard saw more Whales  
No Sutt Long 37° 37 East

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

St B



L. Boat

This day commences in brisk breezes from N. E. & E  
saw two Whales lowered from them L. Boat got first then off  
Boat Whale sounded all his line out Rest on Waist boats  
line at 3 PM took Whales to ship saw Ship Georgia clear down  
at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> we commenced cutting at 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> finished & took in Sutt  
wide part like winds from N. E. & E. good weather heading  
to E employed in clearing away heads & Baiting & C. latter  
part like winds at N. E. fine weather made all sail turning  
to N. W. employed in Baiting saw Ship Georgia Baiting  
S. ends in Lat 26° 48 S. Long 37° 25 E

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences in brisk breezes from N. E. good weather turning to E. & E  
at sundown took in Sutt to whole main 2 sail 1 Ship in sight  
employed in Baiting latter part like winds from N. E. & E  
pleasant weather at daylight made Sutt 1 Ship  
in sight finished Baiting commenced Braking out main  
backway & starting water into New Pipes between decks  
saw Whales ~~run~~ to East run off for them to end  
in Lat 26° 46 S  
Long 36° 50 East



Thursday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>  
1834

St B

Commences with brisk breezes from E. S. & pleasant weather  
Hauling Whales with Ship, at 2 PM lowered all 3 Boats for them  
St Boat got fast & killed other 2 Boats shared without success  
at 4 took to Ship, at 4 1/2 began to Cut at 5 1/2 finished & took in Sail  
to whole main Towsail & Double reefed Fore Towsail leading  
to E. S. W. at 8 PM wore Ship to E. S. E. latter must be  
same employed in Bailing & braking out main Tackway  
Steering to E. S. E. Saw humbacks 2 Ships in Sight  
So ends in finished Bailing

Lat 26° 15' S  
Long 87° 00' East

Wednesday  
2<sup>d</sup>

First part like winds from E. S. W. good weather steering to  
E. S. employed in Starting Water into new Pipes between deck  
1 Ship in sight took Ship to W. S. W. at 3 commenced Starting  
Down bit at 4 1/2 Saw Whales lowered Boats put up to them. Did  
not further at Sundown quitted Hauling L. & Whist Boat com-  
Beard Capt. Fisher went a Board the Ship that was in sight  
Indian ship of N. London 4 men out 25 lbs sperm oil  
at 6 1/2 Capt. Fisher Board took in Sail to Double reefed main  
Towsail & Fore Sail wore Ship to W. latter part Fresh  
Gales from S. by W. Squally heading to S. E. by E. all  
hands employed in Securing Pipes of Water between  
Deck & Starting down empty caskes cleared down main  
Towsail last reefed took Boats on upper Cranes  
1 Ship in sight So ends in. No Lat

Thursday  
3<sup>d</sup>

First part fresh gales from S. W. by E. & S. E. W. thick squally weather  
lay to heading to S. E. by E. one Ship in sight mid part more moderate  
cloudy latter fresh winds from S. E. W. squally at daylight set  
Fore sail & commenced braking out & Starting. Down 1 Ship in sight.  
one of our Foremast hands took a frost said he would not  
do any thing more on Board the Ship Capt. Fisher ordered  
him to make him do duty by that the rascal got a  
club hammer and threatened the life of Capt. Fisher  
put him in stocks and stoned him in rear  
So ends in

Lat 25° 47' S Long 36° 40' East



Cruising Ground in Morambique Channel

Friday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>  
1834

This day begins in fresh winds and squally lay to heading E.S.E.  
2 Ships in sight at 5 PM wore ship to W.S.W. finished Steering down  
latter part lite winds & variable from S.E. to S.S.W. at daylight  
made sail commenced lying off at 7 saw Whales at 8, leaved 3 Boats  
& shared without success at 12 boats come Board  
S. end in Lat 25.47 S. Long 36.48 E

Saturday  
5<sup>th</sup>

First part lite winds from E.S.E. cloudy heading to N.E. good weather  
under all sail watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty cooper  
employed in setting up Pipe Shocks at 4 PM tacked to S. at sundown  
took in sail latter part lite winds from S.E. to S.S.W. squally chang-  
able weather at daylight made sail 2 Ships in sight at 9 AM  
saw Whales to windward tacked ship as occasion required for the  
Whales cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shocks Whales went out  
of sight S. end in Lat 25.43 S

Sunday  
6<sup>th</sup>

Commences in lite winds from E.S.E. good weather Steering to  
S. 2 Ships in sight Gem of Dag Harbour & Sally Anne of N. B.  
saw Blackfish leaved L. Boat did not get fast at sundown took  
in sail latter part lite winds from S.S.E. at daylight made  
sail heading to S.W. saw Blackfish the 2 above Ships in sight  
to go on the line in Lat 26.08 S. Long 36.05 E

Monday  
7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breezes from S.E. good weather Steering to S.S.W.  
under all sail saw plenty Blackfish at 3 PM run down & spoke  
the 2 Ships Gem of Dag Harbour with 500 lbs right Whale oil  
240 Herron Sallyanne with 1400 Whale 400 Herron Capt. Fisher  
went on Board of Gem & first mate of both Ships come Board  
of us at sundown took in sail to double reefed Topsails Capt  
Fisher, come Board carried sail all night to S.E. wind E.N.E.  
at daylight made sail 7 Ships in sight the Gem & Sallyanne  
& an English Boat cutting with 500 lbs S.O. 14 me out  
saw Whales going quick to N.E. the Sallyanne and Gem  
Boats leaved for them without success

S. end in Lat 26.47 Long 36.20 E



Tuesday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>  
1884

This day commences in lite wind from N.E. good weather  
Stowing to E. S. E. 7 Ships in Sight Sallyanne of N. B. Reef  
and Gem of Loughborough and English Barb cutting at 3 1/2 PM  
Saw Whales loosed 3 boats and sent for them L. Boat got  
fast whale took the line L. Boat got fast & Waist Boat  
line parted L. B. saved her Whale at Sundown took Whale  
to Ship took in sail to double reefed Main Tapsail heading  
N. N. W. latter part lite winds from W. S. W. good weather  
at daylight commenced cutting at 8 AM finished and  
made sail at 10 backed to wind run off to N. E. 4 Ships in Sight  
and so ends in Lat 26° 14' S. Long 35° 57' E  
took the Foremast hand out of the Run Promising that he would go to duty

Wednesday  
9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with brisk winds from S. W. by W. heavy saw a  
Dead Whale run down to her found her Buried left her run  
off to S. E. Middle part fresh Gales from S. W. with rain squalls  
lay to under fore reef Main Tapsail at 11 took in Foremast employed  
in Bailing latter fresh Gales from S. W. by S. with rain squalls  
lay to heading S. E. by S. at 11 AM finished Bailing at 7 AM took  
Sperm Whales come close to the Ship to nudge to come for them  
and so ends in Lat 26° 19' S. No Long

Thursday  
10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S. S. W. with rain squalls lay  
to off E. S. E. up S. E. 1 Ship in Sight Watch employed in  
Stowing of Plumber room & C. Let Main staysail latter part  
fresh winds from South squally with rain at daylight  
Let Mast reefed Fore & Main Tapsails wore Ship to W. S. W.  
3 Ships in Sight & good time in Lat 26° 14' S. Long 36° 33' East

Friday  
11<sup>th</sup>

First part Brisk winds from S. E. by E. squally with rain  
heading to S. by W. under single reefed Tapsails & C. 3 Ships in  
Sight at Sundown took in sail to double reefed Fore & Main Tapsails  
& staysails latter part lite winds with rain squalls  
Watch employed in Working Cabin with 2 Ships in Sight  
~~at 3 1/2 PM the Gem & Edith of London run down to us with~~  
~~500 lbs of lead & a small Whaler & a Ship to Bow Boat~~  
So goes in Lat 26° 05' S. Long 36° 21' E



Cruising Ground in Morambique Channel

Saturday  
July 13<sup>th</sup> 1834 There 24 hours brisk breezes from E. good weather Steering to S.E. & Ship in Sight at 3 1/2 P.M. the Brisk Jane Clara of London run down the us had lost a Whale from alongside & Bow Boat at 4 we run down the shore of N. London with 200. lb. S.B. went Board of line at Sundown took in Sail to Double reefed Fore & Main Tarsails heading to S.E. at Daylight made Sail Watch employed in walking midh Storage &c. to end in Lat. 26.53 S. Long 36.21 E

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> First part brisk breezes from East good weather 4 Ships in Sight Navy of New Bury Port & Washington of Dartmouth met with each other Franklin of Rochester with 150 S.B. & American of Sagharbour 1000 lb. S.B. Master on Board Washington Capt. Fisher off the first meter on Board Navy at Sundown all took in Sail to Double reefed Tarsails latter part equally weather with rain at Daylight made Sail Tacked Ship to North & Ship in Sight & plenty Blackfish to end in Lat. 26.41 S. Long 35.44 E

Monday  
14<sup>th</sup> This day begins in brisk breezes from E.N.E. heading to North 10 Ships in Sight viz. Washington of Dartmouth & her Partner Navy of New Bury Port, and America of Sagharbour Franklin other names unknown at 4 P.M. Ship Washington had got 1 Whale cutting at 4 1/2 Tacked to S.E. run down to Washington & Navy Capt. Fisher went a Board of them saw Whales to windward took in Sail to Double reefed Tarsails at 8 Capt. Fisher Board and Braced foreward heading S.E. latter part brisk winds from N.E. by E. Cloudy at 5 Tacked to N.W. at Daylight made all Sail up and Tacked Ship to S.E. by E. 4 Ships in Sight Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty to give the time in Lat. 26.46 S. Long 35.30 E



Cruising Ground in Morandique Channel

83

Tuesday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Navy  
This day commences in fresh wind from N.E. near Standing  
to E.S.E. under all sail & Ships in sight the Navy Washington  
Bark Franklin & American of Sag. Harbour at dark the  
shortened sail come up with her <sup>her</sup> went past her mid  
past Irish brees from E.S.E. steering to S.E. 3 or the above  
Ships in sight latter part like wind and Calm with  
rain saw plenty Bonnetoes &c. to end in Lat 26° 56' Long 36° 00'

Wednesday  
16<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty  
at Sundown took in sail to double reefed main topsails & foresail  
& Ships in sight to N.W. mid past Irish brees from W. to S.  
W. heading to Eastward latter part Strong winds from E.S.W.  
steering to S.E. & E.S.E. under topsails and main topgallant sail  
Sails & courses 3 Ships in Navy & Washington and Bark  
Ship to end in Lat 26° 20' Long 36° 40'

Thursday  
17<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in small brees from S.E.W. cloudy steering to  
E.S.E. saw 3 Ships Navy & Washington and Bark steering to Eastward  
at Sundown we took in sail to double reefed topsails & Sails mid  
past like winds from East steering by the wind to S.E. under  
short sail latter like winds from North at daylight made  
sail at 7 AM tacked Ship to the S. commenced braking  
out main hatchway & stowing down our last gun of S.E.  
1 Ship in sight to end in Lat 26° 20' Long 36° 44'

Friday  
18<sup>th</sup>  
First part small brees from N.E. pleasant heading to E.S.E.  
all hands commenced letting up Bow Sprit rigging and letting up  
Pipe Shocks at 2 PM saw 200 Whales going quick to N.W. hoard 3  
Boats for them without success 3 Ships in sight at Sundown took  
in sail to double reefed main topsail latter part like winds from  
E.S.E. good weather steering to S.E. all hands employed in letting  
up lower rigging & Pipe Shocks &c. saw 3 Ships to end in Lat 26° 55'  
Long 37° 13' E.



# From Cruising Ground to St Augustine Bay

Saturday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>  
1834

This day commences in the wind from N.E. good weather steering to E.S.E. all hands employed in setting up main Shrouds & Back. Ship & Ship in sight at sundown took in sail to 3 topsails & set Boat crew Watcher latter part Small breezes from E.N.E. & N.E. pleasant at daylight made all sail steering to E.S.E. & S.E. all hands employed in Ship duty & setting up Pipe Shaker & the 3. Ship in sight to end in Lat 25.35 North Long 38.07.0

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences in brisk breezes N.E. pleasant steering to E.S.E. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty & Part Ship in sight saw Humpbacks. Made fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering to S.E. under all sail latter fresh wind from North heading E.N.E. saw nothing to end in Lat 20.41 S. Long 39.14

Monday  
21<sup>st</sup>

This day commences in brisk wind from North clear steering E.S.E. saw a Part to windward running to S.E. lay a back for her at 6 PM. Ship as name Maryann with 120 lbs. of oil Bound to St Augustine Bay Wind shifted suddenly to S.W. fresh took in sail to close reefed Main Topsail & Fore course & Staysails Steved to E.S.E. latter part fresh Gale from S. by W. equally set close reefed Fore Topsail steering E. by S. Cooper employed in Flaging off Pipes to end in Lat 25.51 S. Long 41.32 East

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences in fresh Gale from S. S.W. with rain squalls steering to E. by S. under close reefed Fore & Main Topsails & Jonesails Cooper at flaging off Pipes at sundown took in Fore Topsail hepped to Wind heading S.E. latter part Strong wind from S.E. with rain squalls in morning set close reefed Fore Topsail commenced mending old waist Boat Cooper & the Watch setting up Pipes in Lat 25.21 S Long 42.30 E.

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Strong wind from S. & squally heading to E.S.E. under close reefed Fore & Main Topsails Watch employed in setting up Pipe Shaker and mending old Waist Boat latter part more moderate wind from S.E. & squally steering to E. made sail Cooper employed in setting up Pipes to end in Lat 24.30 S Long



From Cruising Ground to St Augustine Bay

85

Thursday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
1834 First part lite winds from S. E. by E. clear heading East all hands employed in setting up Poles & painting old Mast Boat hook Chain out of run put it down fore hole Middle part Calm shewed down 3 p.m. gullants hauled down 8 o'clock latter part Small breeze from S. to N. N. E. good weather all hands employed in ship duty got anchor out cooper at work on Shocks  
So ends in Lat 24° 03' S.

Friday  
25<sup>th</sup> Commenced in lite winds from N. E. fine weather at 1 P.M. Tacked to S. E. by E. all hands employed in ship duty Broke out Stowage & stowed it off Starboard. Last Middle part lite winds from W. S. W. pleasant steering S. E. by E. latter part Small breeze from S. E. by E. all hands employed in mending Bone Tysail & fly Sails  
So ends in Lat 23° 58' S. Long 43° 40' East

Saturday  
26<sup>th</sup> First part lite wind from S. & Calm good weather at 1 1/2 P.M. Tacked to S. E. by E. all hands at ship duty mending Bone Tysail & Flying Sails at 3 last Bone Tysail finished 4 o'clock Middle part lite air from N. & Calm latter part lite wind from N. E. to N. N. E. good weather steering to S. E. by E. at 7 o'clock Saw a Sail Watch employed in mending Sails bent fly Sails in front Boat Sails commenced Middle Pitchin it Saw the Island of Madagascar Bearing East distance 30 miles found the Chronometer to be 2 degrees out of the way that is 8 minutes to slow to which gives her Long 2 Deg East off true Long

Sunday  
27<sup>th</sup> First part lite winds from N. W. steering to N. N. E. for the Land Watch employed in mending Sails & C at 2 P.M. Saw 2 Sails running in for the Land at 4 1/2 finished Sails & Boat Chain Cable at 5 1/2 took in Flying Sails & 3 p.m. gullants Dist from Land 12 miles at 8 tacked off to S. W. by W. Middle part lite wind & calm made all sail heading to North latter part Breeze winds from N. E. good weather Stead off at 9 A.M. tacked in for Land 2 Ships in sight Bearing all hands employed in Bending hemp Cable & C at 12 Sandy Island Bore N. E. Dist 6 miles running in for Augustine Bay So ends their day



In St Augustine Bay

Monday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>  
1834 This day commences in Brisk wind from N.E. & pleasant running into Augustine Bay & 2 other Ships viz Pacific of N. Bedford & Teyton of Plymouth at 3 P.M. we come to anchor in the Bay where there was many other Ships viz Bark Mary Ann of N.B. Capt Crocker with 120 Bbls S.O. 11 more out & Hawks Capt Goodwin with 300 Bbls of S.O. & James Stewart of St Johns N.B. Mary of Newbury Port & Wellington of Dartmouth with 300 Bbls each & North America of Warren Capt Grinnell with 120 Bbls of S.O. & Columbus of Fairhaven with 800 Bbls S.O. and a dozen more names unknown latter part the wind from N.W. laying to anchor in Augustine Bay to land

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> This day commences in lite winds from N.W. lay to anchor all hands employed in various jobs of ship duty becketing Coals &c. at 9 AM started with 10 pipes in a raft went up the river & filled them latter part wind from S.E. at 11 1/2 P.M. towed the raft of water alongside & at 5 AM hoisted it in on Deck to land

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with lite winds from S.E. pleasant at 5 AM hoisted our pipes of water in on Deck latter part fresh wind from South at 2 P.M. started with a raft of 12 Pipes into the River & filled them Bought a Bullock for a market to land in Augustine Bay

Thursday 31<sup>th</sup> This day begins in Brisk wind from S.E. clear at 10 AM towed the raft of water to ship and hoisted them in on Deck latter part strong wind from South at 9 AM 2 Boats started after Wood latter part strong wind from South Boats were Bowed with Wood Draged our Anchor let go the other to land this month in the Augustine Bay



From St Augustine Bay to Limons Bay Cape Good Hope

91

Saturday  
August 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1834 This day begins with lite wind from E. N. E. pleasant lay to anchor in St Augustine Bay at 6 1/2 of the weighed anchors & come out of the Bay at 12 Sandy Island bore S. E. & dist 4 miles all hands employed in unbanding cables & stowing anchors &c from the time we dropped anchor to the time weighed it was 27 days. Left Ten Ship in the Bay Edward and Constitution Georgia of N. London, Hudson Phoenix of N. B. Java of N. Bedford Sullivan of N. B. Dory of London China of N. B. Pacific

Sunday  
24<sup>th</sup> First part lite wind from S. E. W. good weather steering off from land West all hands employed in various jobs of ship duty midle part fresh wind from S. by E. steering to S. W. by W. at 8 P.M. double topsails latter part lite wind & variable let reef out topsails let main top gallant sail down in Lat 24° 12' S

Monday  
25<sup>th</sup> Commences in lite wind from North good weather steering to S. W. midle part small breeze from North to West heading S. W. and S. S. W. latter lite wind at North good weather steering to S. W. by S. Watch employed in ship duty To go on term in Lat 24° 44' S Long 43° 23' East

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> Commences in lite wind from S. S. W. good weather steering to West Watch employed in ship duty midle part calm & lite wind to South latter part lite breeze from S. E. steering to W. S. W. Let fore & main top gallant sail and flying jib ~~let~~ Watch at various jobs of ship duty To end this day in Lat 24° 53' S Long 42° 13' E

Wednesday  
27<sup>th</sup> First part lite breeze from South good weather steering to W. S. W. Watch employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part calm and small breeze from S. E. cloudy watch employed in ship duty unband fore topsail staysail but & only one commenced midle stitching & stripping in clothes To end in Lat 25° 22' S Long 41° 04' E

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> First and midle part lite winds from S. E. & S. S. E. good weather steering to W. S. W. and S. W. by W. watch employed in minding fore to main staysail &c latter brisk breeze from North heading S. W. by W. watch employed in ship duty unband but main top gallant sail & commenced midle stitching it bent all one To end in Lat 26° 13' S Long



From St Augustine Bay to Turners Bay

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> This Day commences in brisk breeze from N.W. hazy steering  
 August 29<sup>th</sup> to S.W. by W. Saw Humpback watch employed in mink stitching  
 1834 Main J. Gallantail & C. Middle part lte breeze from North steering  
 S.W. by W. Latter part brisk breeze from North heading to S.W.  
 watch employed in Ship duty Saw a Seal  
 To end in Lat 27.43 S. Long 40.48. East

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> Commences in lte wind from S.W. steering to S. & W. one ship in  
 sight Watch to Ship duty unbest at Foresail and Mast but one  
 mink part Brisk wind from S.W. by E. steering S.W. under all  
 Sail Latter part fresh wind from S.W. steering to S.W. water  
 employed in Various jobs of Ship duty getting Fore & Mast tacked  
 Sail & C. Saw plenty whale Birds molomoken Albatrosses & other  
 faglets To end in Lat 28.50 S. Long 40.03. East

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> First part Strong wind from W. & S.W. heading South watch  
 employed in Stowing Wood down run from off Deck took in  
 Fore & Main J. Gallantail killed our Bullock Middle part  
 heavy wind from W. & S.W. took in Main J. Gallantail single  
 reefed Topsails latter part more moderate heavy Sea over  
 To end in Lat 30.19 S. Long 39"

Monday  
 September  
 1<sup>st</sup> 1834 This Day begins with brisk wind from W. heavy Seal running steering  
 to S.W. mink part lte wind from W. by S. tacked Ship to N.W. by S.  
 latter part small breeze from W. & S.W. steering to S.W. let reef  
 out Topsails Set J. Gallantail Watch employed in Stowing down  
 Wood in fore hold & minding Fore & Mast tacked sail & saw  
 Blackfish land 1 Seal without success To end in Lat 30.33 S.

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> First part calm & lte wind from E steering to W. Watch  
 employed in Various jobs of Ship duty finished minding  
 Topsails & Mast & Bent him mink part calm slowed down  
 J. Gallantail latter part Strong wind from N.E. Cloudy  
 steering to W. all sail out Saw Humpback  
 To end in Lat 30.50 S. Long 39.31 East



Wednesday  
September 3<sup>d</sup> 1834 Commences with strong wind from S. S. E. & cloudy  
steering to W. took in Top Gallant sail & Mizen Topsail  
& Flying Jib. Middle part strong wind from S. S. E. and shifted  
sudden to S. S. W. with heavy rain double reefed Fore & main  
Topsails took in mainsail wore ship to West from that Calm  
latter part like wind to North cloudy steering to the  
made all sail  
Two firebricks to pass the time in Lat 32° 12' North  
Long 38° 06' East

Thursday  
4<sup>th</sup> Commences in brisk wind from S. S. E. & cloudy steering to W.  
Watch employed in brothing rope 3 arose at 7 to 8 wind  
shifted to S. W. took in top gallant sail wore main to W. S. W. & reefed  
double reefed Topsails took in Jib and mainsail let Topsails  
away Calm latter part like wind from W. by S. clear steering  
S. W. by S. watch employed in mending Mizen Topsail heavy swell  
running made all sail to end in Lat 31° 38' S Long 37° 18' East

Friday  
5<sup>th</sup> Commences in small breeze from N. good weather large swell running  
watch employed in mending Mizen Topsail wore ship to S. W. middle part  
like Breeze from N. S. W. steering N. good weather latter part  
Brisk breeze from S. W. with rain squalls Watch employed in  
mending Mizen Topsails saw Sulphur Bottom  
to end this day in Lat 31° 42' S Long 36° 45' East

Saturday  
6<sup>th</sup> First part brisk breeze from W. steering to S. S. W. some  
rain at 6 P.M. tacked ship S. S. W. latter part Calm and like  
from North pleasant Watch employed in repairing Mizen Topsail  
to end in Lat 31° 39' S Long 36° 16' East

Sunday  
7<sup>th</sup> This day Commences in pleasant weather & calm Watch employed  
in mending Mizen Topsails Middle part Middle part fresh Breeze  
from S. S. E. clear steering W. latter strong wind from S. S. E.  
heavy steering W. all sail out  
to end in Lat 32° 23' S



~~From~~ St Augustine Bay to Timons Bay

Monday  
September  
8<sup>th</sup> 1834  
Begins in heavy wind from N.E. by E. heavy steering to W.  
Middle part fresh gales from N.E. steering to W. took in mainsail and  
mizen topsail double reefed Fore and Main topsails shot abt latter more  
moderate let mainsail let 1 reef out Fore and Main topsails  
So ends in Lat 33° 48' S. Long 33° 55' East

Tuesday  
9<sup>th</sup>  
First part heavy wind from N.E. by E. heavy steering W. by E.  
Let Main top Gallantail Middle part fresh gales from N.E. took in  
Sail to double reefed topsail and Foresail latter part fresh gales from W.  
heavy heading to S. S. W. took in mizen topsail  
So ends in Lat 34° 51' S. Long 31° 07' East

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
Begins in fresh gales from W. cloudy steering to S. S. W. under double  
reefed Fore & Main topsails and staysails at 6 PM wore ship to N.E. W.  
Middle part lte wind from W. by S. squally latter part calm and lte  
wind from S. E. good weather heavy swell running from West Watch  
employed in repairing mizen topsail &c So ends in Lat 34° 26' S. Long 30° 24' E

Thursday  
11<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk breezes from N.E. good weather steering to W. W. N.  
watch employed in mending mizen topsail &c middle part  
heavy wind from N.E. squally steering to W. N. W. at 9 PM  
took in main top gallantail and fore one latter part fresh  
gales from W. cloudy heading to S. S. W. saw a Brig steering  
to S. S. W. So ends in Lat 34° 59' S. Long 28° 27' E

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with heavy gales from W. heading S. S. W. took in  
Mainsail and abt double reefed Fore and Main topsails took in  
mizen topsail at 3 PM took in Fore topsail and Foresail abt  
reefed Main topsail in a tremendous heavy squall Middle  
part fresh gales from W. squally lay too under abt reefed  
Main topsail & three staysails heading S. S. W. latter part  
moderate wind from W. N. W. clear made sail a watch employed in  
mending mizen topsail without abt abt bent best one  
So ends in (Lat 35° 37' South  
Long 29° 25' East



Saturday  
September  
13<sup>th</sup> 1834 First part like wind from W. heavy swell running from  
W. watch employed in in ship duty finished mending mizen Top sail  
and bent it rose saw Fore Top sail reef tacks saw a ship under  
part strong wind from N.E. steering to W. by S. the ship in  
sight latter part fresh gales from N.E. & heavy steering W. by S. and  
at 8 1/2 am the we luffed two ship. Began run down Sp. in with  
700 Bbls of S. O bound round Cape to end in Lat 26.15 S  
Long 27.55 East

Sunday  
14<sup>th</sup> Commences in fresh gales from N. cloudy heading W. by N. took in  
mainsail double reefed Top sail took in Stk and Mizen Top sail Let Staysails  
at 4 PM unbent mizen to mend  
latter part fresh gales from W. and W. by S. equally at 10 1/2 PM  
wore ship to the N. by E. at 3 1/2 am wore ship to S. W. by S.  
lost reefed main Top sail to end in Lat 26.38 S. Long 27.29 East

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> First part fresh gales from W. by S. with rain. Squall heading  
S. W. by S. under double reefed Top sails saw a ship steering S. E.  
at 4 PM hauled on back main yard for her run down part  
and then did not speak us latter part heavy gales from W. & W.  
heading S. W. at 5 am took in Fore Top sail and Mizen Top sail & Foresail  
lost reefed main Top sail at dawn called all hands and took in main  
split main Top sail in take it in  
Top sail and main staysail and West Boat in observation

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with violent heavy gales from W. & W. lay too  
up S. W. off S. W. by S. at 3 PM took in Fore Top mast staysail lay under  
mizen staysail latter part quite moderate Foresail and  
double reefed Fore & Mizen Top sails and staysails heading S. W.  
at 9 am sent down main Top sail bent best one and  
let him great swell running to end in Lat 27.19 S

Wednesday  
17<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breeze from N. & W. cloudy heading  
the great swell running from W. watch employed in  
mending the mizen & S. W. part more moderate Let Stk and  
at one reef and fore Top sail latter part fresh gales from  
N. W. Squally steering W. S. W. Shortened sail to short reefed Top sails  
sent down mizen Top Gallant Yard to end in Lat 28.10 S



From St. Augustine Bay to Timaras Bay

Thursday  
September  
18<sup>th</sup> 1834

First part fresh gales from N.W. Squally heading W.S.W.  
under lost reefed Spritsail and 3 Staysails at 5 P.M. reefed Foresail  
took in Fore Topsail while part wind and weather much the  
same took in lost reefed Mizzen Topsail latter part fresh gales  
from N.W. Squally steering W.S.W. Let mizen Topsail at 11 took  
it in ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> end in Lat 39.14 S Long 29.28 West

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in fresh gales from N.W. Squally heading  
S.W. under lost reefed Spritsail at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E. &  
while part more moderate made sail to double reefed Spritsail  
and 1st latter part like wind from W.S.W. good weather  
steering N.W. let reef out Spritsail let main S. Gallant  
Sail watch employed in mending mizen and reefing main  
Boat & so end in Lat 39.39 S  
Long 29.23 West

Saturday  
20<sup>th</sup>

First part like wind from S.E. good weather steering N.W.  
watch employed in mending mizen at 3 P.M. finished at 4  
bent him while part calm latter part like breeze from  
S.E. by N. good weather steering N.W. watch employed in mend-  
ing the main Topsail that was torn in last Gale  
to end in Lat 38.19 South  
Long 28.56 East

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced in brisk breeze from N.E. with rain squally  
heading N.W. by W. watch employed in various jobs of ship duty  
while part strong wind from N.W. <sup>N.W.</sup> Squally heading N.W.  
took in main S. Gallant sail reefed Fore & mizen Topsails  
took in 1st latter fresh gales from W.N.W. took in sail to  
lost reefed main Topsail and 3 Staysails in a squall at 3 A.M.  
Let Foresail and lost reefed mizen Topsail at 9 wore ship to N.E. &  
Let lost reefed Fore Topsail let one reef out main Topsail  
to end in Lat 39.08 South



Monday  
September  
22<sup>d</sup>  
This day commences in strong wind from N.E. W. cloudy  
heading E.W. under double reef Topsails made fast fresh breeze from  
W. Let old and let reef out main Topsail let main Top Gallantsail let  
one reef out Fore & main Topsails latter part strong wind from E.W.  
good weather let mainsail at 7<sup>1/2</sup> o'clock tacked ship to W. S. W. watch  
employed in minding old main Topsail to end in Lat 39° 05 South  
Long 28° 37 East

Tuesday  
23<sup>d</sup>  
Commenced in strong wind from E.W. cloudy heading W. S. W.  
watch employed in minding old main Topsail made fast  
fresh wind from E.W. clear heading W. Let main Top  
Gallantsail latter part fresh wind from E.W. by W. at 7<sup>1/2</sup> o'clock  
tacked ship to N.B. E. watch leaving the twin into old main  
Topsail saw Porpoises to end in Lat 40° 06 S Long 28° 14

Wednesday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind from E.W. by W. at 1 P.M.  
tacked ship to W. watch employed in minding main  
Topsail made fast fresh wind from E. cloudy heading  
W. S. W. took in main Top gallantsail Single reefed main  
Topsail latter part squally weather with heavy rain  
took in and made sail as occasion required  
to end this day in Lat 41° 00 S  
Long 27° 09

Thursday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences in fresh wind from S.W. squally heading  
E.W. latter part strong wind from S.E. E. steering E.W.  
under all sail watch employed in in ship duty rose new main  
Topsail Booms fitted new Fore Mast. to end in Lat 40° 8 S  
Long 25° 00 East

Friday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
First part lite air from S.E. steering E.W. large swell on sea  
the above ship watch employed in fitting new main Topsail the  
s.c. made fast brisk Breeze from E.S. by E steering E.W.  
latter part strong wind from E.W. cloudy heading E.W. watch  
employed in various jobs of ship duty sent up main  
Topsail the commenced fitting main Top Gallant to  
to part this day in Lat 39° 50 S. W.  
Long 23° 00 East



From St. Augustine Bay to Union Bay

Saturday  
September 27<sup>th</sup>  
1834

This day begins in strong wind from North steering N. E. W. watch employed in ship duty. Made port fresh, yoke from N. W. single reefed fore & main topsails took in jib & mainsail by W. Specially heading S. W. by W. to 11 P.M. wore ship to S. E. Let topsails latter part fresh. wind from S. W. to S. made all sail steering S. E. W. watch employed in various jobs of ship duty to ends in Lat 39.00 S Long 22.10. E

Saturday  
Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with the ice from S. E. & good weather. Made port fresh. took in from N. E. steering S. E. W. latter part strong wind from S. E. heading S. E. W. all sail let large small running from S. W. to ends in Lat 37.57 S Long 30.30

Monday  
29<sup>th</sup>

First part from S. E. steering S. E. large small running from S. W. took in top gaffersails & jib at 3 P.M. saw the city of Newbury Port Capt. Mial at 4 P.M. noon and we had got 2 Right Whales since we left St. Augustine Bay caught a Porpoise single reefed fore and main topsails & main at 10 P.M. & let jib latter part strong wind from N. W. took in at 7 P.M. took ship to S. E. & let reef out main topsails saw plenty of fish & ends in Lat 37.07 S Long 18.49

Tuesday  
30<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from S. W. heavy steering S. E. & watch employed in making Lambbrooms & made port fresh breeze from S. E. good weather steering S. E. by E under all sail Let latter part fresh breeze from S. E. heavy steering S. E. & at 7 saw a ship steering S. E. W. to ends in Lat 34.45 S Long 18.27. E

Wednesday



From St Augustine Bay to Timons Bay

Wednesday  
October  
1<sup>st</sup> 1834

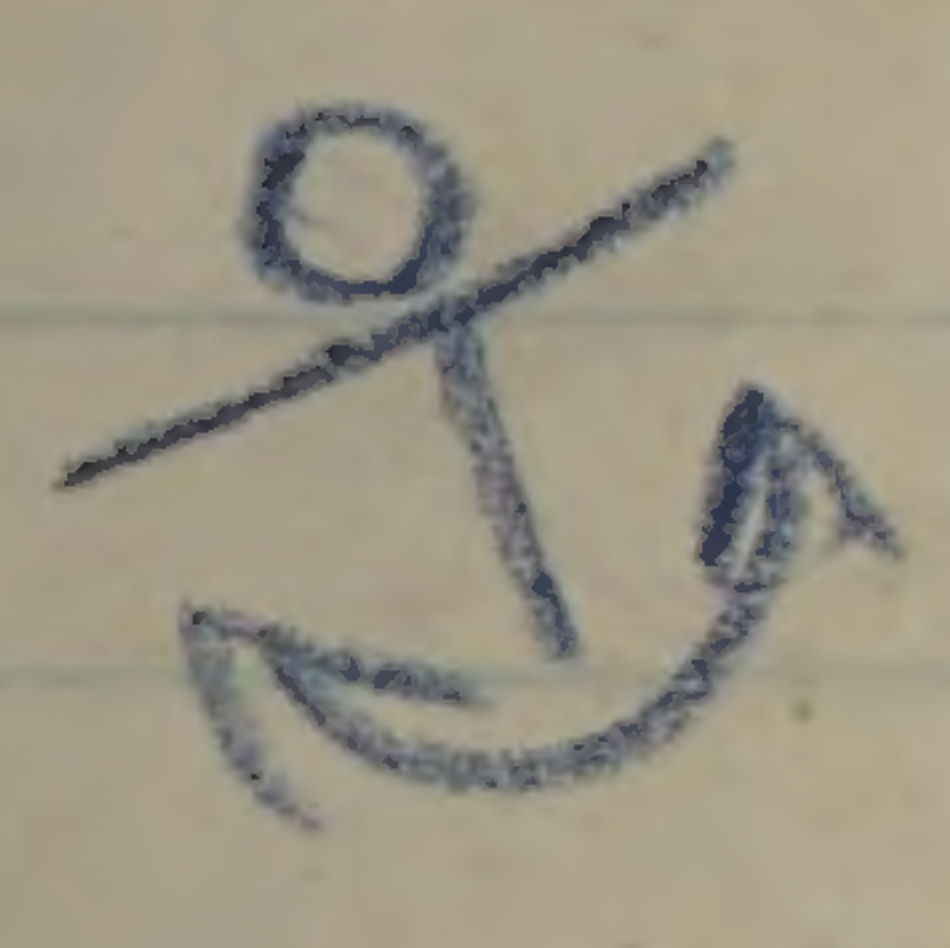
This month commences in brisk breeze from the good weather  
at 1 P.M. saw False Cape bearing N.E. dist 30 miles at 7<sup>1/2</sup>  
Shortened sail to double reefed Topsails and stood off under full  
brisk wind from W. by N. at 10 noon ship and stood in  
at 2 A.M. run of to E. N. E. took False Cape to be Cape Good Hope  
latter part fresh wind from W. N. W. thick hazy our wind  
stood in found the ship to be Eastward of reckoning tacked off  
at 10<sup>1/2</sup> A.M. tacked in to N. E. W. thick fog and no observation

Thursday  
2<sup>d</sup>

This day begins in fresh wind from W. thick weather but light  
of the Land at 1<sup>1/2</sup> P.M. saw False Cape and Cape of Good Hope  
at 3<sup>1/2</sup> P.M. put away and run in saw a Dutch Ship beating around  
the Cape past the Washington of Dartmouth from Timons  
Bay at 8<sup>1/2</sup> P.M. come to anchor in Timons Bay where

Passage from  
Augustine  
Bay to Timons  
Bay 39 days

the following ships lay, Blackstone of Groton with 1000<sup>th</sup>  
Wahkiak and Portland of Newburgh<sup>th</sup> and John & Edw  
and of Tagharbour, Edward of N. York 800 T. O. Dutch  
Pence of Newtucket Picers of N. Bedford 300 T. O. 75 W.  
Dutch Frigate of Rochester Hudson of Tagharbour



Friday 3<sup>d</sup>

Light wind from S. clear day to anchor in Timons Bay at 7  
An harbour Master came Board at 8 Capt. Taber went  
on shore latter part strong wind from S. cloudy  
So ends this eventful day in Timons Bay



In Timons Bay

Saturday <sup>gale</sup> These 24 hours fresh from S. dragged our small Anchor  
October Let go the other sent down to Gallant yard & one and  
4<sup>th</sup> 1834 mine to Gallant mast to end in Timons Bay

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale from S. strong  
 at 7 Am howed main to Gallant mast latter part strong wind  
 from S. more clear lay to Anchor in Timons Bay to end.

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> First part fresh wind from S.E. Middle part calm from S. at 9 Am  
 employed in getting our Anchors and towing further up the  
 Harbour Surboard Watch on liberty latter part like wind and Calm  
 S Watch on liberty lay to Anchor in Timons Bay to end the day

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Commences in calm weather employed in getting 4 Pipes of Water  
 mending main to Gallant mast to latter part like wind a round  
 compass S Watch on liberty at 6 PM an English India man come  
 in last Bowsprit fore mast main to mast to end in Timons Bay

Wednesday These 24 hours fresh wind from S.W. good weather employed  
8<sup>th</sup> in getting of Provisions &c in 8th Surboard watch on liberty 5 ships  
 went out Altho Lynx left her mate. Ceres & Bedford, Portland  
 Newburgh, Palladium, and English merchant ship to end in Timons Bay

Thursday This day fresh gales from N.E.W. gradually with main sent main  
9<sup>th</sup> to Gallant mast in end and sent up yard & sail merchant ship come  
 in got 3 of our men that ran away & more not found Shift 3 more  
 to end in Timons Bay

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> This day brisk wind from S.E.W. good weather our 3 new  
 Shift men come Board at 11 Am took Anchor from Timons  
 Bay and made best of our way out and the Ship Ceres  
 & Edward of Longfborough and Blackstone of Graton Board  
 home direct to end beating out of Bay



Saturday  
October 11<sup>th</sup>  
1834

First part strong wind from E. all hands employed in working ship out of Bay and Stowing Anchors &c at 8 P.M. Cape of Good Hope Bore N. W. by E. Dist 7 miles Middle part heavy wind from E clear Steering W by E. took in main Top Gallantail Single reefed main Top sail latter part moderate wind from E. S. E. good weather all hands employed in unbanding Cables &c Set main Top Gallantail to end in Lat

Saturday  
Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

This day commences in lite wind from E. S. E. good weather heading W. by E. W. all hands employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Saw humbacks run off for them Ship Franklin in sight at 6 1/2 P.M. run down & stop as E. S. E. Taber went on Board at 7 Capt. Taber came Board this part lite wind from E. W. heading W. by E. W. latter part brisk breeze from W. by E. W. good weather Saw humbacks run off for them Ship Franklin in sight at 10 1/2 P.M. tacked Ship to E. W. S. ends this day in Lat 34 1/2 S. Long 16 1/2 East

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences in brisk wind from W. by E. W. good weather heading E. W. Ship Franklin in sight Middle part brisk breeze from N. W. & W. good weather at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to E. by E. W. all hands employed in fitting down main Top sail got from Cape Town and making Bore Sprygar &c at 9 A.M. tacked Ship to W. S. W. S. ends this day in Lat 35 1/2 S. Long 18 - 18 East

Tuesday 14


These 24 hours lite wind from E. W. to W. by E. W. some foggy at 10 A.M. Saw the Hercules at 12 She run down She had 450 lbs Lard got 3 Right Whales on this ground Capt Goodwin came Board of us Mr. Taber went Board Hercules S. ends in no Observation



# Cruising Ground

Wednesday  
October 15<sup>th</sup>  
1834

This day begins with brisk wind from S. S. W. & good weather in company with Capt. Goodwin at 3<sup>1/2</sup> P.M. saw a Right Whale lanced Boats from both Ships & lanced without success at 4<sup>1/2</sup> took in Sails to Double reefed Fore Topsail & whole Main Topsail Foresail heading W. latter part like wind from S. S. W. fine weather hereafter in sight at 7 o'clock saw Whales lanced all 3 Boats Lt Boat got fast and killed at 10 took to Ship at 11 commenced Cutting the Hercules Clew down to end in Lat 35-14 S Long 15-06 East



Lt Boat

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>


Commenced in brisk breeze from S. W. with fog employed in Cutting at 8 P.M. finished went round to W. S. W. saw Hercules Cutting saw Whales lanced 2 Boats without success at 8 commenced Bailing at 7 P.M. took in Sails heading W. S. W. at 10 went Ship to S. E. latter part like wind from S. W. employed in Bailing saw Whales lanced 2 Boats and shared without success saw Hercules Bailing to end in Lat 35-18 S. Long 15-12 East

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>


There is now moderate wind from S. W. to S. S. W. good weather employed in Bailing saw 1 Whale lanced 2 Boats lost sight of him at 7 took in Sails to whole main Topsail & double reefed Fore Topsail and Foresail Hercules in sight and 1 more Ship latter part at daylight made Sails at 9 o'clock finished Bailing commenced Stowing down main hatchway to end in Lat 35-27 S Long 15-22 E

Saturday  
18<sup>th</sup>

This day like wind from S. W. to N good weather in P.M. finished Stowing off main hatchway lone hole heading S. S. E. at 7 P.M. went Ship to W. S. W. took in Sails to Double reefed main Topsail and Foresail latter part like wind from N. good weather at daylight made Sails at 8 A.M. saw 2 Whales lanced all 3 Boats Lt Boat got fast & Stove Lt Boat got fast to same Whale Lt Boat killed then Whale Wait Boat fastened & Landed Lt Boat Landed the Whale to end No Ob.



Lt Boat



Wait Boat



Tuesday

October 19<sup>th</sup>

1834

Commences with lite breeze from E. & E. N. W. good weather employed in towing Whales to Ship at 2 1/2 P.M. took one Whale to Ship got dinner 2 Boats went to towing other one and Bunting Ship to windward with other whale at 4 1/2 P.M. took other Whale to Ship at 5 Commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished and took in Sail too Double reef Main Topsail and Fore topmast staysail latter part strong Gale from E. N. W. by E. lay too with Whale a long side so ends no Obs.

Monday

20<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh Gale from W. Squally Laying by Whale under short reef Main Topsail & Fore Topmast staysail Saw a right Whale latter part moderate at 6 commenced Bunting at 9 A.M. finished did not save but the Body on account of being heavy Suck running wore Ship to E. and Commenced Bunting Set Double reef Fore Topsail & E. to end this Day no Obs.

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

First part lite wind from W. & N. W. cloudy employed in Bunting & at 2 P.M. <sup>Saw Whales</sup> wore Ship to E. at Sandown took in Sail to Double reef Main & Fore Topsail latter part lite air from S. & W. cloudy heading W. employed in Bunt made Sail long and Stowing off Fore hole so ends in Lat 34° 35'

Wednesday

22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences in lite air from S. & W. cloudy employed in Bunting at 2 P.M. wore Ship to S. E. at 7 took in Sail latter part fresh breeze from S. & E. cloudy heading E. at 4 A.M. finished Bunting at daylight made Sail at 8 commenced Shifting Water Foreward between decks and Stowing Pipes of Oil at 10 A.M. wore Ship to S. W. Saw Blackfish no Obs.

Thursday

23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Brist. wind from S. & W. heading W. at 6 1/2 finished Stowing Down Pipes of Oil for this time at 7 took in Sail wore Ship to S. E. <sup>at latter Brist. wind from S. W.</sup> at daylight made Sail with employed in letting up Pipe Shocks and clearing out Storage all saw humpbacks so ends in Lat 34° 43' Long 15° 10' E



# Cruising Ground

Friday

October 24<sup>th</sup>  
1834

This day commences with brisk wind from S. W. heading  
D. S. E. Watch employed in making Fishing from Main  
Gard Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shocks at 6 under  
Mainsail at 7, took in Sail Let Boat crew watched latter part  
fresh wind from W. S. W. cloudy heading to S. at daylight  
Let Fore & Mizen Topsails and Hobb stowed up, Main Topsail  
Let down Main Gard and commenced fishing it at 11, after  
finished and Let him up to end in Lat 35. 03. S  
Long 157. 41. E

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from W. lte rain squalls heading to S. S. W.  
at 7, took in Sail —  
Watch employed in mending Mainsail & Middle part fresh  
wind from N. E. S. W. cloudy heading to W. latter part strong wind  
from N. by W. at daylight made Sail heading to W. S. E. Watch  
employed in mending old Mainsail Cooper setting up Shocks  
No Whales nor Birds to end in Lat 35. 36 S

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong wind from N. E. S. W. heading to W.  
at 2 P.M. finished mending Mainsail & bent it took in Main  
S. Gallant sail reefed fore & mizen Topsail took in Sible at sundown  
took in Sail to double reef Main Topsail Fore Sail & Stay sails  
latter part Fresh gales from N. S. W. squally at daylight Let  
double reef fore & mizen Topsails at 7 A.M. wore Ship to N. E. S. E  
to end this day in Lat 35. 41, S.

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from W. S. W. heading N. E. let reef out main  
Topsail at sundown took in Sail to double Main Topsail Foresail  
& latter part strong wind from W. S. W. squally  
& Stay sails } at daylight made Sail to double reef Topsails  
watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty to end in Lat 36. 19  
Long 13. 58

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy steering to N. E. S. E  
under Topsails Sible & Foresail at sundown took in Sail saw a Sail  
Middle part calm great swell running from W. S. W. latter part  
lke wind from N. E. S. E. good weather heading N. W. at daylight made  
Sail one Sail in Light Watch employed in different jobs of  
Ship duty Cooper & setting up Pipe Shocks saw finbacks  
to end in Lat 33. 40 S Long 13. 42 East



Wednesday  
October 29<sup>th</sup> 1834  
First part brisk wind from E. N. E. foggy at 7<sup>h</sup> PM took in  
Sail latter part the wind from E. N. W. good weather at  
daylight made sail one ship in sight at 7<sup>h</sup>, saw 1 Whale loosed  
3 Boats without success saw Whales 3 different times more  
going quick loosed without success 2 more ships in sight  
to end this day in Lat 33° 40. Long 18° 00 East

Thursday  
30<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with the breeze from E. N. W. pleasant 4 ships  
in sight 1 took whale along side supposed to be Hercules  
1 more Boiling at 7<sup>h</sup>, we took in mainsail and let try watches  
leading to E. E. latter part strong wind from E. N. W. heavy  
4 ships in sight saw 1 clew down tacked and as occasion  
required to end in Lat 33° 26. S. Long 18° 05. E

Friday 31<sup>st</sup>  
Commenced in strong wind from E. N. W. heavy and squally  
saw Whales chased without success at 4 PM, some Board took  
in sail to double reef fore & main topsails saw more Whales to  
muzzed to lower Boats at 7<sup>h</sup>, took in fore topsail leading E. E. by N. let  
Boat crew watches latter part strong wind from E. N. W. cloudy  
4 ships in sight 1 Boiling at daylight made sail saw right Whale  
loosed 3 Boats without success plenty Brit and fishbacks  
to give the last day of this mo in Lat 33° 13 S Long 13° 17 E

Saturday  
November  
1<sup>st</sup> 1834  
This month begins in strong wind from W. N. W. squally 4 ships  
in sight 1 Boiling saw Whales loosed all 3 Boats without  
success at 7<sup>h</sup>, took in sail to double reef fore & main topsails leading  
to E. latter part strong wind from S. W. squally at daylight  
made sail saw a whale loosed without success 1 ship in sight  
at 9<sup>h</sup> AM saw two Whales at 10 took to the ship had 3 cows in  
her and 1 lance cows marked, ~~and~~ and an old cutting fell  
to her flukes at 11 commenced netting to end



Sunday  
November  
2<sup>th</sup> 1834

First part brisk wind from W. S. W. Squally with rain  
employed in cutting at 2 PM finished and made Sail commenced  
Boiling at sundown took in Sail heading to S. latter part like wind  
from S. S. W. good weather at daylight made Sail employed in  
Boiling 5 Ships in sight no Whales plenty Finbacks  
to ends this day in Lat 32.05 S. Long 13.35 E

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours like wind from S. to S. S. E. good weather at 4 PM  
finished Boiling Saw 1 Whale loosed all 3 Boats without success  
5 Ships in sight at 7 Set watch carrying Sail heading W. S. W.  
Saw 1 Ship Boiling at 9 AM Saw a Whale loosed for his  
last light on him Cooper employed in getting Pipes of Oil to  
Stow down to ends in

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours like wind from S. S. W. good weather at 12 PM  
Saw 2 Whales loosed all 3 Boats S. Boat got fast Lt Bo  
and Waist Boat killed at 3 took to Ship commenced Cutting  
at 6 finished and took in Sail to double reef Fore & Main  
Topsail Foresail heading S. E. commenced Boiling 3 Ships in  
sight latter part at 2 AM were Ship to W. at daylight  
made Sail at 7 AM <sup>Ship</sup> Fenelon of N. Bedford Capt. Janney  
with 9 Whales Boiling to ends in Lat 33.02 S. Long 12.56 E

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part like wind from S. S. W. good weather employed  
in Boiling Saw 2 Whales going quick to S. W. took in Sail to carrying  
Sail heading S. E. latter part like breeze from S. W. good weather at 7 AM finished  
Boiling commenced Stowing down Pipes of Oil between decks Saw Whale loosed  
all 3 Boats and shared without success to ends this day no Wh. Long 13

Thursday  
6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with like wind from S. W. pleasant Saw a Whale loosed  
all 3 Boats did not get fast 3 Ships in sight Saw plenty Bird and Birds  
at 8 PM quitted Stowing down  
eye to end at 7 PM took in Sail to double reef Main Topsail & Fore Course  
latter part like wind from S. S. W. good weather Saw 2 Whales loosed  
all 3 Boats without success Cooper unemployed in getting up  
Sigs Hooks 3 Ships in sight to ends in Lat 33.07 S. Long 14.47 E



Friday  
November  
7<sup>th</sup> 1834

This day begins in brisk breeze from S. S. W. pleasant Cooper employed in setting Pipe Shocks 1 Ship in sight saw plenty Brit and Finbacks at sundown saw eight Whale took in sail heading to W. latter part fresh wind from S. S. W. here at 14. AM. were ship to S. E. at daylight made sail saw 1 ship and fish used Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shocks to end in Lat 33° 22' Long 14° 20'

Saturday  
8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in brisk wind from S. W. by S. heavy steering to S. E. by S. Watch employed in stowing off Fore hatchway at 4 PM hooked it off at 7 set whole Watch carrying sail into S. E. by S. latter part strong wind from S. W. heavy heading to S. S. E. saw plenty Brit & finbacks no right whales all hands employed in stowing down after hole to end in Lat 33° 32' S Long 16° 16' E

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from S. W. by W. heavy steering to S. E. by E. all hands employed in stowing down after hole at 7 finished and took in sail heading to S. latter part strong gales from W. S. W. equally at sunrise made sail to double reef Topsails saw Brit very few Birds. to end in Lat 34° 20' S Long 17° 27' E

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

All this day fresh gales from W. S. W. equally heading to South at sundown took in sail to set reef Fore & Main Topsails in AM let 1 reef out Topsails saw humpbacks breaching to end in Lat 34° 48' S Long 17° 30'

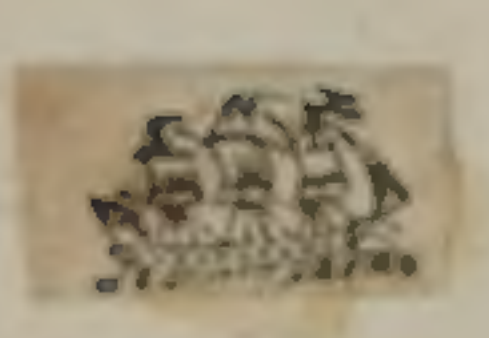
Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from S. W. by W. equally heading S. E. by E. under double reef Fore and Main Topsails and Staysails at 7 PM set whole watches at 11 tacked to S. W. by W. latter part bit wind from W. S. W. cloudy made all sail tacked to S. at 5 PM saw a ship under all sail steering to E. underst Mizen Staysail Watch employed in mending it and other various jobs of ship duty to end no obs.



Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday November 12<sup>th</sup> 1834</p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk breeze from S.W. by S. Windy at 3 PM tacked Ship to N.W. finished mizen staysail and bent him at 7 Let try watches carrying sail to W. watch employed in ripping old Fore topsail to pieces &amp; saw nothing to ends in Lat 35° 02' S. Long 15° 24' East</p>
<p>Thursday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in brisk wind from W. S. W. Windy heading N.W. at 12 tacked Ship to S. carried all sail saw Sunfish latter part Strong wind from W. Squally heading to S. S. W. watch employed in Ship duty Cooper at fitting Bannets nothing in sight to ends in Lat 35° 30' S. Long 15° 30' East</p>
<p>Friday 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours Strong wind from S. W. to W. S. W. very Squally coming sail from 1 PM to 4 took in sail to double reef topsails &amp; fore course Let staysails at 7 Let whole watches heading to S. at 3 AM wore Ship to W. S. W. saw nothing to ends in Lat 36° 42' South Long 15° 11' East</p>
<p>Saturday 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours Strong winds from S. W. to W. S. W. Squally tacked Ship as occasion required at 7 Let whole watches coming sail to W. watch employed in Various jobs of Ship duty to ends in Lat 36° 23' South Long 14° 28' East</p>
<p>Sunday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in fresh wind from W. S. W. Squally heading S. W. at 3 PM tacked to North watch employed in Ship duty such as making gaskets &amp;c at 9 tacked Ship to S. W. latter part fresh gales from N. W. Windy with Squalls tacked to N. saw finbacks no Signs of Right whales to ends in Lat 36° 08' S. Long 13° 55' East</p>
<p>Monday 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part Strong wind from W. S. W. Squally turning to N. coming all sail that is possible latter part more moderate heading to N. E. at 11 AM saw the Cutter Stewart of St Johns Capt McHenry and George &amp; Martha of N. Bedford Capt Perry at 2 PM to ends in Lat 34° 02' S. Long 14° 21' East</p>
<p>Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk wind from W. good weather heading to North at 3 PM <sup>{Boiling}</sup> S. Stewart had got 6 Whales this Season at 5 PM <sup>{with 4 Whales}</sup> George &amp; Martha run down to them Capt. Taker went on Board of Capt. McHenry &amp; spent the Evening at 11 came Board Board stood to N. in the two humbuckles to ends in Lat 34° 48' S. Long 14° 08'</p>





Wednesday  
November 19<sup>th</sup> 1834  
First part Strong wind from S. W. by S. cloudy carrying Sails to W. by S  
Ship James Stewart in sight & George & Martha of St. Redford latter  
part brisk wind from S. S. W. good weather at 7<sup>1/2</sup> AM saw Whales loomed  
Boats they pursued us both other ships whaling at 10 AM whale  
going quick loomed & chased without success Sails in Lat 32° 59' S

Thursday  
20<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours brisk wind from S. good weather at 12<sup>1/2</sup> PM saw  
whales loomed all 3 Boats Lt Boat got fast Sounded out all  
line beat on waist Boats line Lt Boat killed at 2<sup>1/2</sup> PM took to  
Ship got dinner and commenced Cutting at 6 finished and took in  
Lt Boat James Stewart in sight at 7 Lt the watch commenced Boilling  
Landing to S. S. E. at 11 wore Ship to W. S. W. in Mon. made Sails saw more  
Whales loomed Boats without success employed in Boilling S. Stewart  
in sight plenty Brt S. ends in Lat 32° 55' S Long 13° 55'

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>  
Commences in Strong wind from S. cloudy employed in Boilling  
Saw whales several times loomed Boats did not get fast saw  
the James Stewart Cutting at sunset took in Sails to Double  
reef Main Top sail & last reef Fore Top and Lt Watch heading  
to Westward latter part brisk breeze from S. S. E. to S. good weather  
at 2 AM finished Boilling wore Ship to Eastward saw plenty Brt  
and 2 Whales loomed all Boats without success S ends in Lat 32° 59' S

Saturday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part brisk wind from S. S. W. good weather heading to S. E.  
at 4 PM saw a Whale loomed all 3 Boats Lt Boat got fast Waist  
Boat killed at 6 took to Ship and commenced Cutting at 10 finished and  
took in Sails to 3 Top sails and Lt watch latter part brisk breeze from  
Lt Boat S. pleasant at 4 AM commenced Boilling at 5 wore Ship to W. S. W.  
at 7 loomed waist Boat for Whale without success Lt James Boats  
had got 7 whales this Season saw plenty Whales and Brt employed  
in Boilling and whaling S ends this day one Wh Long 12° 31' Lat



Cruising Ground

Friday  
November  
23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day begins in the wind from S. pleasant weather Saw Whales  
Several times and looked for them but being very wild did not  
get fast next part time employed in Baiting at 7 P.M. took in  
Sail to whole main top sail & reef fore & main top sails leading to W. W.  
latter part the breeze from S. S. W. very pleasant at 5 A.M. were  
Ship to W. Saw 1 Whale going quick to lured Boats without success  
Ship Tanna in light Baiting to end in Lat 32° 43' S. Long 12° 21' E

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

First and whole part the air and calm Saw Whale lured all 3 Boats without  
Success at employed in Stowing down between Decks at 3 P.M. finished  
Baiting 1 Ship in light Baiting latter part the wind from N. W. pleasant  
running off to S. E. employed in Stowing down between decks finished  
Stowing off after four Blackway 2 Ship in light North America of  
Warren and Tanna of Bristol to end in Lat 32° 50' S. Long 12° 55' E

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with brisk breeze from N. N. W. good weather employed  
in Stowing down Stowing off to S. E. 3 Ships in light at 5 P.M. Ship  
North America of Warren Capt. Grinnell came aboard got his  
Truss & Fall 1 lance & Tawline 7 Ship <sup>in light</sup> Tanna of Bristol Capt.  
— had got 2 Whales. we took in Sail leading to W. latter  
part strong wind from S. W. cloudy at daylight made Sail Saw  
1 Whale going quick to N. E. lured 2 Boats without success  
4 Ships in light watch employed in Letting up Pike Hooks  
with Cooper & Co to end in Lat 33° 06' S. Long 13° 19' E

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from S. W. cloudy leading to W. S. W.  
Saw 1 Whale lured 2 Boats did not get fast at 5 P.M. Ship  
Pacific of A. Bedford Capt. Collins. Ship we had got 11 Whales  
this reason at 8 we took in Sail were Ship to S. S. E. latter  
part fresh wind from S. W. by W. broken 2 Ships in light  
at daylight made Sail Saw fin back at 11 A.M. tucked to S. S. E.  
watch employed in making Run Gyngarn & S. to end in  
Lat 33° 07' S.  
Long 13° 17' E



Thursday  
November 27<sup>th</sup> 1834 These 24 hours strong wind from S.W. & S. S.W. cloudy  
leading to S. E. Saw plenty finbacks 1 ship in sight at 5 P.M.  
Saw plenty Whales loomed all 3 Boats Went Boat got fast  
line parted off Boat got fast and hauled at 8 took to ship  
and took in Sail Let Boat Crew Watcher at 4 A.M. cald all  
hands and hoisted 6 Pipes of Water and Blubber room got Broke  
fast and commenced Cutting 1 ship part us standing to W. at 10 A.M.  
finished Cutting and made Sail commenced Boiling to end in Lat 33° 26'

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours strong winds from S. to S. S.W. cloudy at 10 P.M.  
were ship to W. employed in Boiling & carrying Sail in A.M.  
started Bread into Store Room James Stewart in sight  
Boiling to end in Lat 32° 56' Long 13° 48' East

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh wind from S.W. cloudy leading to S. S.E.  
employed in Boiling & hauling Bread to at 5 P.M. run down and  
Spoke James Stewart Capt. of the <sup>1800 lbs.</sup> Kure Capt. Fisher went  
a Board. latter part strong wind from S. S.W. at 2 A.M. were  
ship to W. at 2 finished Boiling Cooper employed in letting  
up. Ship Shook S. Stewart in sight & goes this day Lat 32° 58' S.  
Long 13° 48' East

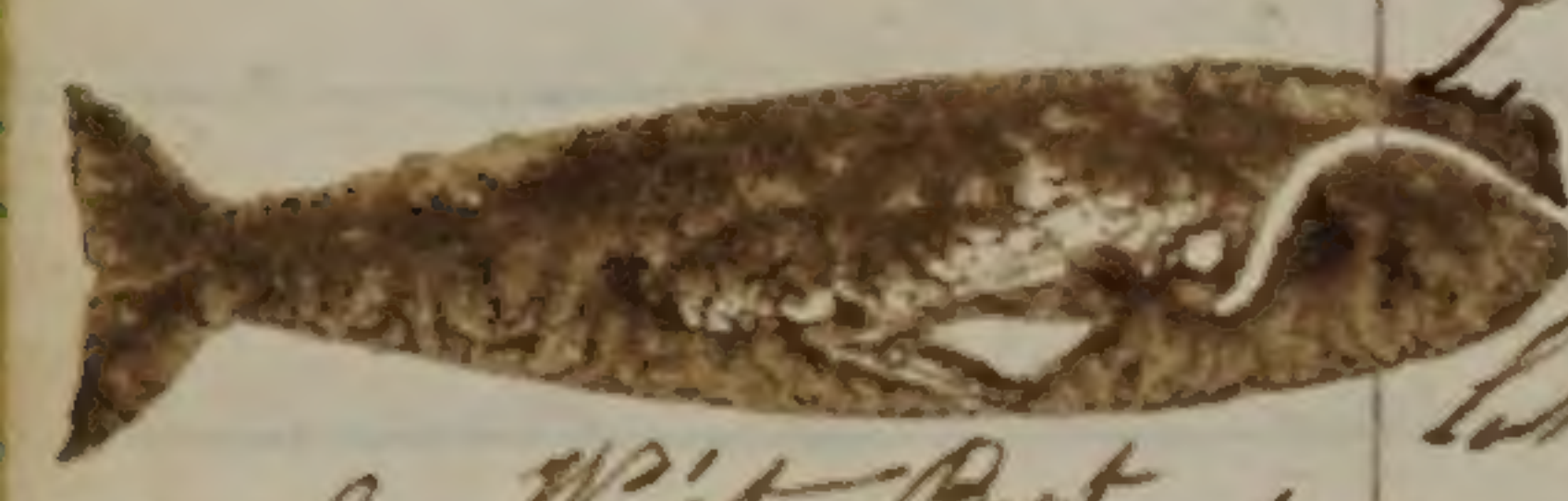
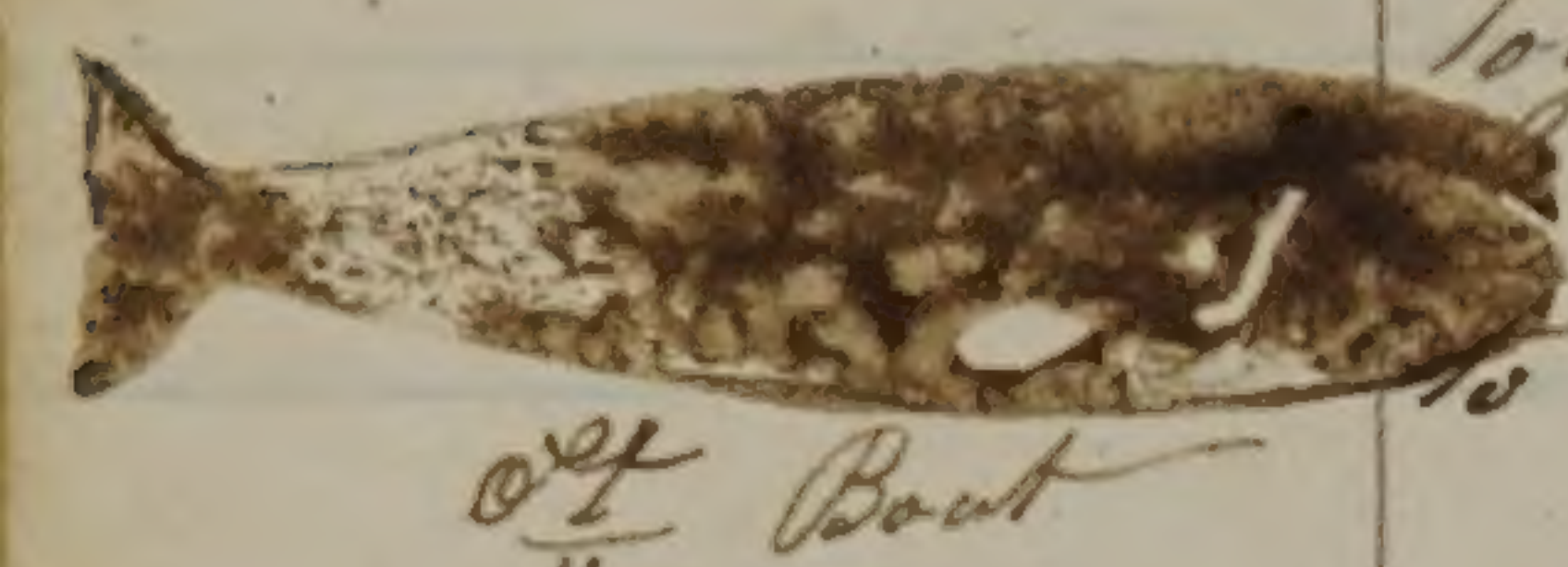
Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> First part strong wind from S. S.W. leading W. by S. under double reef  
Topsails Watch employed in letting up. Shooks with Cooper at 5 P.M. saw  
Whales to rigged & late to loomed then James Stewart in sight and  
another ship at sundown took in Sail to double reef Fore & Main  
Topsails Fore Course and Let Boat crew Watcher leading to W. latter part  
briest wind from S. S.W. good weather at daylight made Sail  
commenced Coopers Pipes of Oil and Stowing meat into foreward  
Cabin James Stewart in sight Boiling at 7 we tacked to S. E.  
commenced Stowing down Pipes of Oil between decks  
to end this month in Lat 33° 02' S.



Monday  
December  
1<sup>st</sup> 1834

Commences in brisk wind from S. S. W. good weather heading S. E.  
all hands employed in Stowing down saw plenty Finbacks North  
America in sight at 7<sup>1/2</sup> P.M. took Ship to W. and took in Sail to  
double reef Topsails & M. S. Staysails Set Boat crew Watches latter  
part brisk wind from S. W. good weather at daylight made Sail  
heading to W. N. W. North America lost by. tore the old Main  
Boat to pieces all hands employed in Rounding Bone saw  
1 Whale landed all 3 Boats without forces came Round saw  
more Whales saw North America cutting. James Steward  
in sight to ends in Lat 33° 04' S. No Long

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup>



Whale Boat  
makes us 40 all together  
25 Right Whales. 15 Sperm  
Whales 10 this Season

First part lite wind from S. S. W. saw plenty Whales and finbacks  
together landed all 3 Boats Lt Boat got fast L. Boat went up  
to another and darter did not get fast Main Boat fastened and killed  
L. Boat killed Lt Boat Whale at 6 P.M. took to Ship. and took in Sail  
saw North America cutting. Lt Boat  
latter part brisk wind from S. W. cloudy at 4 Commenced Cutting  
nothing in sight to ends employed in Cutting no lbs

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh wind from S. W. cloudy at 1 P.M. finished Cutting  
employed in Clearing up Decks Bailing heading to S. S. E. under  
Fore Sail & double reef Main Topsails at 11 P.M. saw a Ship to  
windward Bailing latter part more moderate employed in Bailing  
and Stowing Bone and Water &c heading to S. E. to go this day Lat 32° 36'  
Long

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours the wind from S. S. W. to S. W. good weather employed  
in Bailing finishing off Pipe Shocks &c at 5 P.M. wore Ship to  
W. under Short Sail at 9 A.M. made Sail saw 1 Ship & more Whales  
to ends this day in Lat 32° 57' S. Long 13° 33' East

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours the wind from W. S. W. to W. N. W. pleasant heading to  
S. W. in P.M. employed in Bailing & Rounding Bone 1 Ship in sight in A.M.  
employed in Stowing down at 5 P.M. finished Bailing saw a Sail and Porpoises

to ends in Lat 32° 54' S  
No Long



Saturday December 6 <sup>th</sup> 1834	This day begins in the eve from S.W. pleasant steering to S.W. & employed in stowing down saw nothing better part the wind from W. pleasant heading to S.W. employed in stowing down & Bundling Bone & nothing in sight to end in Lat 32° 15' S. Long 12° 40' East
Sunday 7 <sup>th</sup> A	First part brisk wind from W. good weather heading S.W. employed in stowing down & Bundling Bone & better part strong wind from S.W. steering S.W. saw nothing to end in Lat 31° 21' S. Long 10° 44' E
Monday 8 <sup>th</sup>	all these 24 hours strong wind from S.W. steady steering to S.W. by S. in <del>the all hands employed in</del> at 12 in night saw Ship Main Boiling run down within a mile and have a Buck at 6 AM. Sp. her Capt. Worth had got 9 Right Whales 1 Spinn. to Capt. Tabor went a Board at 8 some Board run of our Cows S.W. by S. all hands employed in Scraping Bone to end in Lat 30° 23' S. Long 9° 39' E
Tuesday 9 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours fresh wind from S.E. & steady steering to S.W. by S. in PM all hands employed in Scraping Bone and fitting Bone against Studensail & rigging <del>the</del> at 5 PM. Let him in AM the Watch employed in Scraping Bone and fitting bone Studensail gear to end these 24 hours in Lat 29° 26' S. Long 6° 55' East
Wednesday 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part strong wind from S.E. by S. steady steering S.W. by S. Watch employed in Scraping Bone and fitting bone Studensail at 3 PM. Let it and finished Scraping Bone at 4 Let Main S. Galut Studensail two a Ship heading to S.W. by S. under short tack Let an English Ensign up long with her better part strong wind from S.E. steering S.W. by S. Watch employed in drawing runners & to end in Lat 28° 23' S. Long 4° 33' East
Thursday 11 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours strong wind from S. to S.W. steady steering S.W. by S. Studensail out Watch employed in various jobs of Ship Working Boats. duty fitting Mizen S. Gallant Gird & making Springarn & in dark blue water to end in Lat 27° 20' S. Long 2° 47' East



From Whale Ground to New Bedford

<p>Friday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1831</p>	<p>Commenced in fresh wind from S. S. W. Steering to N. N. W. with Stidensails out Watch employed in Washing Boats and other Ship Duty latter part fresh breeze from S. S. W. Steering to N. N. W. Stidensails set Watch employed in fitting &amp; Top Gallant Yard and Sweeping Tray works making Spun yarn &amp;c &amp;c ends in Lat 25.57 S Long 1.00 E</p>
<p>Saturday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. S. E. cloudy Steering to N. N. W. Stidensails out Watch employed in <sup>fitting</sup> Top Gallant Yard and Main Royal Yard making Spun yarn latter part lte wind from S. S. E. pleasant Steering N. N. W. Watch employed in Drying Bone and other jobs of Ship Duty must have kept same nothing to ends this day in Lat 24.30 S. Long 0.16 W</p>
<p>Sunday 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. E. fine weather Steering N. by W. all hands employed in Bundling Bone latter part lte wind from S. S. E. pleasant Steering N. by W. Must Head Stood. So ends in Lat 23.02 S. Long 1.38 W</p>
<p>Monday 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced with brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather Steering N. Stidensails out all hands left kept latter part lte wind from S. pleasant Steering N. All hands employed in Bundling Bone &amp; making Bone Spun yarn finished So ends in Lat 22.36 S. Long 2.38 W</p>
<p>Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part lte wind from S. S. E. fine weather Steering N. W. all hands employed in Stowing down Bone and Tending up Main &amp; Gallantmast Yard &amp; Sail making also S. Top Gallant <sup>Back Stays</sup> &amp;c at 7 PM took in Sail set Boat once Watched Steering to N. N. W. latter part lte wind from S. some squally at daylight made sail and Commenced Washing Ship all hands) Left Stood to ends in Lat 23.12 S. Long 3.30 W.</p>
<p>Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>  Spinn Whales</p>	<p>Commenced in lte wind from S. good weather Steering to N. all hands employed in Washing Ship at 4 PM saw Spinn Whales going to S. W. at 5 loaned 2 Boats and chased without success at sundown came Rain and took in sail hauled N. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. S. E. at daylight made sail saw Finback all hands employed in various jobs of Ship Duty fitting Bone &amp; Backstays &amp;c Steering N. by E So ends in Lat 22.25 S Long 3.30 W</p>



# From Cruising Ground to New Bedford

115

<p>Thursday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1834</p>	<p>This day commences with brisk breeze from E. with main Squalls steering to N. by E. all hands employed in getting up Fore Top Gallantmast and making new Main Yard Quarter Blocks Straps Making Gunpowder &amp; latter part brisk wind from S.E. good weather steering N by E. Let main S. E. Studdensail Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty So ends Must hands kept Lat 20.20 S. Long 43.20 W.</p>
<p>Friday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours fresh trades from S.E. to E.S.E. heavy steering N by E. and to N.E. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty Sent up Fore Top Gallantmast and Sail Let him So ends in Lat 18.08 S. Long 51.16 W.</p>
<p>Saturday 20</p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from S.E. cloudy &amp; heavy steering to N.E. took in Studdensail Watch employed in getting up Riggging latter part br brisk wind from S.E. cloudy steering to N.E. &amp; N.E. at 5 PM saw the Island of St. Helena bearing N.E. dist 25 miles Watch employed in Ship duty So ends no obs Lat 5.29 N.</p>
<p>Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> Made St. Helena Island</p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from S.E. by S. pleasant steering from N. to N.W. down part East Side of the Island of St. Helena at 2 P.M. Sailed Town Bone S.W. dist 3 miles saw several Vessels lay to Anchor at 4 P.M. Town Bone S. S.W. dist 6 m. Commenced Misting. Haze faded the Chronometer to be Right latter part strong wind from S.E. by S. steering to N.W. by S. Let Studdensail 3 Ships in sight steering to N.W. by S. So ends in Lat 15.14 S. Long 6.48 W.</p>
<p>Monday 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk wind from S.E. by S. pleasant steering N.E. &amp; N.W. all hands stood latter part brisk wind from S.E. by S. good weather steering N.E. &amp; N.W. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty So ends in Lat 14.11 S. Long 8.06 W.</p>
<p>Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours fine breeze from S.E. good weather steering N by W. in P.M. unbent Main Topmast and sent down all hands employed in Ship duty in Am Watch employed in getting up Mizen Riggging all hands stood So ends in Lat 12.54 S. Long 2.13 W.</p>



From Whale Ground to New Bedford

Wednesday  
Friday  
December  
24<sup>th</sup> 1834

Commences in the wind from S. E. very pleasant steering S. by W all sail set all hands employed in setting up Mizen Rigging and fitting Fore Topmast Yard rigging from 4 to 6 P.M. West 3rd latter part the wind S. E. pleasant steering S. by W. Watch employed in setting up Bowspout rigging &c &c ends in Lat 11° 56' S. Long 10° 04'

Thursday  
Saturday  
December 25<sup>th</sup>

First part the S. E. trades very pleasant weather steering S. by W. all sail set all hands employed in Ship Duty setting up Bowspout Rigging and fitting Main Topmast Rigging &c latter part the wind from S. E. steering S. by W. under all sail Watch employed in fitting M. T. Yard Rigging. Left Port &c ends in Lat 10° 49' S. Long 11° 04' W.

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commences in the wind from S. E. by E steering to S. by W. all sail set all hands employed in various jobs of Ship Duty fitted Main Topmast Stays. &c latter part the breeze from S. E. pleasant steering S. by W. standing sails out Watch employed in Ship Duty. &c ends in Lat 9° 47' S. Long 11° 48' W.

Saturday 27

Commences with the air from S. E. pleasant steering S. by W. all sail set all hands employed in various jobs of Ship Duty latter part the wind from S. by E. steering S. by W. all sail set Watch employed in turning in Main Topmast Shrouds and making ciring Stay left Hood nothing in Sight &c ends this day in Lat 8° 46' S. Long 12° 44' W

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part the wind from S. E. pleasant steering S. W. by S. all sail set all hands employed in in Ship Duty. Sent out Flying Jib &c Bores: two in Main Topmast Shrouds after 4 P.M. West 3rd latter part the breeze from S. E. good weather steering W. N. W. at 10 o'clock saw the Island of Ascension Baring S. W. by W. run off from it &c ends in there 24 hours in Lat 8° 08' S. Long 13° 26' W

Monday 29

Commences in the wind from S. E. good weather running down to the Island all sail set Middle part brisk wind from S. E. hazy steering S. W. down by East Side the Island at 12 Bore S. E. by E latter part the wind from S. E. by E. steering S. W. by W. the Island in Sight Watch employed in setting up M. T. Shrouds &c &c ends in Lat 7° 41' S



Tuesday  
December  
30<sup>th</sup> 1834  
Commenced in light breeze from S. to S. E. by E. Drift by at  
all hands employed in various jobs of Ship duty latter part  
breeze wind from S. E. good weather steering to N. W. Watch employed  
in taring rigging and sent in last 10th commenced repairing it  
and fitting new S. Spruit Yard Found Shop &c. To end in Lat 7<sup>th</sup> 50 S.  
Long 16<sup>th</sup> 00 W.

Wednesday  
31<sup>st</sup>  
First part like S. E. wind good weather steering N. W. Lat other  
S. E. & Studding sail all hands employed in Ship duty towing Stepping  
blocks together for 10th & set 10th latter part like wind  
from S. E. by S. very pleasant steering N. W. all sail out shut with  
Draw Watch employed in fitting rigging &c. Must head kept  
To end this Month in Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 35 S. Long 17<sup>th</sup> 10

Thursday  
January  
1<sup>st</sup> 1835  
This month commences in light breeze from S. E. by S. good weather steering  
N. W. all hands employed in fitting minor Spruit Brace Block  
Straps and Tarn S. Brace Blocks and Straps and other various jobs  
latter part like wind from S. E. fine weather steering S. W.  
all sail out Watch at drawing Tackle yarns and Splicing  
turn for Rattines Must head continued To end in Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 53 S. Long 18<sup>th</sup> 37

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part light breeze from S. E. by S. steering N. W. both S. E. &  
Studding sails out and all other sail that would draw all  
hands employed in fitting rigging and Stepping blocks in  
10th &c. latter part like wind from S. E. good weather  
steering N. W. all sail set Watch employed in fitting  
the rigging &c. To end in Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 17 S. Long 20<sup>th</sup> 06 W

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with light breeze from S. E. fine weather steering N. W.  
all hands employed in repairing 10th & fitting rigging after 4 P.M. set  
10th latter part light S. E. wind steering N. W. Watch employed in  
washing Cabin Must head stood down a sail steering N. W. W.  
To end this day in Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 29 S. Long  
caught 2 fish



From Middle Ground to New Bedford

Sunday

Same day

1<sup>st</sup> 1834

This day begins in light S.E. wind steering S.W. by E. all sail set all hands employed in washing Cabins and turning Sticks put over foot and back. Bore and latter part brisk S.E. wind steering S.W. by E. Sailed on our course to end this day in Lat 3<sup>rd</sup> 40 S. Long 22<sup>nd</sup> 30

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze to S.E. pleasant steering S.W. by E. 1<sup>st</sup> part in light steering our course with part the wind from S. by E. fine weather steering S.W. all hands employed in washing out Foreward Cabin a Ship in light steering after us we took in Studding sail to end in Lat 2<sup>nd</sup> 52 S. Long 23<sup>rd</sup> 40

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from S.E. Perry pleasant steering S.W. at 2 P.M. finished washing foreward Cabin hopped too for Ship. Sally Anne of N. Bedford Capt. Colt nearly full at 3 P.M. as Capt. John sent a board and Mr. Perry the mate came aboard of us at 8 P.M. sent a board & Capt. John came aboard set Studding sail and Steered to S.W. latter part brisk breeze from S.E. good weather steering S.W. by E. watch employed in landing Sticks and scraping Grass off outside Ship hoisted Stunboard Boat up from lower Crosses to scrape Foreward hoisting Stowage. Dredged out bow went down under water and broke her into two in and tore to pieces Ship Sally Anne in light to end in Lat 2<sup>nd</sup> 20 Long 24<sup>th</sup> 12

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with brisk breeze from S.E. by E. steering S.W. by E. sent up main Royal yard & sail set in Lat 1<sup>st</sup> 27 S. Long 25<sup>th</sup> 19 Ship Sally Anne in light



Thursday  
January  
4<sup>th</sup> 1835  
This Day commenced in strong wind from S. by E. with squalls and rain took in Main Royal Top. & Studding sails and Top. G. Sails. Fore Topmast Studding sail took in fore Studding sail carried away the Foremast Studding sail Boom and split him. Made part moderate wind from S. by E. then steering N. by W. by W. Made all sail latter part brisk wind from S. by E. good weather steering N. by W. by W. Watch employed in turning in Main Top. Gables. Buckstays and taring rigging. Ship. Sally Anne in sight to wind this day in Lat. 30.01 N. Long 26.34 W.

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk breeze from S. by E. steering N. by W. all sail set without old Fore Topmast and bent 2<sup>d</sup> but Main Topmast for fore one. Sally Anne in sight sent down Main Royal rigging and fitted it made new shrouds midle and latter to the wind and squally with rain steering N. by W. Watch employed in making curing stuff. Ship. Sally Anne in sight to wind in Lat. 2.34 N. Long 27.32 W.

Saturday  
10<sup>th</sup>  
This day began with lte wind & calm with rain steering N. by W. by W. Ship. Sally Anne in sight. Made part lte air from N. E. & S. E. with rain latter part brisk breeze from S. E. cloudy steering N. by W. by W. all sail set. Watch employed in making Ratties they out of line. Ship. Sally Anne in sight to wind this day in Lat. 2.21 N. Long 28.30 W.

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced in lte wind from S. by E. squally with rain steering N. by W. by W. took in & made sail as occasion required. Watch employed in turning in Fore Topmast Shrouds and set it up. Sally Anne in sight. Made part lte wind from S. E. to S. E. and calm & squally with heavy Rain took in and made sail several times to wind in Lat. 3.40 N. Long 29.21 W.

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with brisk breeze from S. to S. E. squally with rain steering N. E. W. all sail set & latter part strong wind from N. E. to S. E. heavy squalls and rain steering N. by W. by W. & N. E. W. took in & made sail as occasion required. Watch below Sally Anne in sight to wind this day in Lat. 4.29 N. Long 30.26 W.



From Whale Ground to New Bedford

<p>Tuesday January 13<sup>th</sup> 1885</p>	<p>This day begins with strong wind from E. &amp; cloudy and gradually turning E. &amp; W. watch below Sally Anne in light with part strong E. &amp; trades turning E. &amp; W. by E. took in main Top &amp; Studding sail and main Royal &amp; flying 1<sup>st</sup> carried away fore &amp; topmast <sup>tail</sup> Studding sail Boom latter part heavy strong E. &amp; trade wind turning E. &amp; W. by W. Watch below sent up another Studding sail Boom set Studding sail Sally Anne in light &amp; ends in Lat 66° 00' Long 33° 09' W.</p>
<p>Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences with fresh E. &amp; wind turning E. &amp; W. by E. all 3 Top Gallant <sup>tail</sup> set &amp; fore &amp; topmast Studding sail Watch below after 4 Pm with hole Sally Anne in light and another sail turning to North, latter part strong E. &amp; wind turning E. &amp; W. by E. under all 3 Top Gallant sails set and fore topmast Studding sail Watch employed in various jobs of ship duty &amp; ends there 24 hours in Lat 71° 06' N. Long 34° 20' W. Sally Anne in light</p>
<p>Thursday 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fresh E. &amp; wind turning E. &amp; W. by E. Watch below Sally Anne in light latter part strong wind from E. &amp; by E. heavy turning E. &amp; W. Watch employed in spinning yarns to make rattines Ship Sally Anne in light &amp; ends in Lat 81° 43' N. Long 26° 27' W.</p>
<p>Friday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins with strong wind from E. &amp; by E. turning E. &amp; W. by E. Watch employed in fitting main sheets &amp; tacks Sally Anne in light. Middle part fresh wind from E. &amp; by E. set main Top Gallant Studding sail latter part strong E. &amp; trades turning E. &amp; W. Watch employed in Rattling Mizen Shrouds &amp; taring rigging Sally Anne in light &amp; ends in Lat 10° 02' N. Long 38° 38' W.</p>
<p>Saturday 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fresh E. &amp; wind turning E. &amp; W. all sail set all hands employed in Rattling Mizen Shrouds and fore topmast Shrouds &amp; set hole Middle and latter parts fresh wind from E. &amp; by E. turning E. &amp; W. by E. all sail set Watch employed in Rattling fore rigging Sally Anne in light &amp; ends this day in Lat 11° 23' N. Long 40° 27' W.</p>



Thames Whale Ground to New Bedford

121

<p>Sunday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1835</p>	<p>This day begins in fresh wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. all hands employed in Rattling Tonn rigging and Main Topmast Shrouds latter part strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. took in the Royal and Top Gallant attending sails daily came out of sight to ends there 24 hours in Lat 13.33 N Long 42.44 W</p>
<p>Monday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day commenced with strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. With and latter part fresh wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. Watch employed in fitting Tonn lading Block Strops and lacing on Mats 40 Ship. Daily came in sight to ends in Lat 13.33 N Long 44.46 W</p>
<p>Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in brisk breeze from N.E. good weather steering N.W. by E. all hands employed in lacing on Mats and Rattling Main Topmast Shrouds daily came in sight latter part moderate wind from E. N.E. &amp; E. steering N.W. by E. Watch employed in Rattling Main Shrouds and other jobs to ends in Lat 15.10 N Long 45.34 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>This day commences in light wind from E. steering N.W. by E. With and latter parts like breezes from E. good weather steering N.W. by E. all sail set Watch employed in Rattling outside of Ship 40 Ship. Daily came in sight to ends in Lat 16.10 N Long 46.41 W</p>
<p>Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>This day commences with brisk wind from N.E. good weather steering N.W. by E. all hands employed in Rattling and Rattling Main Shrouds and taring rigging daily came in sight With &amp; latter part strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. Watch employed in taring and lacing on Mats to ends this day in Lat 17.14 N Long 48.36 W</p>
<p>Friday 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>Commences in strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. took in Top Gallant truss at 8 Lt them again saw a sail steering N.W. at 10. latter part strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. watch employed in lacing on Mats continue standing by to ends in Lat 18.30 N Long 50.37 W</p>



From Whale Ground to New Bedford

<p>Saturday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1834</p>	<p>This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. by E steering N.W. with Note Middle part Strong wind from N.E. to N.W. very squally with in top Gallantails later part fresh wind steering N.W. set top Gallantails Watch employed in lacing on Mats and fitting Sheer poles Saw Gulf Weed to ends there 24 hours in Lat 19° 28' N Long 52° 30' W</p>
<p>Sunday 25<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part heavy wind from N.E. steering N.W. all hands employed in lacing on Mats and other various jobs of ship duty latter part very fresh wind from N.E. by N with hands employed in Praking out fore hole and sent down <sup>3</sup> <del>Barrels</del> <sup>Barrels</sup> Blocks &amp; Permits starting water. Saw Gulf Weed to ends in</p>
<p>Monday 26<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins with very strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. all hands employed in stowing off fore <del>part</del> hatchway run three plenty Gulf weed parted Main Top, G. Sheet closed him up but the Sheet let him Middle part fresh wind from N.E. by E steering N.W. set Main Top, G. Sail parted other Main Top, G. Sail Sheet bent on let him again latter part strong wind from N.E. by E steering N.W. all 3 Top, Gallantails let after Breakfast all hands were called to work. Third Mate and Boat Steerer said they wanted a Watch Below and took it and then one Watch was sent below to ends in Lat 22° 38' N Long 54° 15' W</p>
<p>Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from N.E. by E very squally with rain steering N.W. by N. found fore topmast Buckstay to be strained applied it one Watch below run three considerable gulf weed third Mate and one Boat Steerer off duty to ends in Lat 24° 20' N Long 56° 45' W</p>



From Whale Ground to New Bedford 123

Wednesday  
January  
28<sup>th</sup> 1835

First part fresh wind from E. & E. Squally with rain  
Steering N. W. by N. one watch below West hole Middle part  
briest wind from S. E. good weather Steering N. W. by N.  
Let <sup>off</sup> Gabat Studdingsail & Loe Studdingsail latter  
part Moderate wind from S. E. fine weather Steering  
N. W. by N. all hands employed in Ship duty Spliced  
a new piece into Fore Topmast Backstay painted  
Sard & Co ends this day in Lat. ~~25~~ 25° 48' N  
Long

Thursday  
29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with briest breeze from S. E. by E. good weather Steering  
N. W. by N. all sail set all hands employed in Ship duty  
fitting and making new leading Blocks & straps setting up  
Starboard Fore Topmast Backstay Made new Mainmast  
Coat latter part lte wind and calm all hands employed  
in painting outside Ship 1 sail in light run three  
quarters To ends state 24 hours in Lat 26° 13' N  
Long 59° 53' W

Friday  
30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in lte air & Calm all hands employed  
in painting Ship the above sail in light Middle and latter  
part lte wind & Calm pleasant weather Watch employed in  
painting Ship 1 Bark Ship in light and Brig Steering N. W. by N.  
To ends three 24 hours in Lat 27° 00' Longitude 60° 55'

Saturday  
31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced in briest breeze from E. good weather Steering  
N. W. by N. Watch employed in painting inside Ship and coe  
taring chains Bark Ship & a Brig in light  
Steering to N. Middle part lte breeze from E. & E.  
Steering N. W. by N. latter part briest wind from  
S. E. by E. Steering N. W. by N. Watch commenced mending  
old Foresail Let Main Royal  
To ends three 24 hours in Lat. 27° 56' N  
Long 61° 58' W



From Whale Ground to New Bedford

Sunday

February

1<sup>st</sup> 1833

This morn. begins in bris. breeze from S.E. fine weather  
 Middle part Strong wind to S. Staring N.W. by N. took in  
 Main Tackel & Top. G. Studding sail latter part Very Strong  
 wind from N.W. Staring N.W. by N. took in Main Top. G. Sail  
 part a Ship. Staring to S.E. under double reef Topsails  
 run Gulfward to ends in Lat 29.35 N. Long 63.33 W.

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with fresh gales from S.W. thick and hazy  
 Staring N.W. by N. double reefed Topsails took in mainsail  
 from 5 to 7 wind hauled to N.W. with rain Middle part more  
 moderate heading N.W. by N. latter part Fresh wind to W. & W  
 clear Let mainsail & Studding sail reefed out Topsails Let Main  
 Top. Gallant sail watch employed in various jobs on ship  
 duty to ends there 24 hours in Lat 30.53 N. Long

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Moderate and cloudy wind from N.W. by N. heading  
 to N. large Sail from W. Middle bris. breeze from W. clear  
 Staring to N.W. by N. latter part Bte wind & calm & Drizzle  
 at 7 1/2 AM wore ship to W. watch employed in various works  
 to ends there 24 hours in Lat 31.47 N. Long 64.01

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Bte wind from S.E. by E. Sandy Staring N. watch employed  
 in setting up Fore Top. Gallant & Studding sail Middle part Strong  
 wind from S.E. by E. clear Staring N.W. by N. in order to go to Eastward  
 of Bermuda at 9 1/2 AM saw the Island of Bermuda Bearing  
 N.E. by N. distance 6 miles hauled our wind to W. Could not  
 land. went a light Lane & took ship to S.E. stood on  
 at 11 tacked to N. took in Fore Top. Gallant sail & Main reefed Topsails  
 at 12 the land bore N.E. by E. dist 9 miles Staring N.W. by N. latter  
 heavy gales from S.W. Sandy Staring N.W. by N. at 6 time a Sail  
 Staring to N.E. at 6 1/2 took in Main Top. Gallant sail & Main reefed  
 Topsails & Studding sail and Fore Topsail Mainsail lost reefed  
 Main Topsail wore ship too heading to S.E.

to ends there 24 hours in Lat 32.42 N. Long 65.59 W

by Chronometer adding 3 minutes 40 seconds to her rate being to show



From White Ground to New Bedford

Thursday  
February  
5<sup>th</sup> 1835  
This day begins in fresh gale from W. & W. heavy squalls with  
rain lay two under 3 Staysails up & off. A. N. B. With more  
moderate Let short reef Main Topsail over a Driz. Steering to South  
latter part strong wind from W. W. with heavy squalls heading  
A. N. B. at 5 1/2 Am Let reef Foresail & at 9 Let short reef Fore  
Topsail & ends this day in Lat 33. 51. N Long 65. 39

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>  
First and Middle part brisk wind from W. W. & N. W. by N  
squally heading to W. let reef out Foresail & Foresail and  
Main Topsail Let off at 5 Am took in off latter part  
brisk wind from W. & W. Let off let reef out topsails  
Let Main sail saw a Sloop with crew employed in various jobs of  
Ship duty. So ends in Lat 33. 38. N Long 66. 00 W  
but but Main top Gallant sail

Saturday  
7<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in strong wind from S. W. by S. steady steering  
W. & W. Fore & Main top 2 sails out watch employed in  
making Gaskets taking care of tools & the like part  
heavy wind from S. W. and squally steering N. W. by W  
took in Sloop to double reef Topsails & Foresail. 3 Staysails  
latter part heavy gale from S. W. steering N. W. by W  
took in Mizzen Topsail at 9 1/2 Am took in Fore Topsail  
and Foresail Let reef Main Topsail & ends in Lat 34. 45  
at 11 1/2 Am Let Foresail Long 68. 10. W

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced in heavy gale from S. W. by W. heading N. W. by W  
under short reef Main Topsail & 2 Staysails at & Foresail  
at 1 PM Let double reef Fore Topsail With part strong wind  
from S. W. by W. with heavy squalls & rain steering N. W. by N  
under double reef Fore Topsail & short reef Main Topsail & Foresail  
3 Staysails at 10 PM Split Foresail in taking on it in short reefed  
Fore Topsail & parted Foresail wind headed sudden to N. W. Main  
Staysail that unhooked Split Block hauled it down more Ship  
to W. S. W. latter part heavy Gale from W. & W. heavy squalls  
with rain & hail wore Ship to N. Let Main Staysail took  
in Fore Topsail & ends there 24 hours in Lat 35. 14 N  
Long 68. 43



From Whale Ground to New Bedford

Monday

February

9<sup>th</sup> 1885

First part there 24 hours fresh gales from W. N. W. with heavy squalls and hail lay too heading to E. under double reef Main Toprail & 3 Staysails. Saw a Brig stirring S. by E under Foresail at 5 P.M. took in Main Toprail. Middle part more moderate Calm. Let double reef Main Toprail wind hauled to E wore ship to W. latter part quite moderate but squally with hail. Let double reef Fore Toprail & Foresail Abk & Mizen Toprail heading to W. Watch employed in Lending down Main Royal yard & E to end in this day in Lat 35.20 N

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in E. wind from N. W. to W. N. W. brisk, heading to W. S. W. & S. W. watch employed in a few jobs of ship duty. rose New Main Staysail sheet & new strap the block packed old Mizen Staysail from 7 P.M. to 11 P.M. calm then wind come from S. W. landy stirring N. W. Let Mizen Top. Gallantail latter part fresh gale from S. W. to W. N. W. with heavy squalls took in Mizen Toprail double reefed Fore & Main Toprails hauled the Mizen sail up several times in squalls to end in Lat 35.44 N Long 69.17 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with brisk wind from N. E. W. squally and rain heading E. S. E. at 6 P.M. tucked up to W. Let Mizen Toprail & Mizenail. Let reef out Main Toprail Middle part fresh wind from E. to E. S. E. with rain stirring W. N. W. turned reef out Fore Toprail latter part strong wind from N. E. W. to N. W. plenty of rain double reefed Fore & Main Toprails took in Mizen Toprail and Mizenail & E. Let Staysails at 9 A.M. Let E. Abk & Mizen Toprail to end in Lat 35.45 N. Long 70.31 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong wind by flares heading S. W. under double reef Toprails & E. Abk 3 Staysails at 7 P.M. tucked to E. Middle part brisk breeze from W. N. W. with violent squalls & rain. Let reefed Fore & Main Toprails took in Mizen Toprail reefed Foresail. Saw a Sail heading to E. latter part fresh gale from E. W. heading to E. N. E. at 5 P.M. took in Fore Toprail to end these 24 hours in Lat 35.44 N Long None



# From Wharfe Ground to New Bedford 127

Friday  
February  
13th 1833

This day begins in fresh gales from N.W. cloudy  
lay too heading N.E. under short reef Main Top sail & 3 Staysails  
at 4 PM let short reef Fore Top sail & fore sail at Let 36  
and short reef Main Top sail. With part lth air from N.W. W  
cloudy heading to N. let reef out Fore Top sail one reef  
out Main Top sail latter part brisk wind from N.W. W.  
to S.W. made all Sail Watch employed in making  
gaskets & Main Mast Coat & S. ends in Lat 36. 03  
Long 70. 30 W

Saturday  
14th

First part brisk wind from S.W. steering N.W. all  
Sail let Watch employed in making gaskets & Main  
Mast coat & C With part fresh gales from S.W. cloudy  
some rain steering N.W. took in Top S. Sails reefed Fore  
& Main Top sails from 5 PM to mid night in Gulf  
rate of Water 72 Deg. air 62 Do at 1 AM wind hauled  
to N.W. more moderate & fine weather Let Main  
Top S. Sail let reef out Fore Top sail heading to N  
latter part brisk breeze from N.W. pleasant weather  
Let all Sail saw 3 Schooners & a Brig standing to  
Watch employed in making gaskets & Pump coat & C  
S. ends there 24 hours in Lat 37. 30 N Long 70. 50

Sunday  
15th

This day begins in fresh wind from N.E. E. good weather at 2 PM  
tacked ship to N.W. watch employed in making gaskets  
at 6 PM took in Top Gallunstrails & Flying S. took in  
Main sail Let Staysails With part strong wind from N.E.  
cloudy steering N.W. W. reefed Top sails took in 36 at 10 AM  
Let 36 rate of Water 56 & 55 latter part strong wind  
from N.E. by E. cloudy steering N.W. & N.W. Let Main sail  
let reef out Main & Fore Top sails Let Main Top S. Sail watch  
employed in throwing away works overboard rate of Water by  
Thermometer 50 air 45 in Day S. ends in Lat 38. 40 N  
by account — — — — — Long 71. 44 W



# From White Ground to New Bedford

Monday Commences with strong winds from E. N. E. thick rainy weather  
 February heading to N. Watch employed in cleaning try Pots & Stowing  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1885 them between try works need at 5 1/2 PM Sounded found no bottom  
 at 11 P. M. Sounded found 55 fathoms white sand black shucks at  
 midnight Sounded 45 F. White & black sand took in Main Top Gallant  
 sail latter part strong wind from E. N. E. heading to N. at 1 AM  
 Sounded had 37 F. White & black sand fine set Main Top Gallant sail  
 turned reef out fore topsail Sounded several times found gradually sounding  
 fine white & black sand I got Chain up out of the runn N. D. Obs.  
 Rate of Water & Air when got Soundings 44 Deg. Air 41 Deg

Tuesday  
 17<sup>th</sup>

RATE OF WATER		AIR		FATHOMS
P. M.	A. M.	W.	A.	
5-10	—	33	36	15 corals White & yellow & black sand 30 fine white & yellow & black mud.
—	7-01	35	36	

This day begins in strong wind from E. N. E.  
 E. thick wet weather heading to N. in fore  
 Long Island at 2 PM saw the land distance  
 12 miles lost Chain cable stood into 13  
 Fathoms tacked off at 4 1/2 PM took in Main  
 Top Gallant sail at 5 1/2 took in Sail to double  
 reef topsails & fore sail 3 staysails heading off S. E. latter part strong  
 wind from E. N. E. thick rainy weather took in Main topsail Plot  
 reef Main topsail at 5 AM, wore ship to N. at 8 AM wore ship. H  
 to S. E. at the end of this Sunday took in fore topsail to end No Obs.

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

FATHOMS. WATER		
H. H.	AMP. M.	
—	1-00	40 fine white & yellow sand with black shucks
4-30	11-30	42 fine sand white & yellow and black shucks
11-30	—	No Bottom

First and Middle part strong wind from E. N. E. to N. E. by E.  
 thick rainy weather at 6 PM saw a schooner heading in to N.  
 heading to S. E. & E. N. E. under Plot reef Main topsail & fore sail &  
 staysails latter part strong wind from N. E. to N. N. E.  
 thick rainy weather heading to E. N. E. & E. under last reef  
 Main topsail & fore sail & staysails saw fine wood &  
 shuck afloat to end this day No Obs.

Thursday  
 19<sup>th</sup>

Table of Soundings and quality of bottom off Long Island			
P. M.	A. M.	FATHOMS	Quality of Bottom
4-00	—	No Bottom	
7-30	—	Do Do	
11-00	—	10	Green ooze
—	1-00	8	Green ooze
—	2-40	52	Mud & sand pieces of Shells
—	3-30	48	ore mud and sand no shells
—	6-01	113	Mud & sand



# From Whale Ground to N Bedford

129

Thursday

February

19<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day begins in fresh wind from N. + N.E. W. heading to B.C. & N.E. cloudy but sunb. Sprinkles & Sbb heavy head heat sea with part brisk breeze from W.C. W. steering in to N. Made all sail fine weather latter part brisk wind from W. good weather steering to N.E. W. all sail set but lumps cable to end there 21 hours No Obs.

Friday

20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in - lte wind from W. by N. pleasant steering to N.E. W. all sail set at 2 P.M. saw the land of Montack. bearing N.E. dist. 10 miles steering to N.E. by E. Ship Sally Anne in sight & one other ship at 7 P.M. Montack Light Bore N.W. by N. distance 12 miles with part strong wind from N.W. thick cloudy weather steering E by N until 11 P.M. landed in 24 fathoms water. Found & found supposed Black Island bore N.W. saw Point Judith Light took in sail to short reef main & sprit heading to N.E. E. latter part fresh wind from N.E. W. pleasant made sail at 7 A.M. took a Pilot to end this sea day in working into the Bay the Island of Pore Bone S. E. by E. dist 2 miles

Saturday

21<sup>st</sup>

This day begins in lte air from N.E. & very pleasant all hands employed in working into the Bay at 4 P.M. the Roundhill Light bore N.W. dist 4 miles at 7 P.M. come to anchor off Butlers Flatt to end this voyage being 19 months 13 days of my official port as 2<sup>d</sup> officer John Swift Jr

The Whole Cargo of Oil & Bone Graged & Weighed out from Ship Sams of N. Bedford John Swift Jr

WHALE O.	SPERM. O.	BONE,		
1720 lbs	3 1/2	13972 lbs		
Sold at 3 1/4 cts	86	at 20 cts per lb		
per Gallon	396			
	Sold at	Sold at		
	82 cts	87 1/2 cts		
	per Gallon	per Gallon		







Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1835  
 First part wind from W. accompanied with Thunder and Lightning and Rain got under way from the Wharf came too Anchor of Butler's flat Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. thick at 4 we got all Hands a Board got under way and came out of the Bay at 7.30 Pilot left us all hands employed in stowing Anchors &c. to under Stormas Land bearing E. dist 8 miles

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 First part Strong breeze from E. to E. S. E. thick rainy weather Steaming S. and S. E. all hands at various jobs of Ship duty at 2 took in Fore Top of Sail set up Fore and Main Topmast Backstays Choose Watcher and Boats Crews Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. good weather all hands employed in fitting Boats breaking out Fore hatch and stowing off to under in Lat 39° 46' Long 70° 03' W

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins in Strong wind from S. E. by E. cloudy heading S. E. by E. all hands employed in fitting Boats &c took in Main Top of Sail and reefed Top Sails Middle and Latter parts Strong wind from S. E. to S. E. by E. cloudy at 11 double reefed Fore Top Sail from 1 to 7 at 4 took in Sail to close reef Main Top Sail watch at various works of Ship duty to under in Lat 39° 16' Long 68° 44' W

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences with fresh gales from W. E. at 2 wave ship to W. S. W. at 7 wave round to E. S. E. watch various works of Ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind & weather much the same heading to E. S. E. under close reef Fore & Main Top Sails 2 Stay sails nothing tight to under this day in Lat 39° 16' S. Long 68° 05' W

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins in a fresh gale from W. by E. Steaming S. by S. under Short Sail middle part much the same Latter part fresh wind from W. W. Steaming S. by S. made all prudent sail watch at various jobs of Ship duty to under in this day in Lat 39° 08' S. Long 65° 33' W



# Vest and Bound

<p>Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1835</p>	<p>First and middle part fresh gales from W. thick Turning to E. and E. S. E. until 5.30 took in sail to set out main top sail and hove too heading to S. S. W. at daylight made sail Steered to E. all hands employed in overhauling sail Room and Leatherning Rigging &amp;c So ended in Lat 39° 33' N. Long 62° 36' W</p>
<p>Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S. W. and squally turning E. watch at various jobs of Ship duty at 5 took in sail set quarter Watcher middle and latter part wind from W. S. W. pleasant at daylight made sail all hands employed in ship duty So ended in Lat 40° 02' N. Long 60° 25' W</p>
<p>Thursday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in good weather wind S. Steering E. by S. at 7 took in sail middle part fine weather wind from S. Steering heading E. by S. Latter part like wind from S. by E at daylight made sail all hands employed in setting up Fore Rigging &amp;c So ended Lat 40° 15' N. Long 59° 03' W</p>
<p>Friday 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part like wind from S. S. E. good weather heading to E. all hands at setting Rigging at 7 took in sail middle part strong wind from E. by S. Latter part strong wind from E. by S. So ended No Obs</p>
<p>Saturday 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts fresh winds from S. S. W. to S. W. thick Steering E. by S. at 7 took in sail Latter part strong wind from S. W. foggy Steering E. by S. at daylight all hands at various jobs of Ship duty So ended in Lat 40° 13' N. Long 54° 32' W</p>
<p>Sunday 31<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours Foggy squally rainy weather wind from S. W. to W. S. W. Steering to E. by S. E. S. E. at 7.30 took in sail at daylight made sail So ended No Obs</p>



<p>Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1835</p>	<p>Commences in a brisk breeze from S. E. steady heading to E. by S. at 7.30 took in sail middle and Latter part like wind from S. E. heading E. by S. thick foggy weather at daylight made sail Saw timberheads all hands at Ship Duty to wind in Lat 40. 42 N. L.</p>
<p>Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts like wind from S. E. &amp; thick cloudy weather Steaming S. E. at 1 Pm Saw a <del>head</del> <sup>not a grasshopper</sup> at 7 took in sail Latter part like wind from S. E. to S. thick foggy weather watch at Ship Duty to wind in Lat 40. 42 N Long 48. 55 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from W. thick cloudy weather Steaming E. by S. Saw timberheads all hands employed in various works of ship duty at 7 took in sail middle and Latter part strong wind from S. &amp; W. thick rainy weather Steaming E. by S. to wind in Lat 41. 06 N</p>
<p>Thursday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a moderate wind from S. W. by S. thick foggy weather Steaming E. by S. Saw a sail at 7.30 took in sail middle part strong wind from W. by S. heading E. by S. Latter part strong wind from W. by S. thick weather Steaming E. by S. Saw 2 sails heading to South ends this day in Lat 41. 52 N Long 49. 10 W</p>
<p>Friday 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First &amp; middle parts fresh gale from W. thick breezy weather Steaming E. by S. at 5 Pm Saw a Gun Ship standing to S. &amp; W. at 7.30 we took in sail Latter part more moderate made sail Saw timberheads to ends this 24 hours at Lat Long 38. 33 N</p>



Saturday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>  
1835

This day commences in a brisk breeze from S. W. cloudy strong E. S. E. saw 2 Sails and a Barrell at 7 saw Blackfish lowered 2 Boats got 2 at 7.30 took in Sails middle part with wind from W. quarters watch employed in clearing away Blackfish latter part strong wind from W. S. W. hazy at daylight made Sail turned E. S. E. saw Blackfish lowered all 3 Boats without success saw a Sail steering S. E. to end in Lat 41° 29' Long 37° 30' W

Sunday  
7<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts strong wind from W. S. W. thick hazy weather steering E. S. E. at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered and chased without success Watch employed in Lancing W. Fish Blubber &c. clearing Bts 2 Sails in light at 7.30 took in Sails hove too to S. latter part fresh gales from W. S. W. at daylight made ~~all~~ prudent Sail at 6.30 am were Ship to S. W. by S. to end S. S. S.

Monday  
8<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a strong wind from W. S. W. thick hazy weather heading S. W. by S. under rouble reef Fore and main Top Sails and Fore Sail 2 Stay Sails at 7.30 Shortened Sail to rouble reef main Top Sail 2 Stay Sails were round to S. by W. middle and latter parts more moderate but thick rainy foggy weather at daylight made Sail to end S. S. S.

Tuesday  
9<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts light winds and variable from S. E. to W. S. W. thick foggy rainy weather at 7.30 took in Sails heading E. S. E. latter parts fresh wind from W. S. W. to S. E. W. hazy at daylight made Sail heading to S. commenced boiling out Blackfish Blubber to end this day in Lat 41° 26' S. Long 33° 37' W



Wednesday Commences with strong wind from S. E. W  
 June 10th, 1835, Larry heading S. E. caught a turtle saw a sail  
 Watch employ in baiting Blackfish at 8 PM  
 tacked ship to W. Wind & latter part  
 brisk breeze W. S. W. Larry at 7 1/2 PM took in sail  
 at daylight made sail turned off East saw  
 Blackfish leaved all 3 Boats without success  
 So ends in Lat. 41° 25' or Long 32°

Thursday  
 11th  
 This day begins in strong wind from S. W. by S.  
 heading to S. E. by S. all sail set saw a Portuguese Ship  
 returning to C. A. S. Let her ensign set ours at 7 1/2  
 took in sail and wore ship to W. by S. Middle & latter  
 part strong wind from S. W. by S. steady at day  
 light made sail heading to W. by S. Watch employ  
 aged in making Gun yarn & So ends in Lat 41° 11'  
 Long 32° 13'

Friday  
 12th  
 Commences in strong wind from S. E. W. Larry  
 heading to S. E. Watch employes in making Gun yarn  
 at sunset took in sail  
 & fitting rigging H. Middle & latter part fresh  
 wind from S. W. by S. heading to S. E. by S. watch  
 employed in ship duty at daylight made  
 sail at 11 AM tacked ship to W. by S.  
 So ends in Lat by Obs 41° 03' or Long 32° 17'

Saturday  
 13th  
 This day begins in brisk wind from S. E. S. heading  
 to S. W. saw a mizen mast a drift leaved  
 Waist Boat griffe caught over the ship  
 capsized her took her up, lowered Larkboard  
 Boat put up things and went to the spar  
 at sunset took in sail  
 latter part brisk wind from S. E. by S. heading  
 to S. W. by S. at daylight made sail saw Sulphur  
 Bottoms Watch employed in various jobs of  
 Ship duty So ends in Lat 40° 08' or  
 Long 32° 41'




Cruising Ground a round Across Islands

Sunday This day begins in fresh wind from S.E. cloudy  
June heading S.E. W. watch employed in various  
14<sup>th</sup> 1835 jobs of ship duty saw a Morphy's get Brig  
steering to S.E. by E. at sunset took in sail  
latter part brisk breeze from S.E. pleasant  
at daylight made sail at 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> AM tacked to S.E.  
saw a finback at 10 tacked to S.E. W. at noon  
tacked to E. at E. to ends this day in Lat 39.21 N  
Long 32.41 W

Monday All these 24 hours lit breeze from S.E. pleasant  
15<sup>th</sup> heading to E. at E. at 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> PM took in sail at 1 AM  
a sail part at daylight made sail saw 2 sails & a drift  
log Watch at ship duty fitting spare Cutting Block  
strap making Spring gun &c to ends in Lat 40.22 N  
Long 31.58 W

Tuesday First & mid part lit breezes from S.E. to S.E.  
16<sup>th</sup> saw a sail Watch employed in fitting cutting Block  
strap & rigging &c at sunset took in sail heading  
to S.E. W. at 2 AM Brig Peter's got us latter part  
small breeze from S.E. to S.E. at daylight made  
sail saw 2 sails tacked to E. saw the Island  
of Carvo Baring by W Watch employed in  
fitting Cutting Block strap to ends in Lat 40.22  
Long 31-19

Wednesday All these 24 hours lit wind from S.E. to S.E.  
17<sup>th</sup> saw 5 sails steering different courses at sunset  
 took in sail caught a turtle at daylight  
made sail saw carvo & Stone Baring S.E. W  
65 181/2 distance 20 miles at 9 AM saw a sperm whale  
at 11 found all 3 boats 1st boat got fast & let  
her spouting thin blood & 1st & 2nd boats killed  
to ends employed in Whaling do obs —



# Cruising off the Azores Islands

137

Thursday  
18th  
1835

Commenced with light wind from East pleasant at 1 P.M. took Whale to Ship, all hands employed in getting ready for cutting at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 3 finished cutting the Body & quitted ~~at~~ took ~~the~~ Sail & set Try Watches latter part brisk breeze from N.E. cloudy at 4 P.M. commenced getting in the Head at 8 finished and made Sail all hands employed in securing away the Head & to end in Lat 40° 20' N

Friday  
19th

First part light wind from E.N.E. heading to North at 2 P.M. commenced Baiting at 5 took in Sail at 10 wore Ship to S.E. at 7 Ship. Cutter of Culm Spent 18 days out had got nothing better part brisk wind from E.N.E. with rain squally heading to S.E. set Fore & Main Toppails & Bitt at 7 took in Main Toppail & gillb laid down Fore Toppail employed in Baiting to end in Lat 40° 27' Long 31° 55'

Saturday  
20th

All these 24 hours brisk wind from E.N.E. to E.S.E. squally rainy weather employed in Baiting Corvo in Light took in and made Sail as occasion required at 12 midnight wore Ship to S.E. saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms & Finbacks to end in Lat 40° 33' N

Sunday  
21st

These 24 hours begins with light wind from E.S.E. cloudy employed in Baiting Corvo & Flores in Light at 7 P.M. wore Ship to S by E under double reef Fore & Main Toppails fore Corvo 2 Stayails latter part brisk breeze from E by S. cloudy squally looking weather made Sail saw Corvo & Flores at 7 finished Baiting saw a Barque Ship steering to N.W. to end in Lat 40° 03' N  
Long 31° 45' W



Cruising off Flores & Corvo & Fayal

Monday This day begins with fresh wind from E by S. heading  
 S. to S. by E. at 4 P.M. Flores bore N.W. by W. 18 miles  
 22<sup>th</sup>/1835 at 6 a Brig. hant our weather bore at sunset  
 took in Sail Middle & latter part fresh breeze from  
 E. cloudy squally weather at daylight made Sail  
 Flores in light commenced hoisting oil & stowing  
 down heading to S. by E. S. ends in Lat 39° 03' N  
 Long 29° 43' W

Tuesday First part strong breeze from E. cloudy heavy looking  
 23<sup>rd</sup> weather all hands employed in stowing down at 4  
 finished some firebricks Fayal & Peak of Pico in  
 light at 2 sundown took in Sail heading S. by E. at  
 12 midnight wore ship to N. by E. Middle & latter  
 part brisk breeze from E. by E. cloudy at daylight  
 made Sail some Fayal to E. by E. at 6 P.M. tacked to  
 S. by E. watch employed in sheathing decks &c.  
 S. ends there 24 hours in Lat 38° 25' N

Wednesday This day begins in lite wind & calm pleasant Fayal  
 24<sup>th</sup> in light watch employed in sheathing decks  
 &c. saw a Portuguese Schooner at sunset took in Sail  
 heading N. by W. Middle much same latter part  
 lite wind from E. by E. cloudy with rain squalls  
 at daylight made Sail Fayal in light watch  
 employed in reeving new mizen Top Sail Sheet  
 &c. caught a turtle S. ends in Lat 38° 29' N

Thursday All these 24 hours lite winds from E. by E. to N. by E. good  
 25<sup>th</sup> weather heading to north watch employed in various  
 jobs of ship duty caught a turtle at sundown took in  
 Sail at daylight made Sail some Firebricks Flores and  
 Corvo in light bearing N. by W. rebent some Top Gallant  
 S. ends in Lat 39° 22' N



Cruising

Friday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Commences with light wind from S. E. good weather  
 heading to S. E. at 5 P.M. hoisted all 3 Boats for  
 Black-fish Starboard & Larboard Boats, a piece  
 Vast Boat 2 took to Ship, hoisted them in comm  
 1 Ship in Light clearing away at 8 Let try watches Midk part  
 fine wind from S. E. by S. pleasant weather  
 at 10 P.M. tacked to S. W. by S. watch employed in  
 clearing away fish latter part light breeze  
 & pleasant Spd Ship Alexander Price of  
 New Bedford 3 B fish tacked Ship to S. E. by E. watch  
 employed in Boiling Blubber to end in Light

Saturday  
27<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from S. S. E. good weather  
 watch employed in Boiling Black-fish Blubber  
 at 3 P.M. tacked to S. W. at 4 finished Boiling at Sunset  
 took in Sail Floner & Corvo in Light burning S. W.  
 by W. Midk part light wind from S. S. W. wave Ship  
 to S. E. latter part fresh breeze from S. W. by S. at  
 daylight made all sail wave Ship and run in  
 between Floner & Corvo at 8 A.M. Capt. went Shore  
 in St. Boat carried 1 bbl oil to trade with  
 Ship Alexander laying off the landing place  
 trading to end laying off Corvo Village

Sunday  
28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from S. thick heavy weather laying  
 off Corvo Boat a Shore Trading Ship Alexander also  
 at 3 P.M. Boat come aboard and lunch with 25 bushels  
 Potatoes got for 25 Gallons oil took Potatoes Board braced  
 Forward to W. at 5 P.M. tacked to S. E. S. stood there between  
 in Floner & Corvo at Sundown took in Sail Corvo bore  
 S. W. distance 12 miles Midk & latter parts  
 strong wind from S. thick heavy weather in Morn  
 ng Let Single Topails Stk & mainsail Lane Corvo  
 bore S. W. by W. 2 Sails in Light to end in Light 3 P.M. 34



# Travelling round the Azores Islands

Monday  
 June 28<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Commences with strong wind from S.W. thick weather.  
 heading to S.E. saw a Foreign Whale Ship steering  
 to S.W. at sunset took in sail saw Corvo bearing  
 South & Pico bearing S by E with part brisk wind from  
 W. S. W. thick rainy weather at 12 midnight wore ship  
 to N.W. latter part lth wind & variable thick rainy  
 weather set single reef Topsails at 7 o'clock took  
 to S. S. W. Sp. Sully name of N Bedford Capt. Flinders  
 had got 45 bbls of S.C. Capt. F. come Board to ends

Tuesday  
 29<sup>th</sup>  
 First part lth breeze from N.W. & watch employed  
 in building Potatoes from Fayal Pico & St George in  
 light bearing to S by E Sully name in light at sunset  
 took in sail wore round to N.W. latter part small  
 breeze from E by S pleasant at daylight made sail  
 the Islands in light & 2 Whale Ships in all hands employed  
 in setting up head rigging & turning in Fore Topmast  
 backstays & scraping & varnishing new Spars  
 and other jobs of Ship duty to ends there 24 hours

Wednesday  
 July 1<sup>st</sup>  
 1835  
 First part lth breeze from S by E pleasant heading to  
 N.W. all hands employed in various jobs of Ship duty  
 caught a Turtle 2 Ships in light at sunset took in  
 sail with & latter part small breeze from S.E. by S  
 good weather all hands employed in Ship duty 2 Ships  
 in light Fayal Pico & St George in light at  
 daylight made all sail to ends there 24 hours as Obs

Thursday  
 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Commences in lth wind from S.E. cloudy with rain  
 heading to S.W. & watch employed in Ship duty Endeavour  
 in light at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. took in sail with part brisk breeze  
 from S.E. cloudy latter part strong wind from S by W  
 rainy weather at daylight set single reef Topsails  
 wore ship to W by S Ship Endeavour in light  
 Watch below to ends



Cruising round the Azores Islands 141

Friday  
July 3<sup>d</sup>  
1835  
This day begins with brisk breeze from S. by W thick  
rainy weather heading to W. by S. at 4 PM the  
Ship Endeavour Capt Titton had landed 80 bbls of  
S. O to Fagat Capt T went on Board of her  
at 7 AM came Board took in Sail Midk & latter part  
Strong wind from S. thick rainy weather heading  
to W. S. W. at daylight set high reef Topsails  
Ship Endeavour in Light to ends in Lat. 39° 33'  
Long 29°

Saturday  
4<sup>th</sup> July  
First part strong breeze from S. W. thick rainy  
weather Endeavour in Light saw a Ship run down  
to her at watch employed in various jobs of Ship  
outly at sundown took in Sail heading to W. S. W. Midk  
part moderate breeze from W. S. W. good weather wore  
Ship to berth latter part brisk breeze from S. W. by W  
pleasant at daylight tacked Ship to N. W. by W. watch  
employed in Ship outly to ends in Lat 39° 17' S

Sunday  
5<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours begins in brisk breeze from W. good weather  
heading to S. W. W. good weather Watch employed in build  
ing Hogg house & fitting rigging finished sheathing decks  
&c at 7 Carro bore S. W. by W. Flores bore W. by S. took  
in Sail latter part lite breeze & calm at daylight  
made Sail & Ship in Light to ends in Lat 39° 44' S


Monday  
6<sup>th</sup>  
First part lite breeze & calm at 30 mi past meridian  
Ship Frances Henrietta Boat come Board of us had  
got 130 bbls of S. O at sunset we took in Sail Flores &  
Carro in Light Boreing to W latter part lite breeze from  
S. W. W. good weather at daylight made all Sail wave  
Ship & Steered in for Carro at 8 AM Capt T started  
for the Shore in L Boat & crew carried 2 bbls of B. fish  
oil to trade with 3 Ships in Light over to Flores  
one a Bailing to ends Boat a Shore trading to  
Carro



Cruising a round the Western Islands

Thursday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>  
1885  
These 24 hours begins with lite air + calm working the  
Ship in for Corvo at 6 PM Boat come aboard got  
Lupin + took in Fone + Miren Topgallanttrails + Flying  
Pike Lt whole watches 3 ships in light over under  
Flones latter part lite wind + calm at daylight  
Set all sail at 9 AM Capt T. Started with Waist Boat  
+ crew for Corvo carried 2 bbls oil to trade with  
So ends Boat a Shore Trading

Friday  
8<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Small breeze from E. S. E fine weather  
at 1 PM Boat come from the Shore Ld 1/4 bbl oil  
got 20 Hogs took them Board braced full to S. E  
at 4 Set whole watches Flones bore W. S. W out 6 mi  
With part lite air from E. by S leading to S. E. by S  
latter part lite breeze from E. S. E very pleasant  
all hands employed in Letting up Miren Riggering  
+ floating Fone rattines Taring the new rigging  
+ So ends these 24 hours in Lat 38.48 N

Thursday  
9<sup>th</sup>  
  
This day begins in lite air from E. S. E very pleasant weather  
from 2 PM Lane Whiskfish landed all 3 "Boats" Waist  
"Boat" got 1 at 5 took to the Ship have him in scum  
away at Sunset took in sail Lane Cowfish latter  
part Small breeze from S. E. good weather at daylight  
made all sail. Steering to E. S. E all hands employed in  
Letting main Riggering + So ends in Lat 38.35 N  
Long 39.53 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours lite breezes from S. E + calm  
leading to E. S. E. all hands employed in Letting up  
Main rigging At sunset took in sail at 7 PM  
Fogal bore E. S. E. at daylight Made all sail 1. Barque  
Ship in light Watch employed in Boasting out  
Whiskfish Blucher a merchant Ship  
in light So ends in light of Fogal + Barque



Saturday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>  
1835

First part the breeze from N.E. fine pleasant  
weather heading to E. Sailed in light breeze E. & E  
dist 35 miles watch employed in various jobs of ship  
duty at sunset took in fore & main top & sails & top  
sails but whole watches latter part. Small breeze  
from N.W. turning to E. set fore & main top & sails  
& top sails watch employed in ship duty to end

Sunday  
12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours the air from W. & N. very  
 pleasant weather Fair in light during A. & P.  
 at 3 P.M. hauled off to E. W. took in the sails  
 and set the watch at 2 A.M. tacked to E. by E.  
 at daylight set the sails saw Grampuses  
 to end steering in for Fayal —

Monday  
13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in lite air from S. W. & calm & running  
in for Fayal it being at 6.1 Sail in light latter  
part small breeze from S. W. by W fine pleasant  
weather running in for Fayal at 8 AM Capt started  
for the shore Fayal run down a breast the Landing  
with the ship and have a back Boat & crew come  
Board and commenced hoisting the oil and deck  
to end laying off & on Fayal boat a "board

Thursday  
14 H.

at  
Fayal  
Recruiting

First part the wind from W. S. W. good weather laying  
off & arrived Fayal at 3 P.M. later Boat come from Shore with  
100 Bushels Potatoes & 4 onions 100 Cabbage 100 Turnips  
50 Dozen Eggs took all a Board & discharged the oil 10 Casks  
containing 1920 Gallons + Blackfish oil 248 Gallons  
to pay for recruit at 7 1/2 Cents & crew come Board made  
all sail had off to S. by W. at 9 tacked to N. W. by at 11 P.M.  
tacked to S. by W. latter part strong wind from W  
steering S. S. W. saw a Sail Watch employed in  
hauling Turnips and Punching onions  
He so ends so



From the Academy to Whale Ground

<p>Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1835</p>	<p>First part strong wind from W by E. Steaming S. S. W took in Fore &amp; Main Top &amp; Sail Watch employed in Punching onions H at 7<sup>1/2</sup> Let Sea Watcher Middle part strong wind from W cloudy Steaming S. S. W took in Main Top &amp; Sail latter part fresh wind from W &amp; W cloudy Steaming S. S. W. Let Main T &amp; Sail watch employed in Punching onions 10<sup>th</sup> in Light to ends in Lat 34<sup>11</sup> 56</p>
<p>Thursday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fresh wind from W. thick rainy weather Steaming to S. S. W took in and made Sail &amp; Tack in as occasion required watch at Ship duty at odd times latter part lte wind &amp; calm all hands employed in Breaking out between Decks Sent up Main Royal Yard &amp; Sail to ends there 24 hours in Lat 33<sup>11</sup> 43. W Long her Chronometer 27<sup>11</sup> 21 W</p>
<p>Friday 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours begins in lte breeze from E. S. E. clear weather all hands employed in Stowing off between Decks H Steaming to S. S. W. latter part small breeze from E. S. E fine weather Steaming E. S. E from 10 AM to 12 Meridian employed in chasing Blackfish to ends no observation</p>
<p>Saturday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part lte breeze from E. S. E Steaming S. S. W watch employed in Ship duty Middle part brisk breeze from E. S. E Steaming S. by W 1/2 W. latter part brisk breeze from E. S. E good weather Steaming S. by W 1/2 W watch employed in Lacing on Masts &amp; C to ends there 24 hours in Lat 31<sup>11</sup> 37 W Long 23<sup>11</sup> 00 W</p>
<p>Sunday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First &amp; Middle parts brisk breeze from E to E by S. Steaming S. by W 1/2 W took in Main Top &amp; Sail &amp; Flying Jib latter part strong wind from E by S Steaming S. by W 1/2 W Let Main Top &amp; Sail &amp; Fore Topmast Standing sail to ends this day in Lat 28<sup>11</sup> 53 W Long 27<sup>11</sup> 83 W</p>



Monday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>  
1835 All these 24 hours strong trade wind from E. S. E. & thick hazy weather Steering S. by W. & S. by W. 1/4 N. all prudent Sail Let watch employed in Ship duty finished lacing on statts pickled down a bbl of Cockage to ends in Lat 25.31 N Long 27.22 W

Tuesday 21 All these 24 hours strong wind from E. S. E. hazy weather Steering S. by W. 1/4 N. all prudent Sail Let watch at Ship duty Cooper employed in making Poyars & to end in Lat 22.18 N Long 27.03 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> First part brisk wind from E. by S. to E. S. E. cloudy hazy weather Steering S. by W. watch at Ship duty Cooper at Letting up old Water Pipes took in Steady Sail latter part moderate wind from E hazy weather Steering S. by W. Let Studdensail & Mizen Top & Sail watch employed in duty & Cooper to end in Lat 20.09 Long 27.14 W

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> This day begins in moderate breeze from E by S. cloudy hazy weather Steering S. by W. watch employed in making Cask lashings & Cooper at Letting up old Water Pipes latter part strong wind from E. cloudy hazy weather Steering South watch employed in making Cask lashings & head straps saw Porpoise to ends this day in Lat 17.50 N. Long 26.46 W

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> First part fresh wind from E by S. cloudy Steering S. by E. watch employed in making Cask lashings & Cooper Letting up Water Pipes at 3 P.M. hauled our wind to S. E. in order to make at 5 1/4 P.M. took in Tops & Sails at 7 reefed Main Toppail took in Mainsail at 7 1/4, tacked to W. took in Stanchion at Midnight tacked to S. E. latter part fresh wind from E. S. E. thick hazy weather heading to S. E. at daylight let reef out Main Toppail let Mainsail at 9 A.M. reefed Fore & Mizen Toppail Watch employed in making head straps & Censat & to end in Lat 17.00 N Long at 9 A.M. 26.41 W



From the Western Islands to Cape Horn

Saturday  
July 25<sup>th</sup> 1835 This day begins in strong wind from E by S, heavy weather  
Stowing & C to make St Anthony Lane a Barque  
Ship. Stowing to South at 2 P.M. Lane St Anthony  
bearing E by S 3/4 W out 20 miles observed the  
Barometer to be right kept off to S by W. At  
all sail latter part brisk breeze from E. heavy  
Stowing S by W. Watch employed in fitting & to  
Cutting Block Straps & to end Cooper at setting  
up 2 short casks open to put Potatoes in  
Lat by Obs 11° 41' N at 3 1/2 P.M. Long 25° 40' W

Sunday  
26<sup>th</sup> This day like breezes and variable pleasant Stowing  
to S by W in P.M. watch employed in fitting Cutting  
Block Straps & making Fine Stay Matt & C  
to ends in Lat 13° 23' N Long 25° 24' W

Monday  
27<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours like airs from W & calm Stowing  
S by W. watch employed in fitting & Cutting  
Block Straps spliced 2 best ends of one the at  
Cutting Fall together & C to ends in Lat 12° 45' N  
Long 25° 12' W

Tuesday  
28<sup>th</sup> Commences in like breeze from E pleasant weather  
Stowing S by W watch at fitting Cutting Block Straps  
& C Cooper making Ropes & M.D. & latter parts  
like wind from E & E by S good weather Stowing S by W  
watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty  
to ends these 24 hours in Lat 11° 15' N  
Long 25° 24' W

Wednesday  
29<sup>th</sup> First part brisk breeze from E. & E cloudy squally looking  
weather Stowing S by W watch employed in fitting  
Cutting Block Straps and other jobs of Ship duty  
Cooper at making Ropes & M.D. & latter parts  
with heavy rain at 1 A.M. tacked Ship to S. D. & E. under  
making  
Ship Fine & more Topsails latter strong breeze from  
S. W. squally watch employed in Lat 10° 05' N



From the Western Islands to White Grounds 147

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1835 — This day begins in brisk breeze from S.W. squally weather heading to S.E. & watch employed in Washing Ship & wrapping Let whole Topails & Main top of Sail latter part fresh wind from S.W. to by S. heading S.E. & by S. watch at various jobs of Ship duty saw Albin boxes to end in Lat 9° 25' N Long 23° 40' W

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> The last day of this Mo begins in strong wind from S.W. by S. steering S.E. by S. watch employed in drawing & knotting Garses & Cooper at making Draw the last latter part fine breeze from S.W. pleasant heading to S.E. & all sail set watch employed in getting Potatoes on Deck Cooper at making Poyars to end this Mo in Lat 8° 30' N Long 22° 19'

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1835 This Mo begins in brisk breeze from S.W. by S. heading to S.E. by S. all sail set watch employed in sorting over Potatoes & putting them aboard latter part brisk breeze from S.W. by W. to S.W. pleasant heading to S.E. & S by E watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty such as fitting thole pins & mats & Cooper at Poyars to end in Lat 7° 42' N. Long <sup>Spec. Lunar</sup> 23° 20' W at 2 P.M. <sup>Spec. Chronometer</sup> 22° 19' at 2 P.M.

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> All these 24 hours squally rainy weather wind from S. by W. to S. at 2 AM tacked to W. by S. at 5 AM tacked to S.E. at 7 AM tacked to W. by W. saw a Portuguese Ship to windward took in & made sail as occasion required to end At 6 PM

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> This day begins in squally rainy weather wind from S.S.W. at 1 PM tacked to S.E. took in Fore top of Sail at 5 PM saw Ship a Portuguese from Lisbon bound to Rio Janeiro with part strong wind from S by W. squally heading to S. by E took in & made sail latter part latter part brisk wind from S.S.W. squally & rainy weather heading to S.E. the Portuguese Ship in sight & another sail watch employed in fitting thole pins & mats Lat 7° 43' Long 19° 52'



Continued Passage

Tuesday  
August  
4<sup>th</sup> 1835

Commences in a Moderate wind from S. S. W. Squally  
looking weather heading to S. E. watch employed in  
fitting Masts & Tholepins & Peak Cleats for new Boats  
Midle & latter parts late air from S. by W. watch employed  
in mending old Main Topsail Saw bowsprit loosed & Boat  
and chased without success at 5 AM, wore Ship  
to W. by S. to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 6° 59' N Long 18° 27' W

WEDNESDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>

First & Midle parts Cabin finished mending old Main  
Topsail & sent him latter part late air from  
W. to S. W. Squally looking weather watch employed  
in setting up Main T. Mast Shrouds to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 6° 51' N  
Long 18° 33' W

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Strong breeze from S. by W.  
Squally rainy weather watch employed in Ship duty  
occasionally took in sail & made as occasion required.  
from 6 1/2 to 7 1/2 PM Cabin Midle part Strong wind from  
S. S. W. Squally heading to S. E. latter part Strong wind  
from S. to S. S. W. at 11 AM, tacked to W. S. W. watch  
at Ship duty 1 Sail in sight to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 6° 27' N  
Long 17° 35' W

Friday  
7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong wind from S. W. by S.  
to S. S. W. cloudy at 1 PM tacked to S. S. E. watch  
employed in various jobs of Ship duty 1 Sail in sight  
to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> N Long

Saturday  
8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours Strong wind from S. by W. cloudy  
heading to W. by S. all prudent sail set watch  
employed in fitting Apportances for new Boats  
at 10 AM saw a Brig heading to S. E. by E. Saw  
saw a Pinack to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 5° 59' N  
Long 16° 01' West



Sunday  
August  
11<sup>th</sup> 1835

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. S. W. cloudy  
at 11 P.M. tacked to S. E. saw a Humphreys nothing  
in sight near Barnum Ground  
So ends these 24 hours in Lat<sup>d</sup> 41° 47' N Long 17° 02'

Monday  
10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong winds from S. by W  
all prudent sail set at 9 A.M. tacked to W. by S  
watch employed in various jobs of ship duty  
Manning main stay mast & spinnaker &c  
So ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 41° 05' N Long 16° 38' W

Tuesday  
11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in strong winds from S. S. W. to  
South cloudy watch employed in making spinnaker &  
mast & headropes &c at 11 P.M. tacked to W. S. W. latter  
part strong wind from S. by W. cloudy heading to W. by S  
carrying all prudent sail So ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 15' N  
Long 18° 12' W

Wednesday  
12<sup>th</sup>

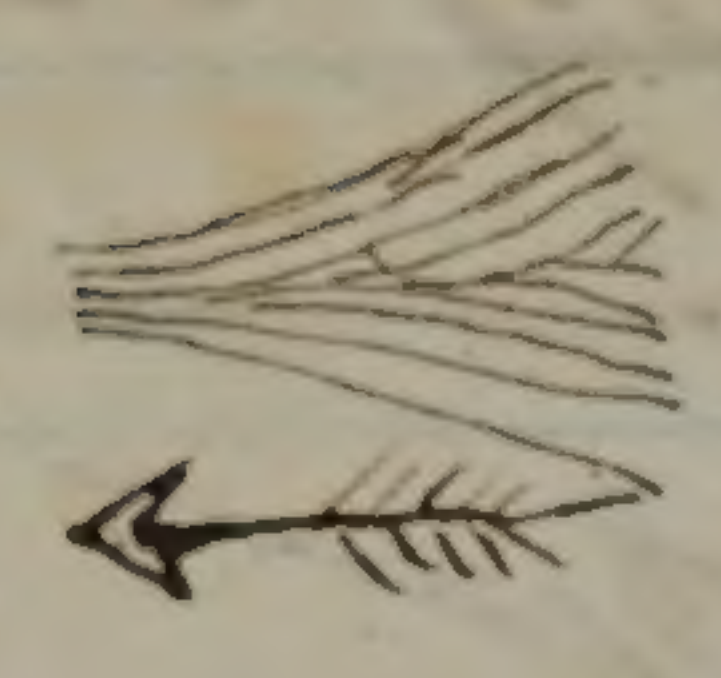
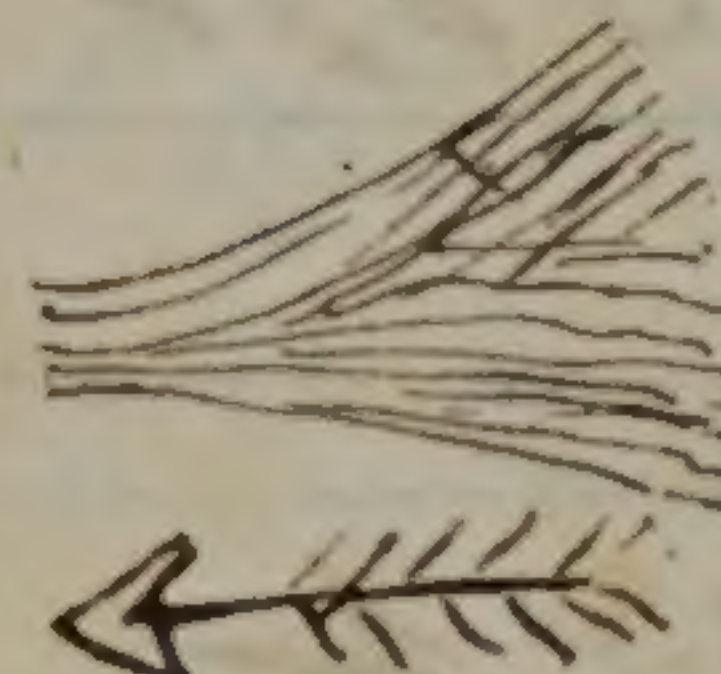

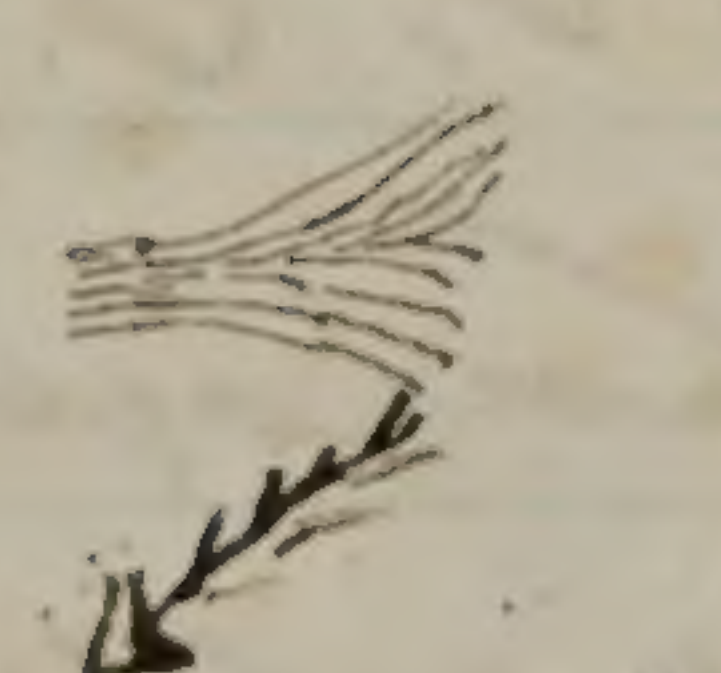
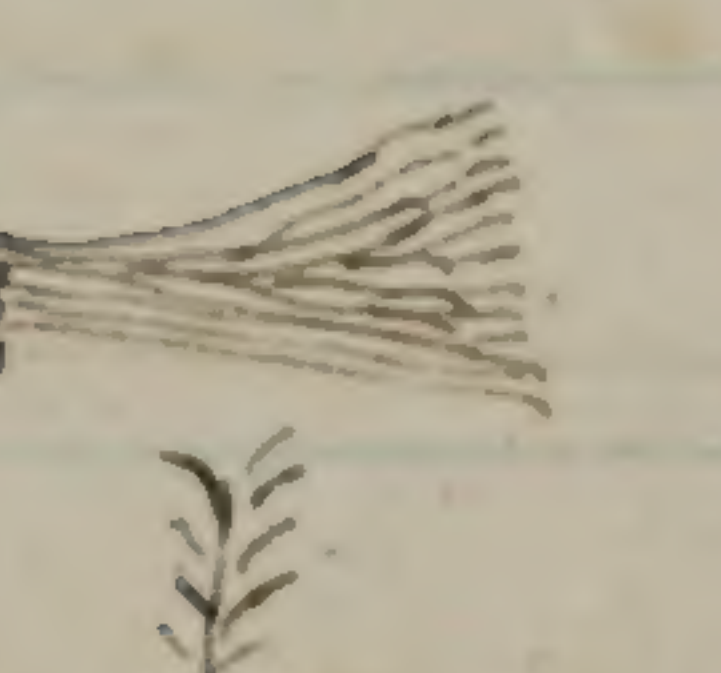
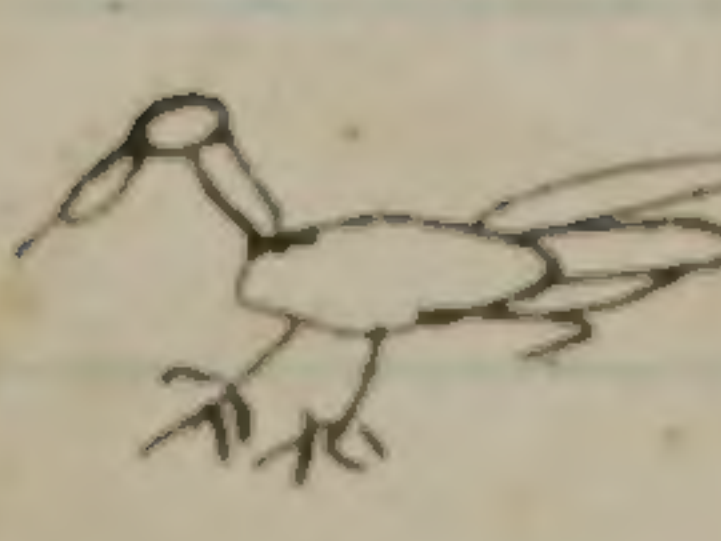
First part strong wind from S. by E quite  
pleasant weather heading to S. W. by W. took in  
Fore top sail watch at various jobs of ship  
duty latter part fresh wind from S. S. E good  
weather heading to S. W. set Fore & Mizen  
Top Sails commenced minding of Fore Top sail  
So ends these 24 hours in Lat<sup>d</sup> 21° 08' N  
Long 19° 54' W

Thursday  
13<sup>th</sup>


All these 24 hours strong winds from S. S. E  
good weather heading to S. W. watch at various  
jobs of ship duty saw a frigate at 7 A.M.  
Saw ship Gilbert Munroe of London there  
Bourne did not understand where from  
So ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 11° 02' N Long 21° 05'

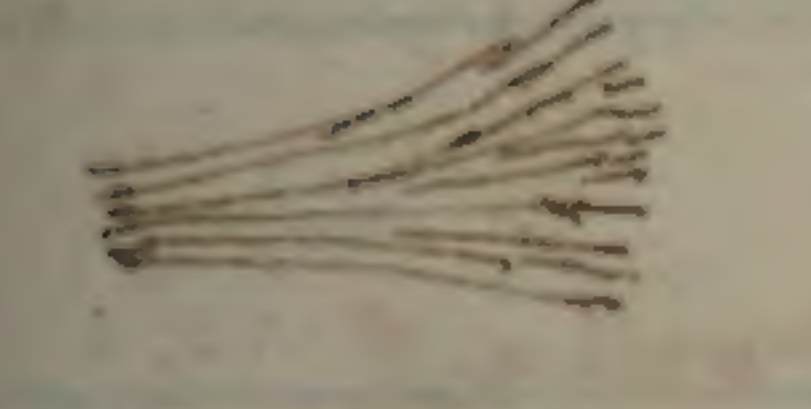



# Outward Passage


<p>Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1835</p> 	<p>First put fresh wind from S. E. by S. good weather leading to S. W. by S. watch at various jobs of Ship duty latter part fresh wind from S. E. hazy leading to S. S. W. took in Fore &amp; Main Top S. Sails &amp; Spars from over the Stern and Commenced Painting to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 00. 21. S Long 21. 06 W</p>
<p>Saturday 15<sup>th</sup></p> 	<p>Commenced in strong wind from S. E. hazy leading to S. S. W. watch employed in Painting latter part strong wind from S. E. hazy leading to S. S. W. watch employed in Painting at 6, am saw a English Ship steering to North to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 1. 48 S. Long 21. 15 W</p>
<p>Sunday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong trade winds from S. E. to S. E. by S. hazy leading to S. S. W. &amp; S. W. by S. set main Top Gallantail in Pm watch employed in Painting &amp; to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 3. 30 S. Long 22. 13 W</p>
<p>Monday 17<sup>th</sup></p> 	<p>All these 24 hours strong S. E. trade winds leading to S. S. W. took in &amp; made sail as occasion required in am watch employed in lashing spars over the Stern &amp; to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 5. 10 S. Long 20. 31 W</p>
<p>Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup></p> 	<p>Strong trade winds from S. E. by S. leading to S. W. by S. hazy took in main top Gallantail &amp; Reefed Topmasts watch employed in Planing Spars and Varnishing to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 7. 23 South Long 24. 28 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup></p>  	<p>All these 24 hours strong trade winds from S. E. by S. leading to S. W. under single reef Topsails watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty such as Painting, blew Boats over head making Dead Gripes &amp; Sprungunn &amp; saw a Humphreys to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 7. 23 S. Long 25. 05 W</p>




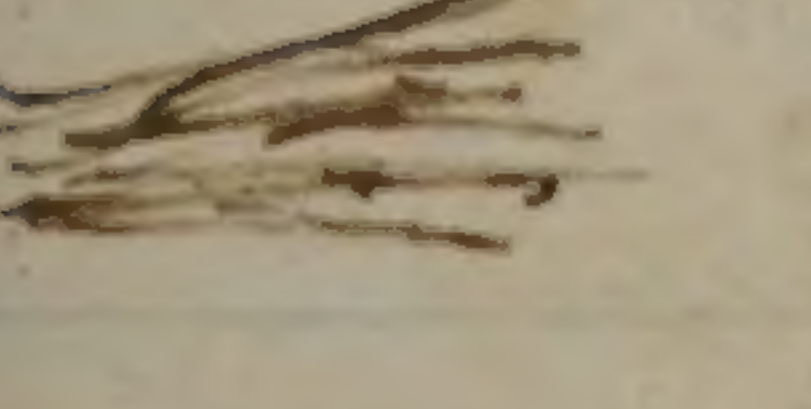
Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> 1835  All these 24 hours Strong trade winds from S. E. Squally weather heading to S. S. W. Saw Humpbacks let reefs out Topsails Let Main top & Sail watch employed in Painting by Aug 46 to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 11° 32' S. Long 25° 43' W

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>  First part Strong trade winds from S. E. quite good weather heading to S. S. W. watch employed in scraping and Painting Main Yard & Middle part very squally with rain took in Main top & Sail reefed Topsails latter part Strong winds from S. E. by E clear heading to S. by W. watch at Ship duty to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 13° 32' S. Long 26° 15' W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>  Commenced in fresh winds from S. E. to S. E. by E. some squally caring all present sail to S. by W. & S. S. W. watch employed in scraping & Painting Main Mast took in Waist Boat commenced packing her up Saw Humpbacks to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> for Obs 15° 40' S. Long for Chron<sup>om</sup> 26° 38'

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>  All these 24 hours Strong S. E. trades very squally heading to S. S. W. & South took in & made sail several times according the weather finished mending Waist Boat to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 17° 52' S. Long 26° 52'

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>  All these 24 hours fresh Trade winds from S. E. to E. S. E. very squally with rain took in & made sail as occasion required heading to S. & S. S. W. Saw Humpbacks & Finbacks watch employed in Ship duty occasionally to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 19° 52' S. Long 27° 10' W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>  First & much part Strong winds from E. S. E. squally heading to S. took in & made sail as occasion required Saw a Bark Ship steering to S. E. latter part fresh wind from E. by S. quite good weather watch employed in Drawing & Knotting yarns from Bone Shaving to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 21° 36' S. Long 26° 36' W



# Return Passage

<p>Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1865</p>	<p>These 24 hours fresh winds from E by S to E by E. Squall carrying all prudent sail to S. S. E. watch employed in making Bone Spungarn &amp; put the Waist Boat out on Cranes mended the main Topsail commenced landing him two Finbacks to ends these 24 hours in Lat<sup>d</sup> 23..18 S Long 26..22 W</p>
<p>Thursday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part heavy winds from E. by S leading to S. S. E. carrying all prudent sail watch employed in making Bone Spungarn &amp; finished landing main &amp; Topsails two Finbacks &amp; Spectled Hagsbts commenced painting of Boat to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 24..53 S Long 25..43 W</p>
<p>Friday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in fresh wind from E by S. Squally weather turning S. E. Double reef Topsails. Two a sail watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty painted of Boat latter part very squally weather with rain took in sail to double reef Topsail &amp; Fore sail split Mizen Topsail two Finback &amp; a Alabaster &amp; Spectled Hagsbts to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 25..23 S Long 23..41 W</p>
<p>Saturday 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day heavy winds from N. E. turning S. E. under short sail two Finbacks watch employed in painting of Boat &amp; sent down Mizen Topsail commenced mending it to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 27..43 S Long 21..58 W</p>
<p>Sunday 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours fresh gales from N. E. cloudy heavy weather turning to S. E. under Double reef Topsails finished painting of Boat &amp; mending Mizen Topsail &amp; sent him two Finbacks to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 29..21 S Long 19..45 W</p>
<p>Monday 31<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First 4 wide parts heavy winds from N. E. by E thick squally rainy weather turning to S. E. by E under double reef Topsails two Finbacks &amp; Birds to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 30..37 S Long 16..26 W</p>



Tuesday  
September  
1<sup>st</sup> 1836

This morn begins in strong wind from S. E. by E at steady  
squally weather turning S. E. by E under double reef  
Topsails & Fore Course Fore T and Main Staysail  
latter part heavy wind from S. E. by E turning S. E. by E  
lost reef Fore Topsail thick squally rainy weather  
To ends in No observation

Wednesday  
2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences in brisk breeze from W. S. W. steady  
turning to S. E. by E moderate latter part  
brisk breeze from S. W. turning S. E. by E pleasant  
in AM all hands employed in setting up  
head Riggering & cutting off the foot  
of Main Topsail & C To ends in Lat 30° 58'  
Long 121° 50' W

Thursday  
3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light breeze from S. W. fine pleasant weather  
turning to East on account of setting up head riggering  
all hands employed in that & taking off last Main  
Topsail sent down Main Royal Yard latter part  
moderate wind from N. W. to S. W. turning S. E. by E  
sent down Main Top G. Yard after Breakfast  
turned all hands on & set up Main Topmast Backst  
It is to rain sent Watch below to ends Lat 31° 51'  
Long 111° 31' W

Friday  
4<sup>th</sup>

Commences in light breeze from W. quite pleasant  
turning S. E. by E watch employed in setting Main Top  
Gallant Yard latter part light breeze from W. S. W.  
watch at mind in Main Top Gallant sail finished and  
sent him to ends in Lat 31° 49' S. Long 101° 45' W

Saturday  
5<sup>th</sup>

Commences in brisk breeze from W. S. W. pleasant  
turning S. E. by E watch employed in sewing on Main  
Topsail & C after 4 P M set up Fore Topmast Backstays  
at 5 come up a squall from W. with heavy rain &  
sent all hand at taking in sail latter part heavy  
wind from W. S. W. very squally turning S. E. by E at 3 1/2  
PM saw a Bark turning S. E. by E to ends in Lat 32° 09' S



# Outward Bound

Sunday  
September  
6<sup>th</sup> 1835

First & middle part fresh gales from S.W. heavy squalls  
& rain steering S. by E under short sail latter part  
more moderate wind from S.W. steering S. by E  
Set double reef Fore Topmast & Foresail & Larboard  
To end these 24 hours in Lat 32° 05' S Long 7° 17' W

Monday  
7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S.W. to  
S. by W steering S. by E all prudent sail set & saw  
Barque ship steering S. by E and Humphreys  
& Finbacks in even watch employed in fitting one  
of new Boats & sorting over Potatoes  
To end in Lat by Obs 32° 23' S Long 7° 17' W

Tuesday  
8<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh wind from S.W. cloudy squally  
weather steering S. by E all prudent sail watch  
employed in fitting a new Boat & selecting Potatoes  
& C. latter part squally looking weather wind at  
about steering S. by E watch at sorting Potatoes  
Larboard Finbacks To end in Lat 32° 43' S Long 1° 45' W

Wednesday  
9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in strong wind from S.W. cloudy  
steering S. by E Larboard Finbacks watch employed  
in sorting over Potatoes & C. latter part Fresh wind  
from S. to S. by W cloudy squally weather heading  
to S. by E. & S. by E. under whole Topmasts & Main  
Top & Sail saw a sail & plenty Finbacks  
To end these 24 hours in Lat 33° 01' South  
Long 1° 24' East of Greenwich

Thursday  
10<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from S.W. heading to S. by E  
cloudy squally looking weather watch employed in ship duty  
Middle & latter part Fresh wind from S. by E to S. very  
battering & fluky heading to S. by E single reef Topmasts  
Larboard finbacks at noon tacked to S.W. now at  
Main Braces for Fore Braces  
To end in Lat 31° 51' S Long 2° 59' East



Friday  
September  
11<sup>th</sup> 1835

This day begins in strong wind from E. S. E. cloudy with the squalls of rain leading to S. Lane Timberacks in the Green Water watch employed in fitting New Fore Top-sail Sheets & making Sprung-arms & Coating Foremast Latter part brisk wind from E. by S. cloudy & leading to S. by E watch employed in ship duty to ends in Lat Long 31° 21' East

Saturday  
12<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from E. by S. leading S. by E cloudy weather watch employed in various Works finished fitting one of new Boats Midle & latter part the wind wind from S. E. thick cloudy weather steering E. S. E. Lane Timberacks in the Blue Water watch at various Works to ends no Observation

Sunday  
13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in the wind from S. cloudy steering E. S. E. watch at various jobs of ship duty Midle & latter part brisk wind from S. W. by S. to West W good weather steering E. S. E. all sail. Set Lane Timberacks in the Blue Water plenty Ring Eyes or Whale a round to ends the Lords Day in Lat 34° 07' S Long 51° 39' E

Monday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Begins in brisk wind from W. S. W. steering E. S. E. struck a Porpoise lost him in hauling him in at sunset took in sail too close reef Main Top-sail & Fore-sail latter part brisk wind from S. W. quite good weather at Daylight made sail Steered to East all hands employed in lowering Poles & lashing up Cutting Pendants Parrying Bowsprit cirring down Fore-topmast Fore-topmast Shrouds to ends in Lat per Obs 33° 49' South

Tuesday  
15<sup>th</sup>

First & Midle part strong wind from W. S. W. with rain squalls steering E. by S. employed in lowering Poles & setting up Fore-topmast Shrouds &c at sunset took in sail too close to South latter part strong wind from S. W. at Daylight made sail at 7 1/2 AM Steered off to E. by S. watch employed in altering Main Top-sail & Parrying Fore-topmast Steading Sail Booms &c at 9 AM got a Lunar Observation (Chronometer 10" to ends in Lat 33° 35' S Long per Lunar



~~Wednesday~~

Cruising Ground

Wednesday  
16<sup>th</sup>  
September

First part fresh breeze from S.W. good weather  
turning E. by S. watch employed in attuning Main  
Top-sail &c. at sunset took in sail at 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> PM. bore too  
to W. & W. latter part Fresh breeze from S.W.  
at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> were ship. to S. S. E. at Daylight made sail  
at 8 AM turned off to E. by S. watch employed in  
Masting in Foot Main Top-sail &c  
So ends in Lat 32° 56, S. Long 11° 22 E

Thursday  
17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in strong wind from S.W. quite  
pleasant turning E. S. E. all 3 Top. Gallant sails set  
finished attuning Best Main Top-sail & fitted new  
Fore Top-sail & at sunset took in sail & left  
to the wind heading S. S. E. latter part strong wind  
from S.W. to S.W. by W. quite pleasant but  
muzzed employed in fitting new Fore-sail &c  
So ends in Lat 32° 33 S. Long 11° 47 E

Friday  
18<sup>th</sup>

All these 21 strong winds from S.W. to S. S. W.  
cloudy squally looking weather carrying all  
prudent sail to Westward at sunset took in  
sail at Daylight made sail employed in  
fitting new Fore-sail & Main Top-sail finished  
then so ends in Lat 32° 36 S. Long 10° 00 E

Saturday  
19<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from S. S. W. squally  
at 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> PM tacked to S. E. at sunset took in  
sail latter part strong wind from S.W. by S.  
squally heading to S. E. by E watch employed in  
baking biscuits &c So ends in Lat 32° 27 S  
Long 11° 23 East

Sunday  
20<sup>th</sup>

Thursday begins with a brisk wind from S. S. W. turning to S. E.  
good weather watch at baking biscuits &c at sunset took  
in sail latter part brisk breeze from S.W. with rain squalls  
at Daylight made sail and turned to S. S. E.  
So ends in Lat 32° 46 S. Long 11° 45 E



Monday  
September 21<sup>st</sup> 1835  
First part fresh breeze from W. & W. & Steady  
S. S. E. & S. E. saw Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail  
leading to S. S. E. Middle part like wind from S. with rain  
Squally latter part strong wind from S. S. E. leading to  
E. at Daylight made sail come up squally took in  
mainsail & Fore & main Top Gallunstricks Burmen  
tacking Ground to sea in Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 05' S Long 11° 40' East

Tuesday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
All these 24 hours brisk winds from S. to S. W. at 1 P.M.  
tacked to W. S. W. reefed Topmasts saw Finbacks at Sunset  
took in Sail in eight wore ship to S. S. E. at Daylight  
made all sail in even employed in fitting other  
where Boat & S. S. ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 32' S Long 13° 04' E

Wednesday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. quite pleasant  
weather Steady to S. E. employed in fitting where Boat  
finished at Sunset took in sail and hove too the wind leading  
to S. latter part strong wind from W. S. W. in eight  
wore ship to North at Daylight made sail saw  
Finbacks watch employed in mending old Fore  
Topmast & S. S. ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 42' S Long 13° 00' E

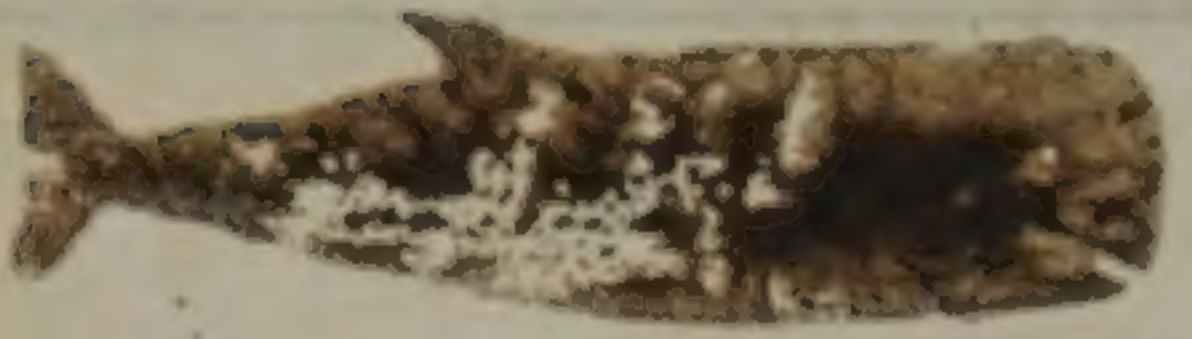
Thursday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences in a fresh wind from W. cloudy squally  
weather with rain carrying sail to S. S. W. saw Finbacks  
in thick Green Water at 4 P.M. took in <sup>wore ship to S. S. W.</sup> sail latter part  
brisk wind from S. S. E. leading to S. W. by W. at Daylight  
made sail watch employed in mending old Fore & main  
& S. S. ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 23' S Long 12° 23' East

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in a fair air from S. E. & calm steady leading to  
S. S. W. employed in mending Fore Topmast at Sunset  
took in sail latter part brisk wind from S. E. cloudy  
at Daylight made sail leading to S. S. W.  
Saw a Boig tacked and stood for her at 10 Am report  
Board of her got her Long 12° 10' E in this day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 34° 17' S Long 11° 50' E



# Cruising Ground

Saturday  
September  
26<sup>th</sup>



This day begins in lite winds from South cloudy squally with lightning employed in Blackfishing got 1 finished minding Foretop Sail at Sundown took in Sail heading to W. & W. were round to E. & E. the Brig in sight that we spoke latter part fresh wind from S. W. cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to S. & E. saw Bluntpacks to ends there 24 hours in Lat 34° 49'

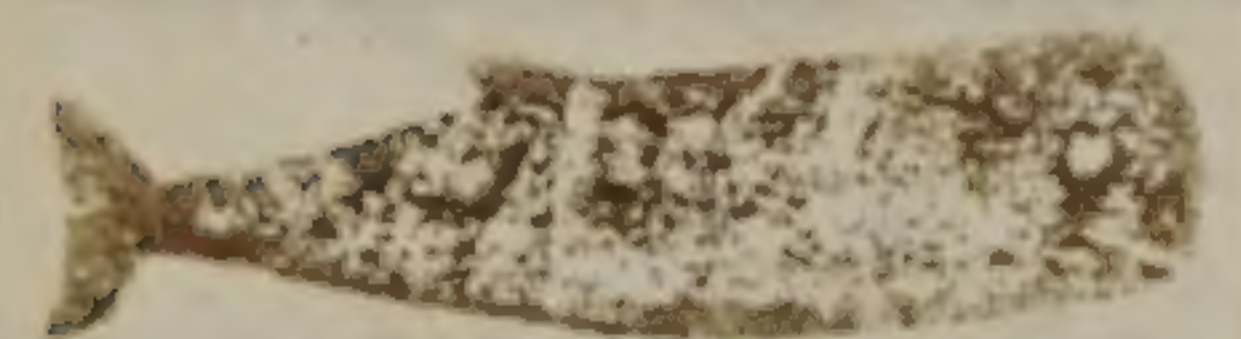
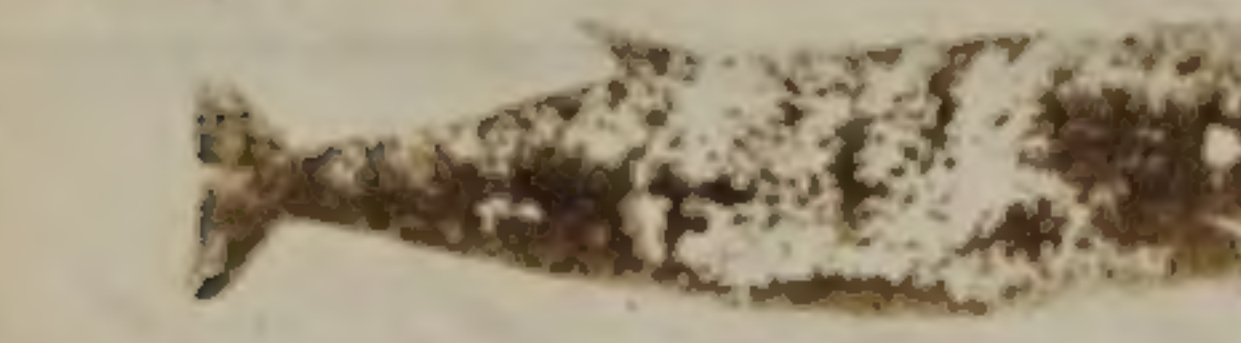
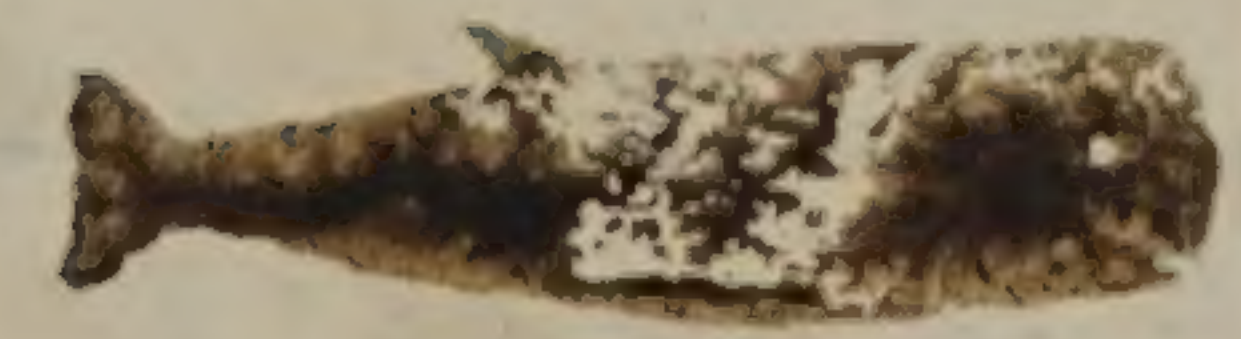
Sunday  
27<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours brisk winds & variable from Southward working to S. & E. at Sunset took in Sail heading to E. & E. at Daylight made Sail & clear weather a few Birds around in Dark Blue Water got a Lunar Observation to ends in Lat 34° 51' Long 13° 12'

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences in a moderate wind from S. to S. & E. good weather heading to S. W. took to E. & E. at Sunset took in Sail latter part moderate wind from as above cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to E. & E. at 8 AM took to W. & took in Top Sail & mended it in Dark Blue Water to ends no Observation

Tuesday  
29<sup>th</sup>



First part brisk wind from S. & E. cloudy with lite rain employed in Blackfishing got 2. at Sunset took in Sail at 8 PM were round to S. & W. latter part strong wind from S. & E. cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to S. W. saw the ship Martha of Fair Haven Capt. Fisher & 2. Lesson out with 1300 bbls at 9 AM. She her to ends heading to E. in company with ship Martha Lat 34° 46' Long 13° 17' E. sun at 13° 15'

Wednesday  
30<sup>th</sup>

The last day of this <sup>mo</sup> begins in a strong wind from S. & E. heading to E. & E. in company with ship Martha Capt. Fisher on Board of us at 8 PM went aboard at Sunset we were in Sail heading to E. & E. in Green Water latter part strong gales from S. & E. at Daylight made Sail at 11 were ship to W. & W. ship Martha in sight to ends in thick Green Water Lat 33° 47'



Thursday  
October  
1<sup>st</sup> 1835

This m<sup>o</sup> begins in Fresh gales from S. & S.W. lay too under double reef Main Top-sail & 3 Staysails and Foresail leading to W. S. W. Ship Martha in sight at 6 P.M. shot up the main Top-sail latter part strong wind and heavy sea running let double reef Top-sails leading to W. S. W. Martha in sight so ends the first day of this m<sup>o</sup> in Lat<sup>d</sup> 34° 32' S Long 12° 17' E

Saturday  
3<sup>d</sup>

Commences in a lite wind from S. S. W. fine pleasant weather turning to W. S. E. in company with Ship Martha at sunset took in sail at 8 P.M. Capt. T come aboard latter part strong wind from W. W. to S. W. thick rainy weather leading to W. S. E. & W. S. W. at Daylight made sail fine plenty 'Whale' Binds in thick Green Water so ends No Obs<sup>n</sup>

Sunday  
4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in a strong wind from S. S. W. thick at 1 P.M. tacked to S. E. saw Sulpher Bottoms reefs Top-sails at 6-30 P.M. took in sail middle part much the same leading to S. E. at 7 P.M. tacked to W. latter part strong winds from S. S. E. to S. cloudy at Daylight made sail leading to S. E. in thick Water saw Sulpher Bottoms so end found the Lat<sup>d</sup> to be 34° 21' S Long 11° 46' E and tacked Ship & staved off to W. S. E. by W

Monday  
5<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a strong wind from S. S. E. cloudy turning to W. S. E. by W. at sunset took in sail turning off to W. S. E. by W. latter part wind & weather much the same the Courier Capt. Luce had got 1500 lbs. so ends in company with Courier Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 16' S Long 12° 01' E

Tuesday  
6<sup>th</sup>



~~Crossing Ground~~

Wednesday First & middle parts light winds & calm turning  
October different courses in company with Carrier  
of 7<sup>th</sup> 1835 Capt on Board of her at 5<sup>th</sup> both took in sail  
at 7. P.M. Capt came Board latter part brisk  
wind from N.W. cloudy turning to E. or E. Carrier  
in sight saw Blackfish loosed all 3 Boats &  
shared without success plenty Finbacks in  
in sight to ends in Lat 33.141 S

Thursday  
8<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in a fresh breeze from N.W. cloudy night  
looking weather turning to various courses saw Finbacks  
Ship Carrier in sight saw Blackfish loosed 2 Boats  
without success at sundown took in sail latter  
part strong wind from N.W. quite pleasant  
at Daylight made sail heading to N.E. at 8 am kept  
off to E. or E. Ship Carrier in sight. saw plenty  
Finbacks employed in Diamonding Deck etc  
to ends in Lat 32.33 or Long 12.50 East

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins a strong wind from N.W. turning  
to S. & W. or W. Ship Carrier in sight at 2 1/2 P.M. saw  
Right Whales loosed 2 Boats and chased until eight  
it being very rough did not yet get fast came Board  
& took in sail heading to N.W. middle part strong wind  
from N.W. by N. gradually wore ship to N.E. by N. latter part  
more moderate at Daylight made sail turned off to S.E.  
Ship Carrier in sight saw 1 Whale loosed all 3 Boats  
and shared without success to ends in Lat 32.35 S  
Long 12.44 E.

Saturday  
10<sup>th</sup>  
First part light wind from N. to N.W. good weather turning  
to S. no Whales nor Signs of Sp. Chik of N Bedford  
and God Hunter of Foll River got nothing and Bark Mary  
of St Andrews 2100 lbs and Carrier of Dorchester at dusk took  
in sail latter part light air & calm at Daylight  
made sail sent down main Top sail commenced minding  
it to ends in Dark Blue Water in Lat 32.20 S



Sunday  
October  
11<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a calm employed in blackfishing got to took them  
to ship finished main topsail and bent him home then  
in and took in Sail 2 ships in sight at 7.30 Set whole  
Watch mid part brisk wind from N.W. & cloudy  
steering to W. S. W. employed in taking care of fish  
latter part strong wind from N. W. cloudy at Daylight  
Set whole topsails 5 ships in sight at 7 am ship  
Bark Parco Sp. us had got 1400 Whale 1500 Green  
and Bark Kajah first Laran out nothing ship  
Eminent part us steering to N. E. got nothing  
To ends Watch employed on H. F. Whubber  
in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 18' S. Long 121° 42' E

Monday  
12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong winds from N. W. to N. cloudy  
steering to S. E. until 1 P.M. then bent to E. N. E.  
Watch employed in Larning & minding H. F. Whubber  
Ship Cannon, Preble of Lynn Sp. us and another  
of Twin Haven Capt. Fisher at sunset took in Sail  
leading to N. E. latter part strong wind from  
W. at Daylight Set Double reef topsails leading  
to S. S. W. watch employed in Bailing H. Fish  
nothing in sight To ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 35' S. Long 131° 11' E

Tuesday  
13<sup>th</sup>

First & mid part fresh winds from N. W. Lane  
Finbacks in Blue Water Watch employed in various  
jobs of ship duty at sunset took in Sail finished  
the H. Fish latter part much the same  
To ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 45' S. Long 131° 10' East

Friday  
16<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh wind from S. quite good weather  
steering to W. S. W. finished minding Foretop sail  
and bent him at sunset took in Sail 1 Sail in  
sight latter part E. wind from S. S. E.  
good weather steering to W. S. W. Lane Finbacks  
in Blue Water 2 Sails in sight To ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 37' S  
Long 131° 37' East

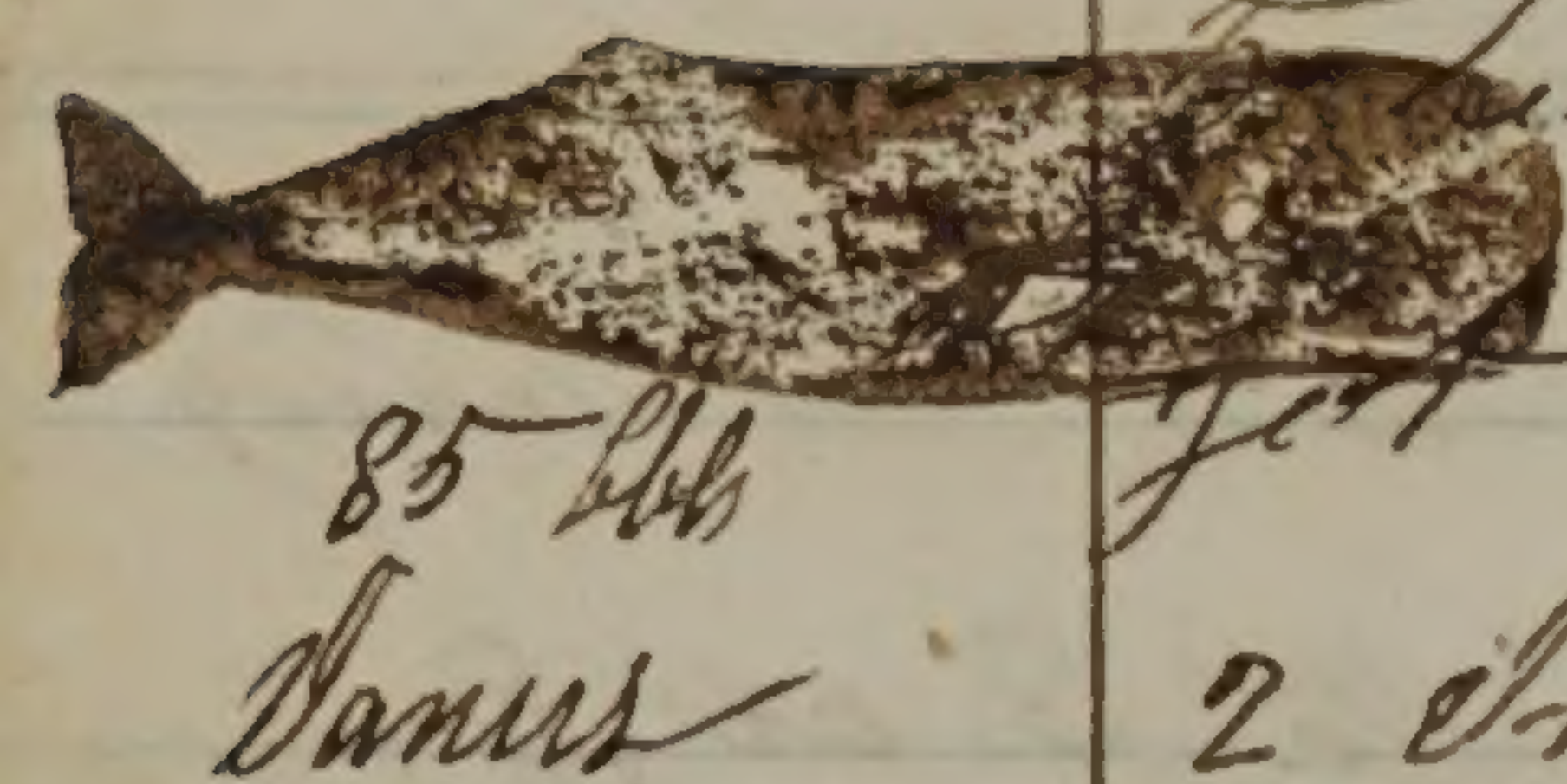


# Terning Ground

Saturday  
October  
17<sup>th</sup> 1885

First part of these 24 hours breeze from S. Steering to W. S. W. watch employed in setting Mizen Shrouds & main Topmast Shrouds & 2 Ships in sight at sunset Shortened Sail for the night latter part lite wind & calm leading to W. fine pleasant weather 3 Ships in sight at Daylight made all Sail & lashed the Spare Yard on the Bow to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 51' S. Long<sup>th</sup> 11° 04' E <sup>at 2 Pm</sup>  
Long<sup>th</sup> 10° 37' E <sup>at 8 Pm</sup>

Sunday  
20<sup>th</sup>



All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. S. W. Steady Steering to S. & S. by W. all Drawing Sail Set at 5 AM. Saw a Dead Spinn Whale took in Studding sail have done Boat fastened to her at 6 took to Ship got ready for cutting got Breakfast and commenced cutting found 2 Cross in her Marked B.B. on 1 Side and on the other C.B. and 1 Lane 15 Fathoms line & Lane 2 Sails to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 29° 33' S. ~~Long 10° 49' E~~  
Long 10° 49' E

Wednesday  
21<sup>st</sup>

First part strong wind from S. S. W. employed in cutting at 10 PM finished and took in Sail Set quarter Watches leading to E. S. E. latter part strong wind from wind from S. cloudy at Daylight Set whole Topmast and commenced sheaving away the Mizen and Lane & commenced Baiting Lane Finbacks to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 29° 40' S. Long 11° 12' E

Thursday  
22<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh wind from S. & S. S. W. Saw Right Whales Landed all 3 Boats and Chased without Success Ship Miles Boats also of Warren to end employed in Baiting Lat<sup>d</sup> 29° 22' S. Long 10° 46' E

Friday  
23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours strong wind & Cloudy employed in Baiting Lane 2 Whales & chased without Success Ship Miles in sight to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 29° 24' S. Long 10° 17' E



Saturday First part strong wind from S. S. E. cloudy  
 Peter leading to E. under short sail finished Boiling  
 24<sup>th</sup> 1835 Saw 2 Whales loosed 2 Boats without Success  
 Latter part more moderate leading to E. cloudy  
 at daylight let double reef Tapered commenced  
 Stowing down 1 Sail in sight saw Finbacks  
 So ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 28° 39' S. Long 10° 56' E

Sunday Commenced in a bit breeze from the good weather leading to W. by S  
 25<sup>th</sup> employed in Stowing down saw 2 Whales Waist Boat loosed  
 and chased without Success Capt. Fisher loosed a French Whaler  
 Bark had got 800 bbls 14 m<sup>os</sup> out at Dark double reefed Tapered  
 Finished Stowing latter part bit wind & calm leading to  
 W. at daylight made sail saw Finback in bit blue water  
 So ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 12' S. Long 9° 57' E

Monday All these 24 hours bit winds from N. W. to E. good  
 26<sup>th</sup> weather working to S. saw Whales loosed & chased  
 without Success saw finbacks So ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 12'  
 Long 10° 14' E

Tuesday First part brisk breeze from S. good weather leading  
 27<sup>th</sup> to E. S. E. saw 1 Whale loosed 2 Boats without  
 Success Middle part brisk breeze from W. by S  
 cloudy evening all prudent sail to S. by S.  
 latter part wind & weather much the same saw  
 2 Whales loosed all 3 Boats Waist Boat got fast & killed  
 at 8 AM commenced cutting at dawn finished 2 Fish  
 in sight So ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 47' S. Long 10° 46' E

Wednesday All these 24 hours brisk breeze from S. good weather  
 28<sup>th</sup> saw 2 Whales loosed 2 Boats without Success commenced  
 Boiling at Sunset shortened sail for the night  
 in AM saw several Whales but very W. to come  
 not get fast Ship Miles in sight and French  
 Bark So ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 30' S. Long 10° 49' E



Thursday  
October  
27<sup>th</sup> 1835

First part brisk breeze from S. cloudy employed  
in Boiling Saw Several Whales loosed for them  
did not get fast on account of being terrible with  
at Dark Shortened Sail to Double reef Topsails 8<sup>1/2</sup>  
Miles of Warren Capt Adams came Board of us  
latter part Fresh breeze from S. by E. at midnight  
were Shift to S. W. by W. at 6 am finished Boiling  
made Sail Saw plenty Whales loosed & chased but  
all in vain to ends in Lat<sup>4</sup> 29° 55' S. Long 10° 13' E

Friday  
30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in a moderate wind from S. S. E. good weather  
Saw plenty Whales but uncommon with employed in chasing  
them without success Shift miles in sight & French Boat  
a chasing Whales at first we shortened Sail for the  
sight heading to E. Set quarter watches latter part  
Strong wind from S. cloudy were raised to W. S. W.  
at Daylight set whole Topsails commenced Braking  
out & Stowing down to ends in Lat<sup>4</sup> 29° 49' S.  
Long 10° 24' E

Saturday  
31<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S. to S. by E. cloudy  
in PM employed in Stowing Saw 2 Whales to windward  
at 5 finished Stowing at 7 Double reefed Topsails & Set 2 Watch  
es. heading to W. S. W. in sight were Shift to E. S. E. at  
Daylight made all prudent Sail commenced Topping  
Boat Saw Whales loosed 2 Boats without success  
Copper at repairing the casks to end at 6 P.M. Long 10° 27' E

Sunday  
November  
1<sup>st</sup> 1835

All these 24 hours Strong winds from S. cloud Saw Whales  
3 time loosed for them without success at 7 PM Double reefed  
Topsails heading to W. S. W. Set quarter watches in the  
sight were Shift to E. S. E. at Daylight Saw a Ship steering  
to W. S. W. at 3 Top Gallant sail set we made Sail Saw Whales  
to windward employed in Beating to them at 9 loosed for  
them without success at 11 loosed again 2 Boats got  
fast & laid to end fast to the Whales Lat<sup>4</sup>



Monday First part strong wind from S. thick hazy weather  
November at 2 Pm took the whale to Ship got ready for  
2<sup>th</sup> 1835 cutting & got dinner at 2<sup>1/2</sup>. commenced cutting  
Ship miles in sight at 7 finished cutting double  
Topsails leading E. S. E. Middle & latter parts  
fresh wind from E. by S. cloudy at 1 Am were round  
to S. W. by W. Let Sibs & Hunter finished cleaning  
off Decks Ship miles in sight at Daylight we commenced  
Boiling Let whole Topsails saw a Whale Lt Boat  
lost sight at 12 Meridian saw another Whale  
S. & Waist Boats lowered Lt Boat got fast & fitted with  
Soon to ends fast to the Whale Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 39' S.

Tuesday  
3<sup>rd</sup> First part brisk wind from S. cloudy thick hazy  
weather employed in cutting at 7 finished Ship  
miles in sight double rused Topsails got Supper  
and Let try Watches leading to E. S. E. Middle part  
strong wind from S. cloudy employed in clearing  
away lead & pins & Boiling at 1 Am were Ship  
to W. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. by W  
employed in Boiling at Daylight made sail leading to W. by S.  
1 Ship in sight but no Whales to ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 32' S. Long<sup>th</sup> 11° 06'

Wednesday  
4<sup>th</sup> Commences in a fresh breeze from S. by W. cloudy hazy weather  
Saw 2 Whale Ship and a Merchantman Steaming to S. W.  
at 7 took in Fore & main Top G Sails employed in Boiling  
latter part wind & weather as first part 1 Whale Ship in sight  
to ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 55' S. Long<sup>th</sup> 10° 55' E.

Thursday  
5<sup>th</sup> This day begins in moderate good weather employed in  
Boiling Steaming off to W. W. W. Saw 1 Whale lowered for him  
without success at 7<sup>1/2</sup> Shortened sail for the night leading to W. S. W.  
1 Ship in sight latter part moderate wind employed in Boiling  
Saw 2 Whales lowered for them did not get fast Ship Atlantic  
Boats had got 2 Whales this season to ends in Lat<sup>th</sup> 29° 52' S. Long<sup>th</sup> 10° 15'



Friday  
November 6<sup>th</sup> 1835 First part brisk wind from S. W. good weather leading to S. S. E. employed in stowing down finished Boiling Ship Atlantic in Light at 7 1/2. quieted stowing down shortened sail for the night latter part  
the wind from S. W. at Daylight made sail commenced stowing to ends in Lat 29° 41' S Long 10° 17' E

Saturday  
7<sup>th</sup> This day begins in a bit breeze from W. by a good weather employed in stowing down stowing to S. S. E. all sail set Lane Humphbacks at 6 PM finished stowing shortened sail for the night hands to S. mid + latter part brisk wind from W. to S. W. by W. cloudy squally looking weather at Daylight made sail leading to S. S. E. commenced Scraping Bone to ends in Lat 30° 41' S

Sunday  
8<sup>th</sup> Commences in a fresh breeze from S. W. cloudy a large swell running from S. W. saw a school of Humphbacks finished Scraping Bone leading to S. S. E. at 6 PM set whole watches carrying all present sail mid part brisk wind from S. W. by W. to W. S. W. cloudy trying to get to South great swell from S. W. latter part strong wind from S. by W. specially made & took in sail as occasion required at 6 1/2 AM tacked to W. by S. in blue clear water to ends in Lat 31° 10' S Long 11° 11' East

Monday  
9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins in a strong wind from S. by W. cloudy leading to W. by S. saw Humphbacks at 7 set whole watches took in main top gallant sail mid part strong wind from S. S. W. to S. by W. specially carrying all present sail for the night tacked Ship to S. E. latter strong wind from S. by W. squally at 5 AM tacked to W. by S. set fore & main top S. sails at 10 AM tacked to S. E. employed in getting out Ship for main top & mast cross trees ends Lat 31° 47' S Long 9° 41' S

Tuesday  
10<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours strong winds from S. S. W. to S. W. by S. squally at 2 PM Sp. Ship Miter of Warren Capt Adams come from Lat 33° 00' S. had seen Capt South Carolina had nothing. Cooper employed in making a cut out of S. Staves to ends in Lat 31° 48' S Long 11° 22'



Wednesday  
November  
11<sup>th</sup> 1835  
First & middle parts strong winds from S. W. by S. to S. W. by W. Sandy  
very looking weather leading to Southward carrying all prudent sail  
at 4 P.M. saw 1 Whale going quick to S. & plenty Finbacks & a  
small fleet of Britt latter part much the same leading to  
S. S. E. all sail set employed in making main top Gullunt  
mast cross trees H. S. ends there 21 hours in Lat 32° 11' S  
Long 12° 34' E

Thursday  
12<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a fresh wind from W. S. W. Sandy & squally  
weather carrying all prudent sail to S. at 3 P.M. Sp. Ship  
Morambigue of Lt. Johns & B. Capt. Cox come Board  
of us middle part strong wind from W. Sandy some squally  
leading to W. S. W. Bark Vermont in sight Boiling  
latter part strong wind from W. S. turning W. S. W. at 7 etc  
Sp. Bark Vermont Capt. Tappan had 4 Whales 60 Bbls  
of Tallow so ends in Lat 33° 32' S. Long 12° 57' E

Friday  
13<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind from S. & squally leading  
to S. S. E. at 3 P.M. tacked to W. S. W. at 6 saw 1 Whale  
loosed 2 Boats without success come Board Shortened  
sail for the night set gunner watches middle  
part strong wind from as above took in fore &  
main tops with stick & sparker at 2 etc more  
Ship to S. S. E. latter part strong gales from  
S. & squally bad looking weather large swell from  
W. at Daylight set double reef top sails leading  
to S. S. E. saw 2 Whales loose 2 Boats could not  
get fast so ends in Lat 33° 44' Long 12° 24' E

Saturday  
14<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a strong wind from S. Sandy saw Whales loose for  
them and chased without success at 7 Shortened sail for the night leading to  
W. S. W. 4 Ships in sight middle part quite moderate Sandy latter part  
moderate wind from S. Sandy at Daylight more sail leading to S. S. E. saw  
1 Whale loose all 3 Boats could not get fast come Board got Breakfast  
and loosed again so ends in chasing Whales Lat 33° 49' S  
Long 12° 12' East



# Cruising Ground

<p>Sunday November 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours the wind from S. cloudy. until 4 P.M. employed in hunting with Whales could not get fast. came Board. Steered off to E at 7 took in Sails with fresh brisk wind from S. by N. strong steering to W. latter part fresh wind from S. W. at daylight increase sail hauls and wind to S. S. E. at 7 am the ship Maria Theresa of Mr. McLeod had got 330 bbls of Whales in all &amp; 1 Right Whale Capt. T. went in Board of her and spent the remainder of the day and Lat. 33° 40' S Long 13° 24' East</p>
<p>Monday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in strong wind from S. by W. cloudy in company with Maria T. heading to N. W. by W. at 2 P.M. tacked to S. by E. at 6 Capt. T. came Board Double reefed Topsails heading to S. by E. Set gunter watches with fast strong wind from S. W. gradually with rain at midnight tacked to W. latter part strong gales from S. W. cloudy gradually rainy weather made all prudent sail saw Humphbacks Maria T. in sight to end these 24 hours in Lat. 34° 11' S</p>
<p>Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from S. S. W. to S. cloudy gradually carrying all prudent sail for the South in company with Maria Theresa saw Humphbacks at midnight tacked to S. S. E. to end in Lat. 34° 28' S</p>
<p>Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours very strong wind from S. by W. to S. S. W. carrying all prudent sail to get to South at 7 tacked to W. by S. saw Finbacks &amp; Humphbacks ship M. T. in sight at 7 P.M. saw an old Carcass Bent a new Fore sail to end in Lat. 34° 27' S Long 11° 06' E</p>
<p>Thursday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a strong wind from S. by W. cloudy hard blowing blowing weather heading to W. by S. Set main top S. sail Maria T. in sight Watch employed in rising old Fore sail to pieces at 6 P.M. Set whole watches carrying all prudent sail heading to W. by S. at 7 took in main top S. sail latter more moderate cloudy shot off 2 sails &amp; set 2 sails Maria T. in sight to end in Lat. 35° 00' S Long</p>



Friday  
November  
20<sup>th</sup> 1885  
Commenced in a brisk breeze from S.W. cloudy heading to S. & in company with Maria to Capt. T. on Board of her at 8 PM came Board more ship to W. with last best breeze from S.W. by S. cloudy heading to W. by E. carrying all sail Maria in sight latter part the wind from as a breeze cloudy heading to W. by W. Watch employed in Scraping Pots & Co. Ship Maria near by at 8 AM Capt. T. came Board of us at 11 AM saw 2 Whales leave Boats from both ships & chase longer than chasing was good some hours to end No Observation

Saturday  
21<sup>st</sup>  
First part the wind from S.W. by S. clear at 1 PM gave up the chase of the Whale, Bark Octavia in sight & thirty Humphreys & Finback Capt. T. came Board of us at 7 PM went a Board at 8 PM set whole Watches carrying all sail with last best breeze from S.W. good weather heading to S. S. E. Maria in sight latter part brisk wind from W. by S. saw spots near off far star turned out to be Humphreys Bark Octavia and Maria in sight to end Lat 36° 11' S. Long 10° 32'

Sunday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced in a fresh breeze from W. by E. heading to S. W. by S. all sail set at 7 PM set whole watches heading to S. W. by S. at Double reefed topsails mid part fresh wind from W. with the foggy heading to S. S. W. latter part brisk wind from W. by E. thick foggy weather set whole topsails & main top S. sail saw the Maria Thence back to E. went out of sight at 8 AM saw 2 Whales going to W. saw 2 Boats without success were Boarded & lowered for another but all to no purpose to end in Lat 37° 09' S. Long 10° 42' E

Monday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
All these 24 hours fresh winds from W. by E. thick foggy weather saw scattering whales going to W. leaves for them without success & carrying all present sail for the S. W. carried away Fore topsail by Watch strap watch employed in fitting another to end Lat 37° 20' S. Long 10° 27'



# Cruising Ground

<p>Monday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1835</p>	<p>First &amp; Middle part strong wind from N.W. thick foggy weather with rain &amp; squalls Saw several Whales going quick to W. leaved to South and chased them without success at 6 1/2 PM Let whole watches leading to W. latter part fresh gale from N.W. but a severe shift to wind in Lat 37° 38' Long 10° 34' East</p>
<p>Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> &amp; 26<sup>th</sup> Thursday</p>	<p>All these 2 Days heavy gales from N.W. with squalls of rain lay too under short reef Main Topails &amp; 3 Staysails Saw no Whales but a fine Minie Topail Saw a Bark Ship standing to E. &amp; S. E. to wind these 48 hours so. P.M.</p>
<p>Friday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in a strong wind from N. &amp; N.W. heavy Let whole Topails leading to N.W. Middle part back brace from N.W. to Mainmast Let main top. G. sail leading to N.W. &amp; W. latter part strong wind from N.W. to N. &amp; N.W. heavy at 6 1/2 AM tacked to N.W. carrying all prudent sail to get to West watch employed in getting down Main Topail ready to board but him with Salt Water at board but him to wind in Lat 36° 15' N Long 10° 57' East</p>
<p>Saturday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First &amp; Middle part fresh wind from N.W. to N.W. &amp; W. thick with thin foggy but a second fair fine Topail at 7 PM Let whole watches leading to N.W. &amp; W. carrying all prudent sails for the West tacked Ship according to the variation of the wind latter part brisk wind from W. thick weather leading to N.W. Let Top. G. sails &amp; 3 Staysails Saw Finbacks to wind this day in Lat 37° 16' South</p>
<p>Sunday 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 2 1/2 hours brisk wind from N.W. &amp; W. with light fog leading to N.W. &amp; W. carrying all sail for the West in PM but a severe main top. G. sail saw Humpbacks at 7 PM Let whole watches in AM saw 4 Ships 3 standing to South &amp; one our track saw a small fleet of Brutt and Finbacks to wind in Lat 36° 09' N Long 9° 11' East</p>



Monday November 30th 1835	All these 24 hours brisk wind from S.W. by E. and S.E. W. with the Fog clearing to W. by E. to W. carrying all sail except from midnight to Daylight in order to see more topsails in the water two B. Fish going 4 quarters to end these 24 hours in Lat <sup>th</sup> 36° 05 South
Tuesday December 1st 1835	The first Day of this month brisk wind from S.E. W. misty clearing to W. all sail set but saw Porpoises and Humpbacks in clear Blue Water watch employed in setting up Stone Trenchest Backstays to end Lat <sup>th</sup> 36° 38 Long 4° 20, E
Wednesday 2 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. to S.E. W. hazy carrying all sail for the W. in P.M. took down on Deck tried it & he caught a Porpoise in A.M. saw 2 Merchant Sails steering to E. saw Finbacks & Whitt in clear Blue Water to end this Sea Day in Lat <sup>th</sup> 36° 59 S Long 2° 11 East
Thursday 3 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. cloudy hazy weather in P.M. employed in chasing one Poor lost Whale without success at 7/2 saw 2 more took in sail heading to W. by W. in night were raised to E. by E. at Daylight under sail saw plenty Finbacks tacked to W. by W. Boats out our Porpoise Blubber to end these 24 hours in Lat <sup>th</sup> 37° 16 S Long 7° 55 East
Friday 4 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours the wind from S. by W. & Calm cloudy heading to W. by W. hoisted main top. I Mast and set on new Cross Trees in the Boat about noon saw Humpbacks to end in Lat <sup>th</sup> 37° 42 E Long 1° 38 E
Saturday 5 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours brisk wind from E. to E. N. W. steering to S. W. by W. in A.M. thick hazy saw Humpback caught Porpoise in clear Blue water to end in Lat <sup>th</sup> 39° 27 S Long 00° 09 East



# Cruising Ground

Sunday Commenced in a fair air from W. cloudy heading S. E. 91°  
 December 7th 1835 to S. W. by S. and tacked to W. latter part fresh gales from  
 W. by S. thick squally heading to W. took in sail to double  
 reef topsails saw 1 Whale went off to windward  
 Sailed these 24 hours in Lat 38° 42' S Long 00° 26' W

Monday 7th First part fresh Gales from W. by S. squally heading to W. under  
 Double reef topsails saw eight Whales to hauled down for them  
 at 7 took in sail. were round to S. caught 3 Porpoises  
 latter part quite moderate at daylight made sail saw  
 nothing but Finbacks tacked to S. S. ends in Lat 38° 45' S  
 Long 00° 45' W

Tuesday 8th This day begins in a brisk wind from W. cloudy saw Finbacks  
 and Humpbacks at 2 1/2 P.M. to 6. Turned off to S. E. & at 7 1/2  
 made sail heading W. by S. saw Britt middle part strong  
 wind from W. cloudy heading to E. S. E. latter part fresh wind  
 from W. cloudy at daylight made sail at 8 am tacked to  
 W. N. W. saw 1 Whale at 8 lowered 2 Boats L. Boat got  
 lost W. B. hild at 10 took to ship commenced cutting Lat 38° 44'  
 Long 00° 40' W

Wednesday 9th First part fresh wind from W. cloudy large swell from W. by S.  
 at 3 1/2 P.M. finished cutting made sail heading W. by W. saw  
 a mother Whale lowered & chased without success commenced  
 at 8 took in sail with part the wind with heavy rain  
 quieted Boiling latter part the wind from W. E. with the  
 the rain commenced Boiling made sail heading to E. S. E. saw  
 7 Whales lowered 2 Boats W. B. hild got fast L. B. hild so and fast to Whale  
 in Lat 38° 51' S Long 36 miles W

Thursday 10th Commenced in a calm at 2 1/2 P.M. took the Whale to ship got Dinner  
 commenced cutting at 8 finished took in sail and let Watch employed  
 in clearing the Decks commenced Boiling latter part strong wind  
 from W. by S. with the rain made sail heading S. E. &  
 caught a Porpoise saw a Cowcase S. ends these 24 hours  
 employed in Boiling in Lat 39° 03' S



Working

Ground

173

Friday  
December  
11<sup>th</sup> 1835  
Commences in a strong wind from E. thick rainy weather leading  
to E. & S. under Short Sail at 2 P.M. Ship close of at Bedford Sho as  
a had got 7/00 bbls at 7/11 we took in Sail were round to N. & W.  
employed in Bailing Middle part. Strong gales from E. thick  
rainy weather shot reefed Main Tails employed in Bailing  
latter part fresh Gale from E. with heavy rain until 11 when  
the wind shifted to W. took in Foresail Stowed Down 1/0 bbls  
Rt to ends these 24 hours in No Obs

Saturday  
12<sup>th</sup>  
Begins in fresh Gale from W. leading to S. & W. under  
shot reef Main Topsail & 3 Stayails commenced Bailing  
latter part quite moderate made Sail commenced Stowing  
Down saw a Ship standing to E. & W. to ends in Lat. 38° 56' 38"  
Long 00° 04' W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part & Middle part fresh Gales from W. thick squally  
weather leading to E. & W. employed in Bailing and  
Stowing Down at 4 P.M. saw a Merchant Ship at 10 P.M.  
finished Bailing at mid night were round to S. & W. W.  
latter part fresh wind from S. squally rainy weather  
Let main Stayail and Double reef Topsails and Tails  
saw a Whaler Ship standing to E. & W. to ends in Lat. 38° 44'

Monday  
14<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a strong wind from W. cloudy leading to S. & W.  
at 1 P.M. tacked to E. & W. W. Let main sail set. Ruffs and  
Fore & Mizen Topsails. Saw a Ship standing to S. at 7 took  
in Sail in Night were Ship to W. & S. W. latter part strong  
wind from E. & W. & cloudy at Daylight made Sail  
commenced Bailing out to end in Stowing Down 1/0 bbls

Tuesday  
15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours strong wind from E. & W. heavy  
leading to W. employed in Stowing Down at 6 P.M. finished 1 Ship in Light  
at 7/11 took in Sail were round to E. & S. latter part strong wind from  
E. & W. & cloudy heavy weather at Daylight made Sail  
commenced Seawing Bone at noon tacked to E. & S. & E.  
to ends this Day in Lat. 37° 25' Long 1° 21' West



# Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1835</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from N. &amp; E. &amp; S. leading to E. &amp; S. E. finished Scraping down at 7 PM took in Sail at Daylight made Sail leading to E. &amp; S. E. were round to W. &amp; S. W. nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours in <u>Lat</u> none</p>
<p>Thursday 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in a late wind from N. &amp; S. W. thick Fogg weather leading to N. at 7 PM took in Sail &amp; made part wind &amp; weather the same as above latter part brisk wind from N. &amp; S. W. thick with Fog until 11 AM then cleared off at Daylight made Sail took the last 2 Heads of Bone up to Dry so ends in <u>Lat</u> 33° 32' Long 17<sup>W</sup></p>
<p>Friday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours moderate winds from N. &amp; S. W. thick Fogg weather Caught a Porpoise Saw 2 Humpbacks going a steady course to S. W. so ends in <u>Lat</u> by account 38° 55' Long by Chron. 33 miles W</p>
<p>Saturday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a fresh breeze from S. &amp; S. W. thick Fogg weather leading to W. at 3 PM took in Sail to double reef main Toppail &amp; whole Mizzen Toppail &amp; 1/2 Fore Course 3 Stayrails latter part brisk wind from N. &amp; S. W. large at Daylight made all Sail started off to S. W. by S. so ends in <u>Lat</u> 39° 37' Long 1° 48' W</p>
<p>Sunday 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours strong wind from N. &amp; S. W. cloudy rainy weather at 2 PM Saw 2 Whales hoarded all 3 Boats L. Boat got fast and set her Spouting 2/3 of other Boats turned up at 4 PM took to Ship 5 PM commenced cutting at 10 finished and took in Sail leading to W. set Boats Crew Watches latter part quite moderate good weather employed in Bailing &amp; clearing away lead &amp; Fire Tongues &amp; made so ends these 24 hours in <u>Lat</u> 39° 50' Long 1° 55' W</p>



Monday  
December  
21<sup>st</sup> 1835  
First part Strong wind from W. W. steady heading to S. S. W. employed in Boiling at 7 took in Sail made, last Strong wind from W. Squally heading to S. S. W. employed in Boiling latter part fresh wind from W. steady in morning let Double reef Topsails heading to S. S. W. employed in Boiling Saw a Barque ship steering to S. S. E. nothing else in sight were ship to S. S. ends these 24 hours in Lat 38° 47' S. Long 1° 58' W

Tuesday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day begins in a fresh breeze from W. good weather employed in Boiling heading to S. S. W. Saw a Luffkin Bateau at 7 Pm took in Sail at 10 finished Boiling latter part Strong wind from S. W. by S. heavy at Daylight let Double reef Topsails & Sticks heading W. by S. Saw Fishboats at 7 Am commenced Stowing Down S. ends in Lat 39° 47' S

Wednesday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part Strong wind from S. S. W. heavy employed in Stowing Down at 2 Saw 1 Whale going quick to W. at 5 1/2 putted Stowing at 7 took in Sail latter part fresh Gales from S. W. thick heavy weather at Daylight let Double reef Topsails & Sticks commenced Stowing remainder of the day S. ends these 24 hours in Lat 39° 41' S. Long 1° 21' W

Thursday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a Strong Gale from W. S. W. thick heavy finished Stowing Down at 7 Pm took in Sail at 8 more hauled to S. latter part heavy Gales from W. S. W. with Squalls lay too under Cloot reef main Topsail & 3 Staysails heading to S. W. S. ends in Lat 39° 42' S

Friday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours heavy Gales from S. W. thick laying too heading to S. W. under Cloot reef main Topsail & 3 Staysails nothing in sight S. ends S. W. rolled Waist Boat filled with Water Broke the Gunwale & 1 Streak took her

Saturday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong Gales from S. W. by S. thick Drizzle weather Laying too under Cloot reef reef main Topsail & 3 Staysails latter part more moderate but thick fog made Sail mended Waist Boat S. W. Oke



# Sailing Ground

<p>Sunday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1835</p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from N.W. by N. thick foggy leading to N.E. by N. under short sail clothing in sight at 7 took in sail latter part brisk breeze from N.W. fine pleasant weather at daylight made sail leading to N.W. at 6 started off to E. &amp; E. at 8 am. Saw 1 Whale leaved all E. South without success to ends in Lat. 37° 28' S. Long 50 mi 91.</p>
<p>Monday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in a brisk wind from N.W. pleasant steering to East Saw Finbacks at 3 PM got a lunar observation at sunset took in sail and hauled our wind to N.E. &amp; E. latter part strong wind from N.W. by N. thick foggy weather at daylight Set Double reef Topsails &amp; Vibs wore Ship to N.W. by E. from that time to 11 am Shortened sail to Double reef Topsails leading to N.W. by E to ends in Lat. no Obs Long per Chr 38° 20' Long per Luner 31° W</p>
<p>Thursday 31<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a moderate breeze from S.W. Squally latter part fresh wind from N.W. by E &amp; Cooper employed in setting up Short Shocks Saw 1 Whale going quiet to S.W. at 7 PM to to ends in Lat. per Obs 40° 22' S Long 1° 15' E</p>
<p>Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1836</p>	<p>This day begins in a fresh breeze from N.W. by E. good weather leading to N.W. by E &amp; Cooper employed in setting up Shocks latter part strong wind from S. good weather carrying sail to N. Cooper employed in setting up Short Shocks Saw Finbacks to ends in Lat. 40° 17' S. Long 57° W</p>
<p>Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>All this day nothing in sight Cooper employed in setting up Shocks to ends in Lat. 40° 38' S. Long 3° 38' W</p>
<p>Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a strong wind from N.W. by E. thick steering to South Saw plenty Finbacks latter part strong wind from N. thick fog lay too to ends no Obs</p>
<p>Monday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this 24 hours thick foggy weather Saw nothing to ends no Obs</p>

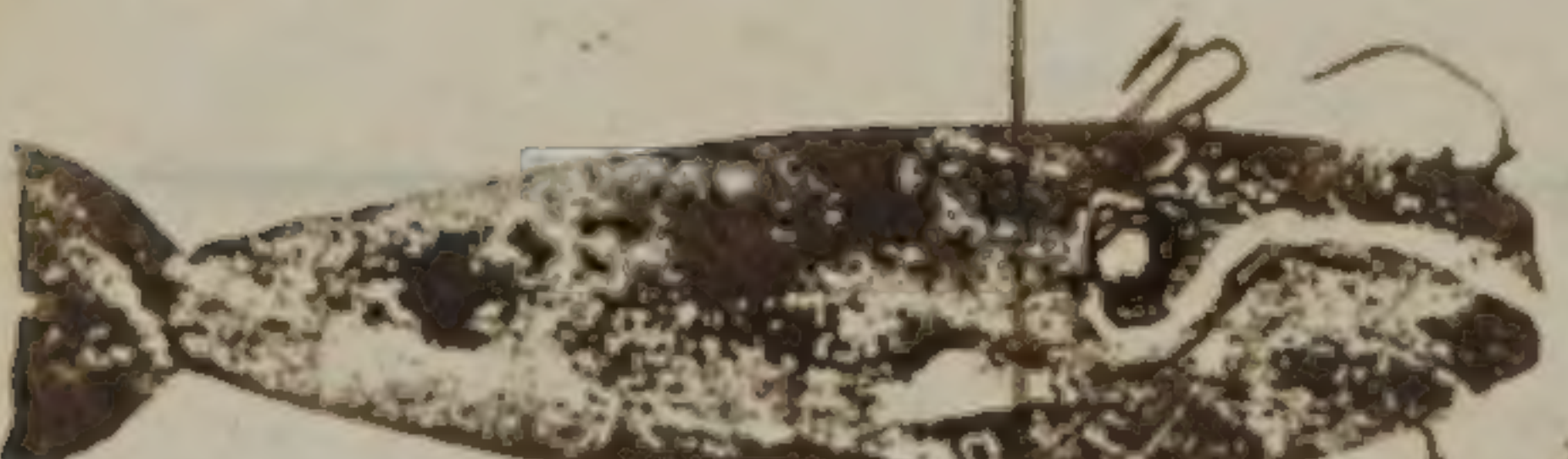


Tuesday January 5 <sup>th</sup> 1836	This day begins in a fresh wind from S.W. cloudy but whole of forenoon heading to S.E. Capt was taken Sick with the <sup>Poli</sup> at 2 PM Saw 2 Whales L & Waist Boats went off & chased until 5 <sup>th</sup> without success at 7 <sup>th</sup> took in Sail heading to W. N.W. at 10 wore Ship to S. latter part moderate wind from W. N.W. cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to S.W. at 6 AM Saw 2 Whales Landed 2 Boats L. Boat got fast slightly with 1 Iron & Drained whales went off to Windward To ends Capt T. Sick as Obs.
Wednesday 6 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced in a brisk breeze from N. N.E. cloudy heading to E. N.E. nothing in Sight at 7 <sup>th</sup> PM took in Sail heading to E. N.E. With part like wind from N. cloudy heading to E. N.E. latter part like air & calm Saw plenty fishbacks Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty To ends these 24 hours in Lat 40° 47' S Long 3° 14' W
Thursday 7 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours like air & calm pleasant weather Steering to S. E. E. Saw Fishback many few Birds at Sunset took in Sail Steering to S. E. E. latter part brisk wind from N. N.E. Steering to S. E. E. Watch employed in mending old main topsail To ends in Lat 41° 41' S Long 3° 23' W
Friday 8 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours moderate wind from N. thick fog To ends this day as Obs Saw Porpoises many few Birds
Saturday 9 <sup>th</sup>	All this day thick fog and nothing in Sight lay too To ends as Obs
Sunday 10 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours wind from N. thick fog at 6 AM wore round to N. W. Let main & mizen staysails To ends as Obs
Monday 11 <sup>th</sup>	First & with part strong wind from N.W. thick misty weather at 6 PM wore round to N. N.E. Saw Porpoises latter part fresh wind from N. at Daylight made Sail after 9 AM chired off To ends in Lat 42° 34' S Long 2° 10' W



# Cruising Ground

<p>Tuesday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1834</p>	<p>First of these 24 hours Strong wind from N. by E. thick Fog carrying sail to E. by N. at 3 Pm took in sail Fog lighted up at 7 took in sail latter part brisk breeze from W. W. heavy but good weather. at Daylight made sail Watch employed in ship duty at 9 1/2 Am got a Lineer Obs. to ends in Lat 41° 30' S. Long 111° 10' W</p>
<p>Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First &amp; middle part fresh wind from W. W. to W. W. W. heavy Lane 1 Pinback Watch employed in various Acts of ship duty at 7 1/2 Pm took in sail tacked to W. S. W. latter part Strong breeze from W. W. at Daylight made sail Lane a Whale loosed all 3 Boats Whale went of out of sight to windward come Board &amp; stood on to W. at 8 tacked to W. at 9 Lane a Whale loosed for him without success Ship John of W. Bedford in sight &amp; 1 more ship to ends in Lat 41° 08' S. Long 111° 59' W</p>
<p>Thursday 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours wind from W. W. good weather but heavy at 1 Pm Ship John of W. Bedford Capt. Strong had 1450 lbs Capt. to went board of him at 3 Pm Lane 2 Whales loosed all 3 Boats from both ships without success gave up the chase Lane another Whale chased from both ships without success at 6 Capt. to come Board at 7 1/2 took in sail tacking to W. W. latter part moderate wind from W. W. at Sunrise quite clear made sail at 6 am Set in thick Fog to ends as Obs.</p>
<p>Friday 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part little wind from W. S. W. good weather heading to W. W. Watch employed in drawing Gurns &amp; knotting them at 3 1/2 Pm Lane Ship John at 4 Lane 2 Whales her Boats had chased me Loosed 2 Boats &amp; chased without success come Board at Sunset took in sail Middle part Middle part good weather and from W. W. W. heading to W. latter Small breeze from W. pharant at Daylight made sail tacked to S. W. at 10 am Lane Whales - Loosed all 3 Boats Wait Boat fastened &amp; left other 2 Boats chasing more Whales could not get fast come Board at 11 took to ship got dinner &amp; ready for nothing Lat 40° 50' S. Long 111° 41' W</p>





Saturday  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1836  
 First part bit air from W. pleasant employed in cutting  
 Waist Boat went of after a Whale chased without success  
 at 3 1/2 P.M. finished cutting made Sail Boat come Board saw  
 the Johns Boats chasing Whales at 5 P.M. we commenced  
 Boiling at Sunset took in Sail wave round to E. N. E.  
 Latter part strong wind from W. N. E. cloudy at Day light  
 let whole Top Sail & Jib at 6 o'clock to E. saw the Johns  
 Boats at 8 o'clock were ship to W. saw Whales leaved 2 Boats  
 for there to end Boats of W. Obs

Sunday  
 17<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins in a strong wind from W. N. E. Larboard  
 and Waist Boats chasing Whale Starboard come of and fast  
 in to another one started running & rounding other 2  
 Boats chasing fast Boat at 4 P.M. come in thick but  
 & come Board at 5 1/2 took in Sail wave round to W. N. W.  
 Latter part thick misty weather at 3 o'clock commenced  
 Boiling wave round to E. at 11 fog lighted up let Jib  
 & main Top Sail heading to W. N. W. to end wave ship to  
 E. N. E. in Lat 41° 10' S. Long 80° 47' W

Monday  
 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences in a fine breeze from W. N. W. pleasant saw several  
 Whales chased without success at Sunset took in Sail heading to E.  
 employed in Boiling Latter part bit wind from S. S. W. employed  
 in Boiling wave ship to S. E. saw Whales leaved and chased without  
 success saw the ship Johns Boats to end in Lat 41° 04' S.  
 Long 79° 07' W

Tuesday  
 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong wind from W. E. cloudy great swell from S. W. Steered  
 of to S. until 2 P.M. then heaved to the wind E. N. E. Middle part strong  
 wind from W. E. by W. thick wave round to W. N. by W. Latter part Gale  
 from W. thick fog in morning let Double reef Top Sails commenced  
 Braking out fore Peak to stand down heading W. N. W.  
 to end there 24 hours in Lat 41° 17' S. Long 78°



# Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1836</p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from W. heading to S. &amp; E. thick rainy foggy weather employed in stowing down at 4 PM took in fore topsail wave ship to W. S. W. at 8.30 finished stowing middle part fresh Gale from W. thick rainy misty weather heading to S. &amp; E. W. Latter part strong wind from W. heavy at day light more sail stowed off to E. commenced Scraping Bone at 9 AM saw a Whale loared 2 Boats without success come aboard stood S. S. W. until 10 then tacked to S. &amp; E. W. saw same Whale loared at 3 Boats without success to end in Lat<sup>y</sup> 40. 33 S</p>
<p>Thursday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part strong wind from W. squally at 1 PM saw 2 Whales loared at 3 Boats. Lt Boat fastened and larboard Boat got stove but the line come Board took the Stowen Boat up got ready for cutting other 2 Boats turned Whale up at 2.30 PM took Whale to ship commenced cutting the large Ring of Bones broke but on the hook at 7 finished cutting too Rugged and broke the head took in sail got supper and let Watch commenced Bailing middle part strong wind from W. employed in Bailing &amp; E heading to S. S. W. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. heavy wave ship to S. &amp; E. employed in Bailing and making Firetrap made all prudent sail caught a porpoise to end</p>
<p>Friday 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a heavy wind from S. &amp; E. W. thick heavy cloudy weather heading to W. under double reef fore &amp; main topsails employed in Bailing and making a true line Firetrap 1 watch helo at 5 PM took in fore topsail shot reef main &amp; middle part fresh Gale from W. S. W. thick misty weather took in fore sail and Mizzen heading to W. S. W. Bailing Latter part heavy gale from S. W. thick heading to W. S. W. under shot reef main top sail and 3 Stay Sails employed in Bailing to end S. &amp; E.</p>
<p>Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours heavy Gale from W. S. W. cloudy thick weather lay too under shot reef main top sail and 2 Stay Sails heading to S. W employed in Bailing at 11 PM finished took Boats on upper Cranes let main Stay Sail some Porpoise to end Lat<sup>y</sup> 41. 28 S.</p>
<p>Sunday 24<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part very heavy Gale from W. lay too heading to S. S. W at 2 PM a Sea Boarder or Broke down the Waist Boat and stove the Starboard Boat was on the 2 Cranes took in the remains of the Waist Boat turned up the other Le Boat Middle part more moderate by S. E. Latter part quite moderate wind from W. S. W. strong Large swell from W. commenced Stowing down wave ship to N. W. S. to end in Lat<sup>y</sup> 41. 28 S.</p>



Monday  
January  
5th 1836

This day begins in a strong wind from S.W. thick hazy weather  
leading to S. S. E. employed in stowing at 10 Pm 2utto  
Middle part wind and weather the same leading to S. S. E.  
under foot reef main Top sail and 3 stay sails latter part  
strong wind from S.W. rugged in morning commenced Brake  
ing out for stowing Set Fore sail to end in Lat 40° 49' S  
Long 111° 54' East

Tuesday  
26th

First part of these 26 hours strong wind from W. cloudy thick leading  
to S. S. E. under fore sail and double reef main Top sail and 3  
stay sails at 1 Pm finished stowing took in Store Boat and Deck  
put out a new L. Boat commenced minding Starboard Boat  
at 7 Pm took in fore Top sail and close reefed main Top sail  
middle part heavy wind from S.W. leading to W. S. W. latter  
part several Whales to rugged to lower  
more moderate wind from W. leading to W. S. W. in morning Set  
double reef fore Top sail let one reef out main do took in Starboard  
Boat and commenced minding her scraped Remainder of the Bone  
to end at minding Boats also Obs

Wednesday  
27th

Begins in a strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy leading to S. S. E.  
under double reef Top sails and fore sail 3 stay sails empl  
oyed in minding Boats at sunset took in sail middle part  
light wind from W. S. W. heavy swell from W. latter part brisk  
wind from S. S. E. quite good weather at Day light made  
sail leading to S. E. wore ship to S. W. finished the Starboard  
Boat Put her on cranes saw plenty Birds 1 Watch lube  
to end at minding L. Boat Lat 40° 41' S. Long 111° 56' East

Thursday  
28th

Commences in a strong breeze from S. S. E. cloudy a swell  
running from the West turning off to S. W. employed in  
minding L. Boat at 2 Pm saw a Whale landed 2  
Boats L Boat fastened first Iron drawn Short Warp parted  
went off with 1 iron come Board saw more  
Whales landed Starboard and Waist Boats Waist Boat fastened  
and killed at sunset took to the ship took in sail got supper  
Set Boats on cranes minding middle and latter parts strong wind  
from S. S. E. rugged varying weather at 5 Pm  
Commenced putting at 11 finished and bleaved off the Deck  
to end also Obs

Friday  
29th

First part fresh wind from S. W. with a swell from S. S. E. thick  
misty weather one Watch lube at 2 Pm cleared off commenced Bailing  
Set fore sail leading to W. S. W. at 6 Pm round to S. S. E. middle part  
moderate wind from S. W. S. S. E. saw employed in Bailing leading to  
S. S. E. S. W. latter part strong wind from S. S. W. hazy at day light  
made sail leading to S. E. employed in Bailing saw 1 Whale going  
quint at 11 Pm took in fore Top sail rib and mizen  
to end there 24 hours in Lat



# Sailing Journal

**Saturday**  
**January**  
**30th**  
 Commences in a strong wind from W. hazy rugged weather  
 employed in Bailing abt 12 noon main Top Sail leading to abt 2 PM  
 Middle part quite moderate wind from W. at 3 PM employed in  
 Bailing leading to abt 4 PM when we were Ship to S. W. Latter  
 part moderate wind from W. to S. W. in morning made  
 Sail at 7 AM finished Bailing all hands employed in Clearing  
 up Deck &c so ended in Lat 40° 34' S. Long 21° 05' East

**Sunday**  
**31st**  
 The last day of this mo. begins in a strong wind from S  
 thick hazy weather leading to W. S. W. all prudent Sail Set  
 employed in Stowing down Saw Batters at 5 PM quitted Stowing  
 at 7 PM in Sail Set in thick Fog middle part fresh wind  
 from S. thick Fog leading to W. S. W. Latter part strong  
 wind from S. thick by Ship at day light made Sail  
 got ready for Stowing at 7 commenced Stowing in Fore  
 Peak so ended this mo. in Lat 40° 58' S. Long 1° 21' East

**Monday**  
**February**  
**1st 1836**  
 The first day of this mo. begins in a strong wind from S. severe  
 hazy leading to W. S. W. under double reef Top Sails employed in  
 Stowing off Fore Peak at 4 PM were moved to E. S. E. Saw Fish harks  
 at 5 PM in Sail at 8 finished Stowing middle part wind and weather  
 the same leading W. S. W. Latter part strong wind from S  
 foggy by Ship at day light Set double reef Top Sails and Ribb  
 leading to W. S. W. Saw Porpoise in Lat 40° 32' S. Long 1° 54' E

**Tuesday**  
**2nd**  
 This day begins in a strong wind from S. E. hazy leading to  
 S. W. by W. under double reef Top Sails and Ribb and 3 Stay Sails  
 employed in minding abt 1 Boat &c. one Watch below Saw Porp  
 about at 7 PM in Sail middle part strong wind from S. above  
 leading S. W. by W. Latter part fresh wind from S. thick hazy  
 weather at day light Set double reef Top Sails and Fore Sail leading  
 W. S. W. Scraped the Head of Bone at 5 PM Set single reef main Top  
 Sail and Ribb moved off to S. S. E. at 11 AM wind suddenly shifted to  
 S. S. W. with rain so ended employed in minding Boat

**Wednesday**  
**3rd**  
 Commences in a fresh wind from S. S. W. thick Rainy weather  
 leading to S. E. at 2 PM were moved to W. caught 2 Porpoises  
 Saw Humpbacks at 7 PM in Sail middle moderate wind  
 from S. W. leading to W. S. W. Latter part strong wind from  
 W. to S. W. clear until 11 AM came over cloudy and thick at  
 day light Set double reef Top Sails leading to S. W. by W. Laid off  
 Ship caught another Porpoise so ended this day minding Boat



Thursday  
4<sup>th</sup>  
1836

First part strong wind from W. by N. thick fog by ship heading to West under 3 top sails and mainsail at 3 P.M. saw 1 Whale  
Lower 2 boats L. Boat fished with one slightly lame soon  
dressed came aboard at 7.30 The ship South Carolina of Dartmouth  
got 5 Whales left to. went a board of her took in last latter part  
strong wind from S. W. at daylight made sail South Caro-  
lina in sight so we tacked to S. S. E. in Lat 41° 16' S,

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a strong wind from S. to S. by E. thick heading E by S  
and S. by E. finished mending L. Boat The ship South Caro-  
lina at 7 took in sail middle part more moderate and then  
were round to W. S. W. Latter part fresh wind from  
S. W. thick by ship at daylight made sail heading  
to W. S. W. South Carolina in sight put old L. Boat out  
for West Boat to end so Obs

Saturday  
6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from S. thick by ship with rain  
heading to E. S. E. employed in putting on Rattines and  
a new Futtock Shrouds &c at 4, saw a Whale to windward  
tacked for it but in thick did not see him again  
at 7 took in sail were round to E. S. E. Latter part strong  
wind from S. W. by W. heavy at daylight made sail steered  
of to E. S. E. 1 Watch employed in ship duty so we hudd to the  
wind to S. W. in Lat 40° 25' S. Long 2° 15' E.

Sunday  
7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in a moderate wind from W. clear heading  
to S. S. W. large swell from S. W. watch employed in putting  
on Rattines and Boiling out Porpoise Blubber &c at sunset  
took in sail middle part calm Latter part thick fog and strong  
wind from W. in morning let down sail and ship heading  
to W. S. W. at 5 A.M. steered to W. S. W. at 11 saw a Whale pur-  
sued to the wind had a look to thick to however far him  
so we so Obs



Monday  
8<sup>th</sup> 1836  
Commences in a thick Fog fresh wind from S. at 1, 30 P.M.  
tacked to E. S. E. by with Main top sail a back at 5 tacked  
to W. S. W. at 7 took in sail middle part fresh wind from  
W. S. W. thick Fog move Ship to S. E. Latter part moderate  
wind from W. S. W. thick most part of the time at day light  
made sail heading to S. E. by S. at 7 tacked to S. W. by S  
caught a Porpoise tacked to S. to end in Lat 41° 04'  
Long 20° 08' East

Tuesday  
9<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a moderate wind from W. S. W. thick  
by Ship heading to S. Watch employed in various obs. of  
Ship (only at 7 took in sail middle part the wind from S. E.  
thick wave round to S. S. W. Latter part Strong wind  
from E. S. E. thick by Ship Watch employed in clearing  
out Phibber Room the to end S. S. E.

Wednesday  
10<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong wind from S. S. E. thick foggy misty  
weather leading to S. W. by W. under short reef Main top sail  
and Fore sail & Stay sail middle part fresh Gales from  
S. W. by W. thick Fog and varying heading to S. W. by W. Latter  
part Strong Gales from S. W. by W. heavy but quite pleasant  
at day light made sail to end in Lat 41° 05' S  
Long 10° 15' E

Thursday  
11<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in a lth wind from S. W. by S. pleasant in different  
tacks Let Fore & Main top. G. sail finished getting aboard and  
Saying Done at 7 tacked to W. by S. Let whole watches middle part  
Strong breeze from S. good weather carrying all prudent sail to W. S. W.  
Latter part Strong wind from S. at 5 AM saw a Whale lowered Boats  
and chased without success came Board were round to S. S. E.  
at 9 AM saw same Whale lowered 2 Boats without success  
to end in Lat 41° 05' S. Long 20° 32' East

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk breeze from S. W. by S. heavy on different tacks  
at 4 P.M. wind shifted in a squall from S. W. by W. all hands employed  
in taking in sail middle part Strong wind from W. S. W. heading  
to S. under short sail Latter part Strong wind from S. W.  
at day light made sail heading to S. S. E. at 10 AM  
tacked to W. S. W. saw Whales to windward to end employed  
in working Ship up for them Lat 41° 00' S. Long 20° 36' E



Saturday  
February  
13<sup>th</sup> 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh wind from W. W. W. heavy  
rugged weather employed in beating to windward for the Whales  
at 2 PM lowered 2 Boats for one without success at 5 PM  
more 1. Boat fastened with 1 Iron Line hoisted last Harpoon in  
air at dusk took in sail heading to W. 3 Whales in sight middle  
part heavy wind from W. W. at 1 we were ship to W. W. E. Latter part  
strong wind from W. in morning thick fog picked up  
our bar at 8 cleared off set double reef top sails and Stays at 10  
were ship to S. S. W. to wind in Lat 40° 51' S.

Sunday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Commences in a strong wind from W. by S. heavy rugged weather  
heading by W. under double reef top sails Stays at 3:30  
PM saw a Whale lowered 2 Boats chased without success at sunset  
took in sail middle part more moderate wind from W. were wound  
to W. Latter moderate wind in variable cloudy at Daylight made  
sail heading to W. E. at 8 AM saw a Whale going quick to S. E.  
tacked to S. at 11 lower for him chased without success to wind chasing  
the Whale Lat in by account 40° 41' S. Long 00° 28' East

Monday  
15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in a light wind from W. cloudy at 1 PM gave up the chase  
come Board turned off to E. S. E. at 3 hove to the wind by W. at sunset  
took in sail middle part light air from W. W. W. cloudy were wound  
to S. W. Latter part moderate wind from W. W. W. pleasant at  
Daylight made sail heading to S. W. commenced over hauling Fore  
Hole turned to S. S. W. to wind in Lat 40° 33' S. Long 00° 28' East

Tuesday  
16<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a light air from W. W. good weather steering S. W. by W. finish  
over hauling Fore Hole at 3 altered our course to S. S. W. at sunset took  
in sail middle part light air from W. W. E. fine weather steering  
S. S. W. under light sail at 4 AM hove to the wind to E. Latter  
light breeze from W. W. E. pleasant at Daylight made sail at 6  
tacked to W. W. at 8 turned to W. S. W. at 10 AM saw a Whale 10° 30' lowered  
all 3 Boats Wait Boat fastened and Hove at 11:30 took to the ship  
got ready for cutting to wind in Lat 41° 06' S.



# Cruising Ground

Wednesday  
February  
17<sup>th</sup> 1836

This day begins in a brisk breeze from N.E. by E. good weather employed in cutting at 5 PM finished made sail all hands employed in clearing of Decks &c. at 7.30 took in sail at 8 Let try Watches commenced Bailing Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. by E. pleasant in morning Let Top Sails & Stk heading to N.E. by E. employed in Bailing at 8 AM saw a Whale lowered 2 Boats L Boat fastened first down trawled and with Short Warp off Whale went off come Board saw 2 more Whales to windward So ends employed in working off to windward and Bailing in Lat 41° 08' S. Long 20° 16' E.

Thursday  
18<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in fresh breeze from N.E. pleasant on different tacks at 3 PM saw a Whale lowered chased without success at last took in sail heading to N.W. employed in Bailing middle part fresh breeze from N.E. by E. some ship to N by E. Latter part strong wind from N.W. in morning Let Top Sails & Stk Let in Foggy at cleared away tacked to N.W. at Bailing starting Broad Ho. So ends in Lat 41° 03' S. Long 20° 26' E.

Friday  
19<sup>th</sup>

Commences in a brisk wind from W. good weather heading to S. employed in Bailing & Whaling 30 PM saw 2 Whales L. & Main Boat lowered Main B. Fastened took the line Lark and Boat fastened to same got Stove and Main Boat come Board. Stowed down 20,000 oil took in sail Latter part fresh wind from W. finished Bailing commenced Stowing down chased 1 Whale packed up L Boat saw several Whales So ends heading to N.W. in Lat 40° 51' S

Saturday  
20<sup>th</sup>

Most part strong wind from S.W. cloudy employed in Stowing down at 7 parted middle part fresh wind from S.W. cloudy heading N.W. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. cloudy in morning Let Double reef & sprits commenced Stowing remainder of the oil at 10 AM finished saw 2 Whales lowered chased without success to ends N.W.

Sunday  
21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. some Several Whales chased several times - Larboard Boat got fast and Stove by a lost Whale other Boat took line soon Driven So ends got a Board at Lat 40° 22' S. Long 20° 22' E.



Monday  
January  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from S.W. good weather heading  
and different tacks employed in minding Waist Boat  
and chasing Whales at Sunset took in sail & Whales in sight  
middle part lite breeze from S.W. wave ship to S.W. & E  
Latter part brisk wind from W. quite pleasant at  
Daylight made sail finished the Waist Boat put her on cranes  
Saw 2 Whales chased without success to end in Lat 40° 35' S  
Long 110° 00' W

Tuesday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins in a strong wind from S.E. cloudy squally looking weather  
heading to W.W. Saw 1 Whale lowered and chased without  
success at Sunset took in sail middle part strong wind from  
W. wave ship to S.W. Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W.  
with squalls of rain heading to W.W. watch employed in <sup>ing</sup> minding  
Boat and minding Larboard Boat to end in Lat 40° 11' S  
Long 110° 33' W

Wednesday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a strong wind from W. with squalls of  
rain employed in minding L. Boat wave ship to S.S.W.  
Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W. heavy lay too under short  
reef main top sail and 3 stay sails employed in minding  
Boat to end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 18' S

Thursday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
First & middle parts fresh gales from W.S.W. with squalls  
and fog at 6 PM took in fore sail heading to S.W.  
employed in minding Boat saw plenty Birds Latter part more  
moderate at daylight made sail saw a Whale going quick  
to W.S.W. set in foggy at 10 AM cleared off saw Porpoises  
to end this day in Lat 40° 55' S Long 110° 06' W

Friday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in strong gales from S.W. thick heavy weather at  
3 wave ship to W. or S. saw plenty Birds and 1 Whale going  
quick to W.S.W. lowered chased could not get fast minding  
Boat at dusk took in sail Latter part brisk wind from W  
from 4 AM until 6 Thick fog made sail wave ship to S.W.  
employed in minding Boat at 11 AM saw a Whale lowered Larboard  
and Waist Boats L. Boat fastened Waist Boat to end fast to  
Whale in Lat 40° 15' S Long 110° 55' W



# Cruising Ground

Saturday Feb these 24 hours moderate wind from W. S. W. good weather  
 February at 2 Pm took Whale to Ship. Commenced cutting Lane more  
 27th 1836 Whales Starboard. Boats lowered and fastened at 6.30 finished  
 cutting and made Sail West Boat went off to assist the  
 St. B. at Dark. Cut. Line come Board took in Sail commenced  
 Bailing in morning made Sail at 10 After Lane Whales  
 to windward to end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 12' S  
 Long 00° 54' W

Sunday  
 28th  
 First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. good weather Lane  
 General Whales lowered 2 Boats put up to them all  
 Hooping could not get fast come Board at Sunset took  
 in Sail employed in Bailing Latter part fresh breeze  
 from S. W. thick with lte rain at Daylight made  
 Sail Lane 2 Whales Set in Foggy at 8 lighted up  
 lowered 2 Boats 1 Boat fastened to end fast to the Whale  
 in Lat 40° 09' S Long 00° 49' W

Monday  
 29th  
 Commenced in a fresh breeze from W. S. W. hazy  
 at 8 Pm hauled from the Whale come Board  
 finished Bailing at 5 Pm Lane a Whale Finning  
 lower 2 Boats fastened & all and took a long Line  
 took in Sail Set Boats crew Watcher Middle and  
 Latter part strong wind from S. S. W. to S. thick  
 hazy weather at 8 commenced cutting Large Ring  
 of the Chain Broke part an other end at 9.30 finished  
 shaved a way head and Pigs got ready for Stowing Set  
 fore sail to end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 30' S

Tuesday  
 March  
 1st 1836  
 The first day of this mo begins in a strong breeze from  
 W. thick rainy weather employed in Stowing down  
 Lane one Whale at 6 finished Stowing commenced Bailing  
 Middle part lte wind from W. S. W. a great swell from  
 W. S. W. employed in Bailing Latter part fresh breeze from  
 W. S. W. hazy employed in Bailing in morning made Sail  
 Lane 3 Whales lowered chased without success  
 to end in Lat 40° 19' S Long 00° 38' W



Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> 1836 First part brisk wind from S.W. good weather Saw 1 Whale lowered did not see him again at Sunset took in Sail employed in Boiling Latter part lite wind from S.W. cloudy finished Boiling made Sail commenced Hauling down a Whale Tinning 3 Boats Wait Boat fastened and tied fast to the Whale in Lat 40° 17 South

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences in a lite air and calm at 1 P.M. took Whale to Ship all hands employed in Hauling getting ready for cutting at 2.30 quitted Hauling commenced cutting at 7.30 finished and took in Sail middle part calm and cloudy commenced Boiling Latter part lite wind from E. clear made Sail employed in Boiling and Hauling To end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 15 S. Long 00° 35 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> Begins in a lite air from E pleasant heading S. E. employed in Boiling and Hauling at quitted Hauling middle part fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. E. Boiling Latter strong wind from E. S. E. cloudy thick by Shift in morning made some Sail at 10. Open L. and Wait Boat lowered for a Whale fastened and tied trunk lost 4 Drums 50 Fathoms line come Board to end in Lat 40° 32 South

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> First part strong wind from S. W. thick lite rain Saw several Whales lowered 2 Boats fastened to bow and calf him tasted Whale went off with 2 Drums 1 Lance come Board finished Boiling Latter part strong Gale from S. W. lay too to W. S. W. To end Lat 40° 56

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> Begins in a strong gale from S. W. by W. with heavy squalls took in Wait Boat at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S. by E. middle part more moderate wind from W. S. W. clear let fore Sail Latter part brisk breeze from S. W. in morning made Sail commenced Boasting out To end this day in Lat 40° 26 S. Long 1° 18 West

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> First part lite wind from S. W. clear employed in Hauling down caught a Porpoise at 8 finished took in Sail at 10 more round to S. E. Latter part lite wind from S. to S. E. E. cloudy at daylight made Sail heading to E commenced Lapsing Bone and setting up Shoot Shackles &c To end this day in Lat 40° 14 S. Long 00° 56 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> Begins in a brisk wind from S. cloudy heading to E. S. E. employed in Lapsing Bone and Hauling of Between Deck with Flour and Bread Empty Casks &c at 5 finished at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fresh breeze from W. S. W. cloudy at Day Light made Sail Steved up to S. E. E. cooper employed in setting up Shackles 1 Watch below Lat 40° 16 S. Long 00° 40 W



Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1836</p>	<p>First part light wind from W. phasant heading to S. E. W Saw several Whales lowered 2 Boats Waist Boat fastened got Boat Starboard Boat fastened Starboard Boat come of got &amp; Cove come Board other Boats got lost come board at Dark took in Tall Latter moderate wind from W. S. W. Sandy at Day light made Tail Cooper employed in Letting up Short Shocks Saw 1 Whal lowered chased without success to ends minding Boats To ends</p>
<p>Thursday 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in a lte air from S. W. Sandy Saw several Whales employed in chasing them could not get fast at Sunset. come Board took in Tall Latter brisk wind from W. at Day light made Tail put out another Boat on Starboard lower Saw 2 Wh lowered chased without success Cooper at Flaggging back to To ends these 24 hours in Lat 40. 25 S. Long 21. 14 E. Long as by Chronometer Long 00. 55 W. Chron.</p>
<p>Friday 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from W. thick by S. S. and Rainy Saw several Whales lowered and chased could not fasten at 5 come Board shut in thick took in Tall Latter part fresh wind from W. Sandy at Day light made Tail Saw Whales Looking chased without success to ends also Lat Long 00. 58 W</p>
<p>Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>  14 Right this Season and 2 Shores</p>	<p>Begins in a fresh wind from W. Saw plenty Whales all Looking and very wild at 3 PM fastened at 5.30 took to ship took in Tall Saw a Merchant Ship steering to E. Latter part fresh gale W. S. W. thick rainy weather at Sunrise commenced Putting at 8 AM finished Let Fore Tail commenced Boiling at 11 quitted on account of Rain to ends also Lat</p>
<p>Sunday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part heavy wind from W. S. W. thick rainy weather took in Fore Tail heading to S. E. at 4 PM Let Fore Tail commenced Boiling Latter part strong wind from S. S. W hazy at Day light made Tail employed in Boiling heading to W. Saw nothing to ends in Lat 40. 25 S Long 30 mi</p>



Monday March 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1836	This day begins in a strong wind from N.W. by N. very lashed to N.E. by N. employed in Boiling at 4 wave shift to W. by S. at sunset took in sail finished Boiling mid the last fresh wind from N.W. by N. heading W. by S. Latter part fresh gales from N.W. by N. the N. for most part the time wave shift to N.E. by E. Let double reef top sails all hands employed in skimming pots and booken and breaking out after 10 o'clock to end this day in Lat 40° 22' S.
Tuesday 13 <sup>th</sup>	Most part strong gales from N.W. by W. thick and raining employed in Stowing top in sail to close reef main top sail Let stay sails finished Stowing heading N.W. by E. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. thick with rain by S. in morning Let double reef top sails and double topped the Head of Bone 1 Watch below at 9 o'clock Steered to E. by E. saw a sail steering E. by E. to end employed in Washing Wet Boat &c. &c. Obs
Wednesday 16 <sup>th</sup>	Begin in a strong wind from N.W. by W. very large Steaming E. by E. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty Washing Wet Boat took her in Cooper at setting up short shoots the above sail in light turning on gun booms Latter strong wind from N.W. by N. Watch employed in cleaning out Storage cooper employed in setting up short shoots the above sail in light to end this day in Lat 39° 16' S. Long 31° 30' East
Thursday 17 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours strong gales from N.W. by W. very large Steering E. by E. Let main top & sail Watch employed in Ship duty Cooper at setting up short in the P.M. at 11 took in main top & sail at 6 double reefed Fore top sail Caught a Porpoise part the above Barque ship Let a English Ensign we answered her to end N. by N. Obs Long run 7:32 East
Friday 18 <sup>th</sup>	Begin in a strong gale from N.W. by W. thick Shortened sail to double reef main top sail same plenty 10 o'clock Breeze Latter part brisk wind from S. by S. quite pleasant made sail heading to E. employed in mending Wet Boat 1 Watch below the above sail in light to end this day in Lat 38° 54' S. Long 11° 22' E
Saturday 19 <sup>th</sup>	Commences in a light wind from S. by E. Clear heading E. all hands employed in overhauling Bone &c. Latter part strong wind from E. cloudy heading to S. by E. carrying all prudent sail Watch employed in various works of Ship duty Saw a sail to the West standing to S. to end this day in N. by N. Obs



# Bound to Mozambique Channel

**Sunday**  
**March**  
**20<sup>th</sup>**  
**1836**  
 First part Strong wind from S. thick and lte rain with reefed Topsails  
 heading S. S. E. at 6 wind shifted to S. with rain steering E by S. Latter  
 part heavy wind from S. thick bad weather double reefed Fore and  
 main Top Sails to end this day in Lat 40° 05' S. Long 15° 16' E

**Monday**  
**21<sup>st</sup>**  
 This day begins in a brisk wind from W. S. W. thick rainy weather  
 steering E by S. S. E. under double reef Top Sails Latter part  
 fresh gales from W. S. W. with heavy squalls steering E by S. S. E.  
 in Fore Top Sail and main Top Sail to end in Lat 39° 47' S  
 Long 19° 42' E

**Tuesday**  
**22<sup>d</sup>**  
 First and middle parts fresh gales from W. S. W. squally rugged  
 weather at 2 Pm took in Fore Sail close reefed main Top Sail  
 hove too heading to S. S. E. Let stay Sails Latter part more moderate  
 at 6 Am turned to E. S. E. Let Fore Sail at 9 Let double reef  
 Fore Top Sail one Watch below to end in Lat Long 21° 04' E

**Wednesday**  
**23<sup>d</sup>**  
 Commences in a strong wind from S. W. with heavy  
 squalls steering E by S. to take a bed of Britt water at  
 various jobs of Ship duty Latter part strong wind from  
 S. S. W. large turned reefed out Top Sails Let Sails steering  
 E by S. Watch below to end this day in Lat 37° 23' S. Long 23° 58'

**Thursday**  
**24<sup>th</sup>**  
 This day begins in a heavy wind from S. W. S. W. large double  
 reefed Fore & main Top Sails steering E by S. and took in Sails and main  
 Top Sail Watch below middle part strong wind from S. S. W. squally  
 steering E by S. under double reef Top Sails Latter part fresh wind  
 from S. W. with squalls of rain at 6 Let main sail and Sails at  
 7 took them in to end in Lat 36° 26' S. Long <sup>per Chron</sup> 27° 31' E  
<sup>Lunar</sup> 33° 06' E

**Friday**  
**25<sup>th</sup>**  
 First part fresh wind from W. S. W. steering E by S. Watch at  
 various jobs of Ship duty middle part Wind from W. clear  
 steering E by S. Let whole Top Sails Latter part quite moderate  
 good weather steering E by S. Let main Top & Sails  
 got a Lunar observation to end in Lat 35° 23' S  
 Long <sup>per Chron</sup> 35° 57' E  
 do do <sup>do</sup> 31° 25' E



Saturday  
March  
6<sup>th</sup> 1836

Begins in a brisk wind from W. good weather & turning  
E. & S. employed in minding Waist Boat & the middle part  
brisk wind from S. S. E. pleasant heading to E. Latter  
part fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E  
employed in minding Waist Boat & the ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 34° 10' S  
Long 32° 22' E

Sunday  
27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day brisk wind from E. by S. good weather  
heading N. E. by N. employed in minding waist Boat  
& B. Stuck a Porpoise lost him Latter part moderate  
wind from N. & E. tacked Ship to E. Set Top & G. Sails  
to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 05' S Long 32° 46' E

Monday  
28<sup>th</sup>

Commences in a lite air from S. E. quite pleasant  
heading to E. & N. E. Saw a Sail and Black fish  
Middle part brisk wind from E. by S. to S. E. head  
ing to N. Latter part brisk wind from S. E. heading  
E. & E. took in Top & G. Sails employed in minding  
Waist Boat & B. Watch bels to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 42' S  
Long 32° 45' E

Tuesday  
29<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from S. E. heading E. & N. E. double  
reefed Top Sails finished the Waist Boat Watch bels Middle part  
fresh wind from S. E. by E. cloudy heading N. E. by E. carrying all  
prudent Sail Latter part fresh wind from S. E. by E. squally with  
heavy rain heading N. E. to ends this day at Lat<sup>d</sup> 33° 21' S  
Long 33° 21' E

Wednesday  
30<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a lite wind from E. by S. cloudy. Squally rainy weather  
at 1 Pm tacked to S. E. by E. middle part wind and weather  
much the same carrying double reef Top Sails Latter part  
moderate wind from E. tacked to N. & N. E. Watch employed in changing  
Bels & B. fitting & cutting Sprades & B. to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 30° 10' S Long 33° 32' E

Thursday  
31<sup>st</sup>

Begins in lite airs all round the Compass with heavy Rain chud  
down Top Sails at 4 cleared up Lat Top Sails Middle part brisk wind from  
S. E. by E. quite pleasant & turning N. E. by E. Set Main Top & G. Sails Latter  
part fresh breeze from N. middle part squally at 9 Pm saw  
Whales 2 miles off east then S. O. Wh. hove a back. See nothing more  
of them & then at 10 Pm. went on E. by E. Watch at various Cabs. at Ship  
at 12 to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 29° 30' S Long 34° 00' East



# Cruising Ground in Antigua Bay

Friday  
April 1<sup>st</sup>  
1836 First part of the 24 hours moderate wind from S. E. cloudy  
leading to W. E. Watch employed in various parts of ship duty  
Middle part light winds very squally with Lightning & Thunder  
& Raining Double reefed Top Sails took in Main sail & Stubb Satter  
last moderate wind from S. E. E. Squally Lead took in master  
Watch employed in lying off ship. To end all Ok

Saturday  
2<sup>d</sup> This day begins in a brisk wind from S. E. E. cloudy  
Squally looking weather leading to S. W. E. under Short  
Sail one Watch held finished Working ship at 7<sup>1/2</sup> PM took  
in Sail Let Boat crew Watcher Latter part the wind from  
East pleasant at Daylight made Sail heading to S. W. E.  
To end all hands employed in minding the Fore Top Sail & Stubb  
Sailed Whist Boat H. Latt 26. 24 S. Long 33. 20. 2

Sunday  
3<sup>d</sup> All the 24 hours the wind & calm pleasant at 5<sup>1/2</sup>  
PM finished minding Fore Top Sail & Bent him  
at 7 took in Sail Let Boat crew Watcher at Daylight  
made Sail saw Boatswain to end come in cloudy  
No Ok Long 33. 33 East

Monday  
4<sup>th</sup> All the 24 hours the air from W. E. & calm pleasant  
and in PM caught 4 Bonnetoes at 7 took in Sail at  
Daylight made Sail put out Whist Boat on frame  
without mizen commenced minding it & old mizen  
Top Sail without old Fore Top mast & stay Sail ripped it  
to pieces saw Whist Boat to end all hands employed  
in minding Sails & scrubbing out Side of Ship Latt 26. 11  
Long 33. 42

Tuesday  
5<sup>th</sup> First & Middle parts brisk wind from S. E. cloudy leading  
to S. W. E. finished mizen Top Sail and bent him & set mizen  
at 7 took in Sail Latter part fresh breeze from S. E.  
quite pleasant at day light made Sail heading S. W. E.  
To end one Watch employed in fitting sheave  
Gear and minding the Stale in Latt 26. 59 S Long 33. 41 E



Wednesday Begins in a strong wind from S. E. by E. heading to S. E. by E  
 6<sup>th</sup> carrying all prudent Sail Watch employed in fitting anchor  
 Gen Cooper at setting up Pipe Shocks at Sunset took  
 in Sail Latter part strong wind from S. E. cloudy  
 at Daylight made Sail Cooper at setting up Pipe Shocks  
 at 10 am tacked to S. one Watch below to end in Lat 24° 22'  
 Long by Chrono 34° 22'

Thursday First & middle part fresh Gale from S. by E. to E. S. E.  
 7<sup>th</sup> Squally and rain at 2 PM tacked to E. by S. Shortened Sail  
 at 6-30 PM took in Sail for the night Latter part more  
 moderate wind from S. E. at Day light made Sail  
 Cooper employed in setting up Shocks 1 Watch below  
 to end in Lat 23° 47' S. Long by Chrono 34° 38'  
 Long by Lunar - 34° 38' E

Friday All these 24 hours like winds from S. S. E. to S. E. pleasant  
 8<sup>th</sup> weather one Watch employed in ship duty minding the  
 Fore Sail fitted when Libbendants Cooper employed in  
 setting up Pipe Shocks at 6-30 PM double reefed Top Sails  
 Let Boat crew Watcher at 5 made Sail at 6 tacked to S. S.  
 at 7 tacked to E. to end in Lat 23° 13' S. Long by Chrono  
 Long by Lunar

Saturday First & middle parts brisk wind from E. by N. to S. pleasant  
 9<sup>th</sup> heading to S. E. by E. & E. S. E. in 8 PM Watch employed in repairing  
 Old Fore Sail the Cooper at setting up Pipe Shocks at 6-30 took  
 in Top Sails Let Boat crew Watcher Latter part strong wind  
 from S. quite pleasant until 9 am at Day light Let Top Sails  
 got to work on Fore Sail come in squally squatted Cooper at work  
 on Shocks to end in Lat 23° 20' S. Long by Chrono 36° 36' E

Sunday First & middle parts strong wind from S. to S. E. carrying all  
 10<sup>th</sup> prudent Sail Watch employed in charring out Little Bottom  
 and getting out Water Cans Shifted Hopper off Cooper employed  
 in setting up Pipe Shocks at 5 tacked to S. at 7-30 Let  
 whole Watches Latter part moderate wind from S. S. E. good  
 weather one different taker saw a Sail by Chrono 36° 15' E  
 to end in Lat 24° 17' S. Long by Lunar 40° 24' E



# Bound to Augustine Bay

Monday

11<sup>th</sup>

April 1836

All these 24 hours the wind from S.W. good weather coming all  
 sail to S. by E. in P.M. saw sail in Am all hands employed  
 in minding of Starboard Boat and other coils of Ship, duty  
 Cooper at Tagging of Pipes to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 23° 52' S. Long<sup>ty</sup> by Chron 36°  
 Long<sup>ty</sup> by Lunar 40° 26'

Tuesday

12<sup>th</sup>

First part the air from S. by E. to S.W. pleasant  
 all hands employed in minding St. Boat & scrubbing  
 out Side of Ship. The Cooper finished setting up Pipes  
 Middle part brisk wind from S. evening sail to S. by E.  
 Latter part the air from S. very pleasant all  
 hands employed in minding Boat making L. Boat  
 Grips & create Cooper at making Buckets

Wednesday

13<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle parts brisk wind from S.W. pleasant coming  
 all prudent sail all hands employed in minding St. Boat - make  
 in Spungum and other numerous jobs from 7 P.M. to 5 am  
 tacked every 2 hours working to S. E. Latter part the air  
 from S.W. fine weather at 6 am saw Madagaskar  
 Watch employed in minding St. Boat & 6 am saw 2 Ships in  
 towards the Land to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 23° 49' S. Long<sup>ty</sup> by Chron 39° 00'  
 observed her to be 4 Degrees to West error  
 4° 00'  
 43° 05'

Thursday

14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day brisk wind from S. pleasant stirring  
 in for Augustine Bay all hands employed in minding  
 Chains getting ashore of the Boats & finished minding  
 St. Boat the Ship. Got corda of one oil from the  
 Bay saw the Comets just come out of the Bay at 4 P.M.  
 saw Sandy Island bearing E. N. E. at 6:30 P.M. came to  
 anchor in Augustine Bay where the following Ships  
 long Maria with 1800 lbs Two Bratties & 300 lbs Bark Bagah  
 of W. Bedford Palladium of W. London and Gold Hunter and Bayard  
 of W. York and Llewellyn others Latter part the Land breeze  
 from S. E. pleasant Lay to Anchor in the Bay



Log to anchor in Augustine Bay.

197

Friday  
April  
15<sup>th</sup> 1836  
Begins in brisk Sea breeze from S.W. pleasant weather employed in  
Becketing Pipes &c. Middle part fresh Land breeze from E at 1<sup>st</sup> 30 o'clock  
called all hands Rafted the Pipes at 3 Started the Raft with 2 Boats  
up the River Latter part fresh Sea breeze S. S. W. good weather  
1 Boat Watering to ends in the Day

Saturday  
16<sup>th</sup>  
First part little Sea breeze from S. by W. good weather 1 Boat up  
to the Raft at 3 went up with another Boat at 9 PM took Raft  
to Ship got Tupper and hoisted it in Middle part little Land breeze  
from E. N. E. clear Latter part fresh Sea breeze from S. pleasant  
employed in getting another Raft of Buckle & Pipes ready  
to ends in Augustine Bay 1 Boat ashore after a Bullock

Sunday  
17<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours brisk Sea & Land breezes at 3 PM started  
the Raft with 1 Boat got the Bullock a Board at 5 went  
after the Raft with another Boat at 8 PM took the Raft  
to Ship and hoisted it in in our Ship Hercules in Light  
Bound in to ends these 24 hours lay to anchor

Monday  
18<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk Sea breeze from S. W. good weather Middle part little  
Land breeze from E. S. E. pleasant Latter part a fine Sea breeze  
healed Ship with Buckle of Water ready for blacking Bents 2 Boats  
brows a Wooding to ends

Tuesday  
19<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 little Land and Sea breezes good weather 2 Boats crews  
employed in Wooding in our view of the breeze at Cole Tarring  
the Bents and fitting Bow Spirit Stenards &c

Wednesday  
20<sup>th</sup>  
All this day fresh breeze from S. E. to S. W. good weather  
in PM finished Cole Tarring 2 Boats crews Wooding  
in our Ship over the Water and Landed of the  
Larkhound Side commenced Pot Tarring 2 Boats crews  
Wooding Copt a Board Trading with the natives  
to ends these 24 hours



Log book in Augustine Bay

Thursday 21 <sup>st</sup> April	All these 24 hours brisk Land & Sea winds from S. E. to S. W. good weather 1 Boats crew a Wooding out of Ships crew at Stowing down Water etc.
Friday 22 <sup>d</sup>	All this day fresh Land & Sea winds from W. to W. to S. E. good weather 1 Boats crew a Wooding out of Ship Company finished Stowing Water to end this day
Saturday 23 <sup>d</sup>	All these 24 hours like winds from W. to S. E. fair weather finished getting Wood went up the River to get a Bullock got 5 lbs of Land to end these 24 hours
Sunday 24 <sup>th</sup>	Commences in a brisk Sea breeze from W. pleasant got the Bullock a Board Ship, Crew of W. Bedford & North America got in latter part like Land breeze from S. E. Larboard Watch on Liberty 1 Boats crew of St Watch went up the River to get a Bullock could not trade Ship Rajah went out to end this day
Monday 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part fresh Sea wind from W. good weather Larboard Watch on Liberty a Boats crew of St Watch went up the River and to Tent Rock to trade an old market for a Bullock but could not trade at 6 PM Liberty men come Board latter part like Land breeze sent 1 Boat after Iron Poles met of crew at setting up head Rigging etc to end this day
Tuesday 26 <sup>th</sup>	This day begins in a brisk Sea breeze from W. good weather Visit Boat come Board with the Iron Poles 1 Boat went up the River and got a Bullock of the Black man Capt. Fish bigger the man is little Boy, took the Wooding Boats a Shore Washed them out latter part like Land breeze from S. E. good weather Hercules laid in our meat at service got under way and come out of the Bay at Noon Sunday Island Bone laid a visit 8 miles to end Lett



Wednesday  
April  
7<sup>th</sup> 1836  
Commenced in a brisk breeze from S. W. by E. good weather  
all hands employed in Stowing Chairs and set up the  
2 Bow Sails - Thro' the Straps on the Bow Sheet fitted  
a new one set them up again at Sunset took in  
Tall Set Boats crew Watcher latter part till air  
from S. S. W. pleasant at Day Light made Tall  
Watch employed in mending of Fore Sail finished  
hauling L. Boat to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 23° 38' S. Long  
42° 56' East  
per Thos New Rate

Thursday  
28<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. S. E. to S. good  
weather Watch employed in mending of Fore Sail &c. in  
PM 2 Ships in sight at Sunset we took in Tall at Day Light  
to make Tall saw a Brig standing in towards the  
Land in sight to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 21° 11' S. Long 42° 57' E

Friday  
29<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours strong wind from S. to S. S. E. quite  
pleasant in PM turned S to E, at 9. at Sunset took in  
Tall hauled the wind to S. W. at Day Light made still  
saw Blackfish going quick in Air Watch employed  
in mending Fore Sail to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 24° 24' S. Long  
42° 10' East

Saturday  
30<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind from S. S. E. good weather watch  
employed in mending Fore Sail and Splicing Wood  
at 4 PM the Bark Rajah of W. Bedford saw a School  
of Small Spinn Whales Land 2 Boats and chased until dark  
without success came Board and took in Tall latter  
part strong wind from S. S. E. quite pleasant at Day  
Light made Tall heading to E. at 6. hauled to S. W. employed  
in mending Fore Sail to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 24° 45' S. Long 41° 26'

Sunday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>  
1836  
First & middle part fresh breeze from S. E. in PM turned  
to S. W. by W. finished mending Fore Sail and put him  
at Sunset took in Tall the Bark Rajah latter part  
till air from E. at Day Light we made Tall  
to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 25° 11' S. Long 41° 28'



# Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

Monday May 2 <sup>d</sup> 1836	This day begins in fine pleasant weather calm at sunset took in Sail middle part like breeze from E. or N. Steering W. by N. under Short Sail Latter part like breeze from E. W. by N. Steering W. by N. at Day light made Sail Steering W. by N. watch employed in getting up main Topmast and main Top. S. Sail. Sent up main Top. S. Yard and Sail to ends there 2 1/2 hours in Lat <sup>d</sup> 25..28 S. Long 41..07 E
Tuesday 3 <sup>d</sup>	Commenced in a bit wind from E. W. by N. good weather Steering W. by N. at 4 PM finished mending main Top. Sail and main Top. S. Sail and beat them at sunset Shortened Sail and Set both new Watches Latter part strong wind from S. W. squally made and took in Sail as occasion required at 10 am tacked to W. by N. to ends in Lat <sup>d</sup> 26..24 S. Long 40..25 E
Wednesday 4 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours strong gales from S. W. to N. accompanied with squalls of wind and rain from 1 PM to 5 Short and Sail to close reef main Top. Sail and 3 Stay Sails and fore Sail heading to N. by E. W. and E. or W. watch employed in various jobs of Ship. duty to ends in Lat <sup>d</sup> 25..39 South Long 39..52 East
Thursday 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part fresh gales from S. W. by E. with heavy squalls of wind & rain heading to W. by E. under Short Sail middle part more moderate heading to W. Latter part like wind from S. by W. good weather at day light made Sail fore a Ship. watch employed in mending fore Top. Sail &c to ends there 2 1/2 hours in Lat <sup>d</sup> 25..46 S. Long 38..50 E
Friday 6 <sup>th</sup>	All this day like wind from S. to S. E. pleasant Ship. all day at in Light in PM watch employed in mending Top. Sail at sunset took in Sail at day light made Sail watch at mending fore Top. Sail to ends in Lat <sup>d</sup> 26..08 Long 38..39 E
Saturday 7 <sup>th</sup>	All this day like wind from S. E. to S. pleasant Ship. all day at in Light in PM watch employed in mending Top. Sail at sunset took in Sail at day light made Sail in am all hands employed in mending Top. Sail lowering etc to ends in Lat <sup>d</sup> 26..23 S. Long 38..17 East in Long 37..4



Sunday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>  
1886,  
May, May  
All these 24 hours the air from S. to E. fine pleasant weather  
Steering different courses all hands employed in minding Tove  
Tow Tail at 4 PM finished Capt went a Board the Margaret had  
400 Whale 50 Spinn 2 of her Boats chasing Black fish  
wait Boat went of chased until dark Capt come Board  
Shorted Tail to 3 Tow Tails at 8.30 Wait Boat come Board let  
Boats come Watcher at Day Light made all Tail turned to W  
Margaret in Light to end in Lat 26° 42' N Long 37° 44' E  
do do Lunar 37.25

Monday  
9<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours the wind from E. to N. E. very pleasant  
in PM turned to S. W. by W. Ship Margaret in Light at Sun  
let took in Tail in AM made Tail heading to S. at 5.30 tacked  
to N. E. E. saw a Breach run off for it did not see it  
again altered course to W. E. W. Watch employed in fitting  
Cutting Pendants to ends in Lat 26° 20' N Long 37° 20' E

Tuesday  
10<sup>th</sup>  
First & middle part the air from E. S. E. & Calm very  
pleasant finished the Cutting Pendants & Blocks at Sun  
let took in Tail heading to S. Latter part the air from  
S. to E. S. E. quite pleasant at Day Light made Tail  
S. D. the last Ship Watch employed in minding  
old S. to ends in Lat 26° 36' N Long 36° 39' East

Wednesday  
11<sup>th</sup>  
First & middle part the wind from E. quite pleasant  
finished the S. and let him at Sunset took in Tail  
heading to S. S. E. in slight wave round to N. S. E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from E. Long at Day Light made  
Tail heading to N. S. E. Held over Bullocks are Watch  
lets the ship duty to ends in Lat

Thursday  
12<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a brisk wind from E. good weather heading  
to S. S. E. at 3 PM saw Whales to S. S. W. breaching dist 7 miles  
at 4. Loosed all 3 Boats L. & Wait Boat fastened and saved other Boats  
did not get fast at 7 took the Whales to Ship took in Tail  
middle part brisk wind from E. lay with the Whales





# Crusing in Mozambique Channel

Thursday  
12<sup>th</sup>  
May

along Side the Watch employed in Lashing up Cutting Pendants  
rove the Tack / Sails one H. & H. latter part moderate wind from  
E. quite pleasant at 8 am commenced cutting at 7:30 finished and  
Sails employed in clearing a way Head Sails in Lat 25° 47'  
Long 35° 38' E

Friday  
13<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind from E. by N. rather squally looking weather  
all hands employed in clearing a way Head H. were ship to S. E  
by S. / ship in sight commenced Boiling at Sunset took in Tail  
Middle part strong wind from E. to S. E. squally with rain coats  
down latter part quite moderate wind from E. pleasant at 9  
commenced Boiling latter part made Tail 1 ship in sight  
tacked ship to S. E. Sails employed in Boiling Lat 26° 22'  
Long 34° 32' E

Saturday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Began in a fresh breeze from E. S. E. good weather heading  
to S. employed in Boiling a ship in sight at Sunset  
we took in Tail to double reef topsails middle part wind  
from E. by N. to E. S. E. carrying Tail and S. E. took a Boiling  
latter part moderate wind from E. N. E. good weather  
at Daylight made Tail heading to S. E. 1 ship in sight  
Sails tacked to N. Boiling in Lat 27° 04' S.  
Long 35° 17' East

Sunday  
15<sup>th</sup>

First & middle parts brisk wind from E. to E. N. E. good weather  
at 5 finished Boiling tacked to S. E. at Sunset took in Tail  
& Tails and set Boats Crews Watches 1 ship in sight  
latter part brisk wind from E. N. E. quite pleasant  
at Daylight made Tail tacked to N. at 8 am tacked  
to S. E. 2 ships in sight saw Humphreys  
To end in Lat 26° 54' S. Long 36° 07' East

Monday  
16<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part brisk wind from E. N. E. to E. by N.  
good weather at 5 am tacked to N. at Sunset took in  
main sail & set whole watches 2 ships in sight at 11 am  
tacked to S. E. by S. latter part light air from E. cloudy  
at 8 am commenced stowing down main & foremast  
To end these 24 hours in Lat by account 26° 10' S  
Long 36° 20' E



263

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

Tuesday  
 Aug  
 17<sup>th</sup> 1836  
 First part like air from S. S. E. cloudy at 3 PM finished  
 Stowing down washed of decks and shaned up heading  
 to E. caught a Turtle at Sunset took in Sail heading  
 to E middle part like air from S. S. E. cloudy heading to  
 E. Latter part brisk wind from E. to E. S. E. good weather  
 at Day light made Sail Sun & Black fish boared & shad  
 without success at I took to S. S. E. Watch at various  
 jobs of ship duty Painting main mast & 2 ships in  
 Light to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 25' S. Long 36° 28' E.

Wednesday  
 18<sup>th</sup>  
 First part brisk wind from S. E. Squally looking weather  
 heading to E. S. E. finished Painting main mast Bow Sprit  
 and Main boom at 1.30 the ship steam blanda of W. Landa  
 on had 1100 lbs at Sunset took in Sail wore ship to E. S. E.  
 Middle part strong wind & Squally varying weather heading  
 to E. S. E. Latter part fresh wind from S. E. by E. at Day light  
 made Sail 2 ships in Light from I then to the end of  
 this day Squally varying weather no the shortened Sail

Thursday  
 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First & Middle part like wind all around the compass with heavy  
 Rain & Thunder & Lightning at 4 PM took in Sail to West  
 reef main Top Sail and 2 Stay Sails 3 Ships in Light Latter  
 part fresh gales from E. S. E. cloudy Rugged weather heading  
 to S. saw a Albatross and Pucked Hughts and Blackfish  
 to end this day in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 28' S.

Friday  
 20<sup>th</sup>  
 First & middle parts fresh gales from S. E. by E. Squally heading  
 to S. W. by S. until 6 PM took in Sail wore ship to E. by E.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. by S. quite pleasant at Day  
 light made Sail heading to E. by E. 1 Ship in Light at I then wore  
 ship to S. W. by S. and then turned to W. watch employed in various  
 works Painted the main Yard and fitting cutting Block  
 Strops & Co. to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 22' S. Long 35° 41' East



Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

Saturday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>  
1836  
Commences in a brisk wind from S.E. by E. good weather heading  
different courses Watch employed in various works at Sunset  
took in Sail middle part like wind from S. pleasant at 3 am heard  
Whales Breaching appeared to be going to N.E. made Sail and  
steered to N.E. latter like wind from S. good weather at Day light  
made all Sail down no Whales at 8 am heaved to wind to E. S. E.  
Leaved for Black fish got nothing to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 08' S  
Long<sup>th</sup> 36° 12' E Long<sup>th</sup> by Chron 36° 08' E

Sunday  
22<sup>d</sup>  
All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. Wind S. W. by S. good weather  
heading different courses in P.M. Watch employed in various works  
at Sunset took in Sail heading to S. by E. at Day light made Sail heading  
to S. by E. a great swell from S. E. by S. at 9.30 am tacked to W. S. W.  
caught a great number of Aliboncos to end Lat<sup>d</sup> by account 26° 20' S  
Long<sup>th</sup> by Chron 36° 29' E Long<sup>th</sup> by Lunar 36° 46' East

Monday  
23<sup>d</sup>  
First part strong breeze from S. E. by S. good weather on  
different tacks caught a great number of Aliboncos at  
Sunset took in Sail heading to W. S. W. middle part strong wind  
from S. E. by S. cloudy wave ship to E. by S. latter part strong  
wind from S. E. at Day light made Sail heading to S. S. E. saw a  
Ship sail the Gold Hunter and a small Schooner Blackfish at 7.30  
tacked to S. S. W. watch at Ship duty saw a bumper Breach  
to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 50' S Long<sup>th</sup> 36° 18' East

Tuesday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins in a strong wind from S. E. cloudy tacked to E. S. E.  
4 Ships in Sight Watch at various jobs of Ship duty at Sunset  
took in Sail middle part wind & weather the same wave ship  
to S. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. E. by E. at Day light  
made Sail heading to S. S. W. 1 Ship in Sight tacked to S. E. by E.  
to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 28' S Long<sup>th</sup> 36° 55' East

Wednesday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
First & middle part brisk wind from S. E. in P.M. heading to  
S. S. E. and Watch here caught a great plenty fresh Fish at Sunset  
took in Sail at midnight wave ship to S. wind hove to E. latter part  
strong breeze from S. E. to E. S. rather squally last ing weather  
at Day light made Sail heading to S. S. E. a Ship past us  
standing to E. tacked to S. to end Watch hove  
in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 44' S Long<sup>th</sup> 35° 06' East



Thursday May 26 <sup>th</sup> 1836	Begins in a fresh breeze from S. E. by E. good weather Steering to S. W. & Ships in Sight at 4 hats to wind heading to S. W. by S. at Sunset took in Sail more round to E. by S. middle part wind and weather the same <del>steering</del> to E. by S. latter part strong wind from S. E. Squally at day light made Sail heading to E. by S. Watch below Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 11' S. Long 36° 35'
Friday 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part of this day Squally rainy weather wind hats from S. by E. to S. W. by W. saw a Breach to E. Sun for it until 3 PM turned out to be a humpback to catch hats to S. at Sunset took in Sail more round to S. W. by W. shaved off middle part fresh breeze from W. by W. were Ship to S. latter part strong wind from S. W. at day light made Sail heading to W. by W. at 9 AM tacked to S. S. E. Watch below to end our observation of S. London and Cicero and S. America part as standing to W. by W. Lat <sup>n</sup> in 26° 29' S. Long 36° 38' East
Saturday 28 <sup>th</sup>	Commences in a strong wind from S. heading to E. S. E. Watch employed in Stowing down Wood &c. at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind & weather the same heading E. S. E. latter part moderate wind from S. good weather at day light made Sail saw 2 Ships at 11 tacked to W. S. W. watch employed in heading S. by S. to end in Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 43' S. Long 37° 05' E
Sunday 29 <sup>th</sup>	First part moderate wind from S. Phasant tacked to E. S. E. saw several Sails Watch at various works of Ship duty at 5 PM the Ship Margaret of St. John &c. had 700 lbs Capt. Colman come Board of us at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind & weather the same heading to E. S. E. latter part calm fine phasant weather Margaret in Sight at day light made Sail caught 3 Large Sharks to end in Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 23' S. Long 37° 31' East
Monday 30 <sup>th</sup>	This day begins in a brisk wind from S. E. by S. phasant heading to S. W. Margaret in Sight at Sunset we took in Sail & turned to S. by S. middle part heavy wind from S. heavy took in more Sail tacked to the wind heading W. by W. latter part fresh Gale from W. by W. to S. heavy rugged weather at day light set fore Sail and main & stay Sail Margaret in Sight both heading to W. to end in Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 54' S. Long 36° 57' East
Tuesday 31 <sup>st</sup>	All these 24 hours strong Gale from W. were round to S. E. by W. lost upper Main Top Sail took in fore Sail and set him several times to end in Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 35' S. Long 36° 27'
Wednesday June 1 <sup>st</sup> 1836	First part fresh Gale from W. S. W. lay too heading to S. took in West Boat middle part more moderate set fore Sail latter part strong wind from S. W. at 10 AM set double reef fore Sails nothing in Sight to end in Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 41' S. Long 36° 42'
Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup>	This day begins in a strong wind from S. W. at 3 PM turned to East set whole Top Sails saw a Ship standing to W. at Sunset we took in Sail hats to the wind middle part moderate wind from S. phasant heading to S. E. latter part the wind from S. at day light made Sail sent down mizzen Top mast & back stays commenced Stowing them hauled W. Fish saw a Sail to end in Lat <sup>n</sup> 26° 41' S. Long 37° 18' East



# Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

<p>Friday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1836</p>	<p>This day begins in a light air from S. pleasant steering to S. employed in setting up Mizzen Shrouds and finished the top mast Back Stays put them on the Lane a Vintack and plenty of sholes Blaglets at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Strong wind from S. W. heavy squalls and rain Lightning and Thunder took in Fore Sail heading to S. W. Latter fresh Gales from S. W. Lay too heading to S. W. to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 36' S. Long 36° 38' East</p>
<p>Saturday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in strong Gales from S. W. wave Shift to S. S. W. Lay too under short reef main top sail &amp; 3 Stay Sails middle part wind and weather much the same Latter part strong gales from S. W. by S. Squally Set Fore Sail Lane a Shift to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 40' S. Long 36° 49' E</p>
<p>Sunday 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First &amp; middle parts moderate wind from S. S. W. but Squally heading to S. E. / Sail in sight Latter part moderate and good weather turned to E. at day light made Sail Lane the above Sail in sight to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 50' S. Long 37° 09' East</p>
<p>Monday 6<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in a moderate wind from W. S. W. pleasant Steering from E. to S. W. at Sunset took in Sail Lane 6 Sholes Latter part strong breeze from S. W. by W. pleasant at day light made all Sail turned to S. E. Saw a Bark Ship cutting out the Rajah of S. Bedford all hands employed in turning in main top mast Back Stays getting them up &amp; to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 53' S. Long 37° 07' East</p>
<p>Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in a fresh breeze from S. W. by S. steering S. E. all hands employed in setting up Fore Shrouds and top mast Back Stays &amp; at Sunset took in Sail both to the wind to S. E. middle part strong wind from S. S. W. cloudy heading to S. E. Latter part fresh Gales from S. cloudy rugged weather heading to S. E. under 3 Stay Sails and double reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail watch at Ship duty sent down at main top G. Sail commenced ripping it up and minding other 2<sup>d</sup> best to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 33' S. Long 37° 44' East</p>
<p>Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in a strong wind from S. by E. cloudy heading to E. by S. under short Sail Watch employed in minding main top G. Sail and ripping it up the middle part quite moderate none ship to W. Latter part brisk wind from S. to S. E. at day light made Sail heading to W. S. W. at 9 am turned off to W. S. W. Watch employed in setting up main top mast Shrouds finished the main top G. Sail and sent him the to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 10' S. Long 37° 22' East</p>
<p>Thursday 9<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours moderate wind from S. to S. W. in Pm turned to W. S. W. watch employed in setting up Fore top mast Back Stays &amp; at Sunset took in Sail at Day light made Sail heading to W. by S. all hands employed getting the main Shrouds and staying the top mast to end finished in Lat<sup>d</sup> 26° 31' S. Long 37° 01' E</p>
<p>Friday 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part moderate wind from S. to S. E. good weather heading to W. S. W. all hands employed in fitting the rigging &amp; at Sundown shortened sail for the night middle part wind and weather much the same heading to W. wind Latter part light wind from E. to S. E. pleasant weather at day light made all Sail Lane a Sail standing to S. W. watch employed in Ship duty Lane Thimbleback to end in Lat<sup>d</sup> 27° 21' S. Long 36° 13'</p>



# Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

207

- Saturday  
June 12<sup>th</sup>  
1836 All this day moderate winds from S. to S. E. & good weather, carrying all hand out sail trying to get to S. Watch employed in work on the Rigging &c. To end in Lat 27. 27 S. Long 36. 43 E in a strong current setting to S. W.
- Sunday  
13<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours light winds from S. S. W. to S. E. by S. fine pleasant weather carrying all sail working to S. in am found a strong current setting to S. W. 10 Ships in sight all standing to S. E. Saw a fin whale to end in Lat 27. 03 S. Long 37. 18 E
- Monday  
13 First & middle parts light wind from S. S. E. to S. E. good weather carrying all sail working to S. Latter part wind & weather same at 8 am saw a ship to S. Whaling men down leaved all 3 Boats and chased until 11 am. 1. Boat fastened down Broke some Board to end in Lat 27. 07 S. Long 37. 46 E
- Tuesday  
14 Begins in a moderate wind from S. S. E. fine pleasant weather Saw plenty Whales all going quick different ways at 3.30 lower Boats starboard and Main Boats fastened & ran from 1 short work parted from other chased until sunset came Board let whole Watch carrying sail to hold the ground 3 Ships in sight Saw 1 Blue down middle part like breew from S. E. by S. pleasant carrying sail tacked every 3 hours at 7 herd Whales Latter part light air from S. good weather heading to S. E. saw Killers and 2 Ships Watch employed in searching to end got out of the current Lat 26. 41 S. Long 38. 11 E
- Wednesday  
15<sup>th</sup> Commences in a light wind from S. S. E. good weather turning S. W. Saw a Hump Back Breach at 5.30 General Pike 1/2 in had 1200 Whale 600 Hump Capt. T. went a Board of her at 8.30 came Board turned to S. W. under top sail and boats crew 4 other Latter part strong breeze from S. E. at day light made sail above ship in sight to end heading to E. in Lat 26. 12 S. Long 38. 34 E
- Thursday  
16<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. by S. good weather in am turning to S. E. by E. until 4 saw a Breach back to the wind for it turned out to be a Hump back General Pike in sight at sunset took in sail at day light made sail heading to E. at 7 tacked to W. saw Fin backer Watch at making Sherry am 1/2 Long 38. 22 E Lat 25. 11 S
- Friday  
17<sup>th</sup> First & middle part strong wind from E. good weather turning to S. W. watch employed in making Sherry am 1/2 saw Hump backer at sunset shortened sail let Boats down weather was at 9 am took in main top sail and 1/2 tacked to the wind heading to S. S. E. Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. good weather at day light made sail saw nothing but Hump backer & Fin backer to end in Lat 27. 11 S. Long 37. 46 E
- Saturday  
18<sup>th</sup> Begins in a fresh breeze from S. S. E. good weather hazy to the wind to E. saw Hump backer one Watch below at sunset shortened sail to double reef main top sail fore sail and mizzen top sail and all heading to W. middle part wind and weather much the same none ship to S. E. by E. Latter part strong wind from S. hazy at day light set whole top sails, main 1/2 and main sail at 7 double reef top sails at 9. Am none round to W. S. W. took in main sail to end in Lat 26. 36 S. Long 38. 00 E



Running Ground in Mozambique Channel

<p>Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1836</p>	<p>First part Strong wind from S.W. suddenly shifted from S. to S.W. tacked to S.E. took in sail to lost reef main top sail and 3 stay sails were shifted to W. Middle part Strong wind from W. first took in Fore sail Latter part Strong wind from S. S.W. rigged set Fore sail let one reef out main top sail to end in Lat. 26° 05' Long 37° 00' E</p>
<p>Monday 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Began in a moderate wind from S. S.W. but squally looking weather more calm sail at sunset set Boats crew watches heading to S. E. middle part wind and weather much the same were off to S. W. Latter part the wind from S. to S. E. good weather at day light made all sail same Thimble watches at various watches 2 ships in sight to end in Lat. 26° 22' E. Long per Chron 36° 36' Long per Lunar 36°</p>
<p>Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. good weather at 4 P.M. Hoisted the Golconda of Bristol Capt. Chase &amp; crew out no oil Capt. T. went on Board of him at 6 came Board Shortland sail to double reef top sails set Boats crew watches middle part wind from S. E. heading to S. E. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. good weather at day light made all sail heading to S. E. Golconda in sight and 2 more ships saw in Boats to end in Lat. 27° 06' E. Long 37° 18' E</p>
<p>Wednesday 22<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in a fresh breeze from S. good weather and different took several ships in sight saw Thimble watches employ in making Boats ship to at sunset took in sail heading to S. E. middle part wind and weather much the same Latter part moderate wind from S. S. E. cloudy at day light made sail heading to S. 4 ships in sight at 8 the tacked to S. E. to end in Lat. 26° 36' E. Long 37° 15' East</p>
<p>Thursday 23<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts the breeze from S. S. E. good weather heading to S. at 2 P.M. Hoisted the Atlantic of Bridge Port got 120 Bbls Lard left the Bay at sunset we took in sail in sight were off to S. W. Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. cloudy at day light made sail 1 sail in sight at 8 turned to S. S. E. saw Thimble watches to end in Lat. 27° 07' E. Long 37° 31' East</p>



Friday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Began in a strong breeze from S. E. by S. cloudy heading  
to E by S. watch employed in making Rattine. Stup & at sundown  
went to in sail middle part wind shifted to E more ship to E. Latter  
part of air from S. E. to E. fine pleasant weather at day light  
made sail heading to E. chased a school of Blackfish net  
part of the time watch employed in Rattine. Some of  
most of the wind and boat tacking the wind & E  
to end in Lat 26° 27' S. Long 37° 21' East

Saturday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts like air and calm good weather  
Saw Humphbacks at sunset took in sail Latter part  
like wind from E by S. steering W. at day light made sail  
Saw 2 ships and Humphbacks watch employed in various  
jobs of ship duty To end in Lat 26° 36' S. Long 36° 30' E

Sunday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
Began in a brisk wind from E by S. quite good weather  
steering to W. until 1 P.M. the ship started America  
got 33 lbs since out of Augustine Bay left to  
went a Board of her at 6 come Board shortening sail let  
Boats crew Watches were ship to S. E. by S. middle part  
strong wind from E by S. shortened sail occasionally heading  
to S. E. Latter part strong wind from E by S. cloudy  
heading to S. E. under double reef top sail. started America  
in sight to end in Lat 27° 26' S. Long 37° 16' E

Monday  
27<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk wind from S. heading to S. E. by S. under  
double reef top sail. Saw Humphbacks at sundown let  
Boats crew Watches middle part wind and weather much  
the same heading to S. E. by S. Latter part brisk wind from  
S. by E. good weather at day light made sail. Saw Humph  
Back. To end watch employed in over hauling provisions  
and to end in Lat 26° 57' S. Long 38° 23' East

Tuesday  
28<sup>th</sup>  
First & middle parts brisk wind from S. good weather heading  
to S. E. by S. Saw Humphbacks and 1 sail at sunset shortened  
sail to double reef top sail. Let Boats crew Watches heading  
to S. E. by S. Latter part brisk breeze from S. W. good weather  
at day light made sail steering S. E. by S. To end watch  
employed in Rattine saw some Porpoise & Shrouds. Lat 25° 45'  
Long 38° 52'

Wednesday  
29<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breeze from S. W. squally looking weather  
steering to S. E. by S. finished Rattine & took up mast shrouds  
at sunset took in sail at 7.30 P.M. wind shifted in a squall  
to S. W. lost reefed main top sail took in fore sail middle  
part strong wind from S. E. W. by W. too heading to S. E. Latter  
part wind and weather much the same at day light let  
double reef top sail To end in Lat 24° 47' S. Long 40° 00' E



Running Ground in Chesapeake Channel

<p>Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>This day begins in a fresh wind from S. S. E. cloudy rugged weather heading to E. under double reef top sails at sundown took in tail middle and latter parts Strong wind from S. by E at day light let whole top sails Sticks &amp; mainsail at 8 AM let Main top, G. sail &amp; watch bels to and heading to E by S. in Lat 24° 12' Long 41° 14'</p>
<p>Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1836</p>	<p>First and middle parts Strong wind from S. by E. carrying all prudent sail to E by S. Watch at small jobs of ship duty Handling Axes making Anchor Shae the at sunset took in sail latter part moderate wind from S. E. at daylight made sail heading to E. S. E. to and Watch bels in Lat 23° 25' S. Long 41° 52' E</p>
<p>Saturday 2<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts brisk wind from S. E. heading to E. S. E. watch employed in jobs of ship duty at sunset took in sail latter part brisk wind from S. E. Sandy turning to S. S. E. at daylight made sail at 8 AM turned on all hands and Broke out a tier of darts in fore Peak found it late commenced stowing it down to and in Lat 23° 17' S. Long 43° 03' E</p>
<p>Sunday 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part of this day fresh wind from S. E. cloudy turning S. S. E. finished stowing off fore hole &amp;c. at 6 PM took in sail head to S. W. middle part fresh wind from S. W. by S. Squally with rain took in fore sail short reefed Main top sail latter part Strong wind from S. W. by S. E. cloudy at daylight made sail heading to W. by S. to and in Lat 24° 19' S. Long 42° 41' E</p>
<p>Monday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk wind from W. to S. W. good weather heading to W. W. W. &amp; S. W. W. at sunset took in sail at daylight made sail fore a through huck but nothing else Watch employed in splitting Wood to stave down lower hole to and in Lat 24° 03' Long 42° 07' E</p>
<p>Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. good weather carrying sail to S. S. E. Watch employed in stowing down board the at 5.30 PM let whole watches middle part wind from S. S. E. carrying all sail to E. latter part fresh breeze from S. E. heading to E. S. E. Watch bels to and in Lat 24° 02' S. Long 43° 14' E</p>



Tuesday 6th 1836  
 First part fresh breeze from S to S by W carrying all sail Steaming  
 E. S. E. and E. at 4 P.M. Saw Madagascar to South of Sandy Island  
 Bore in E. at 6 took in top 3 sails turned N. W. E. middle part  
 strong breeze from S. to S. E. at 8 hauled to the wind off shore  
 with lead yards a back at 9 wore round to E. N. E. braced foreward  
 latter part light breeze from S. at 6 Sandy Island Bore E. N. E.  
 set 5 miles made all sail all hands employed in bending chains  
 and getting Anchor ready to go in & Steaming by Sandy Island

Wednesday 7th  
 First & middle parts strong breeze from S. at 3 P.M.  
 came too with small anchor in Augustine Bay  
 latter part moderate Land breeze from S. E. went  
 up the River after a Bullock had the Royal  
 Armistice a Board give them to their majesty  
 3 British Prisoners of war captured, Brought a Raft  
 of baskets &c to land in Augustine Bay

Thursday 8th  
 All this day brisk Sea and Land breezes good weather  
 got a Board 1 Raft Water and the Bullock &c to land

Friday 9th  
 First part fresh Sea breeze from S. W. Started another Raft  
 of baskets up the River latter part light Land breeze from  
 E. S. E. at 1 P.M. took the Raft on Board & had the Bullock  
 &c land there 24 hours

Saturday 10th  
 Begins in a brisk Sea breeze from S. W. good weather 1 Boat Wading  
 latter light Land breeze from E. Starboard Watch on Liberty  
 to land this day

Sunday 11th  
 All these 24 hours light Land & Sea wind in E. M. Starboard  
 Watch on Liberty at 8 a.m. got a Board in Sea 2 Boats  
 Bore a Wading net of brown bob turning Starboard  
 S. E. &c to land there 24 hours



On St Augustine Bay

Tuesday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>  
1836

First part brisk Sea breeze from S.W. good weather  
finished bol turning of Fire and Righte Ship & Boat  
Wooding Middle part brisk Land wind from E thick heavy  
Vapour from down the River Latter part like  
wind and pleasant employed in Wooding and heaving  
Ship Lumbering & Snapping Larboard Side &c to end

Wednesday  
13<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours like Sea and Land wind good weather  
employed in Wooding and bol turning &c  
to end these 24 hours

Thursday  
14<sup>th</sup>

All this day brisk Sea and Land winds from S.W. to S.E.  
good weather got a Bullock got a Board all the Wood & Boat  
Load commenced Stowing down Water to end this day

Friday  
15<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Sea wind from S.W. good weather finishes  
Stowing down Water Lifts our Bullock Latter part Strong  
Land wind from S.E. Cop went up the River trading  
commenced Painting out Side of Ship 1 Boats crew  
on Liberty to end these 24 hours

Saturday  
16<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a Strong wind from S.W. by S. employed in  
Painting Larboard Boat crew on Liberty at come  
Board Latter part Strong wind from S.S.W. employed  
in Painting Starboard Boat crew on Liberty  
to end these 24 hours

Sunday  
17<sup>th</sup>

Commences in a brisk Sea Breeze from S.W. Larboard  
Watch at Liberty Latter part fresh Land breeze from  
S.E. employed in Painting got 5 bbls Sand Wait Boats  
crew on Liberty Cop D. got a Bullock from Thomas  
Bravo up the River to end this day

Monday  
18<sup>th</sup>

Commences in a brisk Sea breeze from S.W. Larboard Watch  
at Liberty Latter part like Land breeze Wait Boats  
crew on Liberty at 5 o'clock ~~Board~~ got our Sand  
and a Bullock from Thomas Bravo Painting Ship &c to end



Tuesday  
19<sup>th</sup>  
836  
All these 24 hours like Sea and Land wind pleasant  
employed in Painting & Waist Boat came on Liberty in  
PM in AM Larboard Watch on Liberty till our  
Bullock employed in Painting & so ends this day

Wednesday  
20<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk Sea breeze from S.W. good weather  
employed in Painting Lent Waist Boat rown to Sandy  
Island after laral at 6 got back Larboard Watch at  
Liberty Latter part like Land wind pleasant Starboard  
Watch at Liberty rest of crew employed in Stowing  
Down Wood between Decks and Painting Shift name  
to ends this day

Thursday  
21<sup>st</sup>  
All this day like Sea and Land winds and good weather  
Starboard Watch on Liberty in PM and rest of crew  
at Painting Stern and same &c. in AM Starboard  
Watch on Liberty so ends this day

Friday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part fresh Sea breeze from S.W. finished Painting  
the Stern got 6 Tierces of Beef containing 2000 lbs  
from Bark Rajah Starboard Watch at Liberty  
Latter part fresh wind from S. squally looking weather  
Larboard Watch at Liberty so ends this day

Saturday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
All these 24 hours Strong wind from S. squally  
cloudy weather got off 6 Tunks of Water Lent seven mizen  
Vp. G. Yard & mast Lent in By Cribb come in PM Larboard Watch  
at Liberty so ends this day

Sunday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours Strong wind from S.W. squally  
looking weather at 8 PM Dark Atlas come in with  
500 bbs in AM 5 Ships went out Java South Carolina  
Dartmouth Golconda of Bristol and Hogua St. Bedford  
and Emerald St. Bedford - Larboard Watch on Liberty  
so ends this day



<p>Monday July 25<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part strong wind from S. large latter part moderate wind from S. &amp; W. cloudy went ashore with L. and West Boat washed them out light &amp; went up the River after Bullock to end this day</p>
<p>Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in a brisk wind from S. &amp; W. got a Board &amp; Bullock. Latter part fresh breeze from S. &amp; W. cloudy squally, looking weather clear with L. Boat Labboard Watch on Liberty to end this day</p>
<p>Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day strong Sea wind from W. &amp; W. to S. with chances of rain light rain Bullock, Ship, Bullock come in had 1200 lbs to end</p>
<p>Thursday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in a brisk wind from W. Latter part small breeze from S. &amp; E. good weather at 6 Am got under way and came out of the Bay to end Sandy Island Baring S. &amp; E. S. Dist &amp; miles all hands employed in stowing on shore &amp; chains &amp;c</p>
<p>Friday 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. &amp; W. good weather heading to W. by S. lost sight of the Land at 6 Am took in sail let Boat come Watcher Latter part fresh breeze from S. good weather at day light more sail saw Blackfish lowered and fastened braced came Board commenced Painting Lab Boat one Watch below to end this day in Lat 23° 14' N Long 43° 19' E</p>
<p>Saturday 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in a brisk breeze from S. good weather at 5 Saw the Land to South of Sandy Island finished Painting L. Boat one Watch below at Sunset took in sail heading to W. S. W. Latter part like wind from S. &amp; E. pleasant at day light made sail took in West Boat commenced Painting two watch below to end the Land in sight</p>



# Cruising in Mozambique Channel

215

Sunday  
July 31<sup>st</sup>  
1836  
Commences in a brisk breeze from S.W. pleasant but  
another fore top sail one watch below at 6 Let whole weather  
heading to W. S. W. middle part like wind from S. W. by S. carrying  
sail for the Westward Latter part like air and calm very  
pleasant saw 2 Sails to wind in Lat 23° 49' S Long 43° 11' E

Monday  
August  
1<sup>st</sup> 1836  
First part fresh breeze from S. by W. good weather heading W. by S  
at 6 Let whole Watches middle part fresh wind from S. carrying  
all prudent sail steering W. S. W. Latter part like wind  
from S. E. pleasant put Mast Boat on Travers both  
in St Boat commenced caulking her and ripping old Fore  
top sail to pieces the watch below to wind in Lat 25° 00' S  
Long 41° 26' E

Tuesday  
2<sup>nd</sup>  
This day begins in a like air from S. by W. pleasant steering  
W. finished caulking St. Boat put her on the Travers and  
primed the Bottom at 6 Let whole Watches Latter part  
like air from S. pleasant employed in painting St  
Boat and hewing out barkings for Main lower Deck  
Hatches the to wind in Lat 25° 25' S Long 40° 23' E

Wednesday  
3<sup>rd</sup>  
All this day moderate winds and variable good weather  
finished painting St Boat at Sunset took in sail at  
Daylight made sail commenced middle stitching last  
rib and ripping old Fore top sail to pieces saw a  
Hump Back lops sailing to wind this day in Lat 25° 00' S  
Long 39° 28' E

Thursday  
4<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk wind from S. by W. good weather steering  
West finished middle stitching rib at Sunset took in  
sail Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. at daylight  
made sail unbent old rib commenced mending it  
one watch below saw Humpbacks got a Lunar  
observation to wind this day in Lat 25° 13' S  
Long per Chron 38° 15' E  
Long per Lunar 38° 07' E



# Cruising Ground in a Mozambique

<p>Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1886</p>	<p>All three 24 hour moderate wind from N. to N. E. &amp; E. good weather Steering to W in P.M. finished minding the ship and bent him Watch below at Sunset took in Sail at daylight made Sail but down main Top Sail and commenced minding him watch below true Head Backs to end the day in Lat 25° 26' S. Long 38° 15' E</p>
<p>Saturday 6<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fresh wind from N. pleasant Steering N. by E. Watch employed in minding main Top Sail finished and bent him at Sunset took in Sail Latter part strong breeze from N. E. good weather at daylight made Sail to end Watch below in Lat 26° 44' S. Long 36° 51' E Long per Lunar 36° 41' E</p>
<p>Sunday 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts strong winds from N. E. by E. Steering N. by E. until 4.30 P.M. hauled to N. by W. at Sunset took in sail in the night were hauled to E. by N. Latter part strong wind from N. E. by E. heavy made it prudent to end in Lat 26° 31' S. Long 37° 05' E</p>
<p>Monday 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All three 24 hour strong wind from W. to S. E. &amp; W. heavy at Sunset took in Sail to stow reef main Top Sail and Fore Sail 3 Stay Sails in Air Fore Top mast Stay parted Watch employed in splicing it to end in Lat 26° 20' S. Long 36° 48' E</p>
<p>Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from S. E. by E. heading S. W. by W. watch employed in fitting Fore Topmast Stay etc. Latter part fresh Gale from S. E. heavy in morning let double reef Fore Top Sail heading to S. E. W. to end in Lat 26° 57' S. Long 36° 46' E</p>
<p>Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in a fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heavy heading to S. E. W. Watch employed in making this Whirl Ropes etc at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fine breeze from S. E. by E. good weather at daylight made Sail heading to S. Watch employed in Repairing a lost main Top Sail to end in Lat 27° 56' S. Long 36° 28' E</p>



Thursday  
August  
11<sup>th</sup> 1836  
First part fresh breeze from S. by E heading S. by E  
finished mizen topsail watch bet after 6 PM best  
2<sup>d</sup> best main top sail at sunset took in sail heading  
S. by E. Latter part strong wind from E. by E  
Squally looking weather at day light made sail  
all hands employed in middle sticking best fore sail  
and fitting a Sprung Stay to main top mast best  
down fore top of yard and mast to end in Lat 28° 36'  
Long 36° 59'

Friday  
12<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts strong wind from E. by E  
Squally looking weather finished fore sail  
best run and finished sprung stay at sunset  
took in sail plenty Humpbacks Latter part strong  
wind from S. by E, squally rainy weather in morning  
set double reef top sails turned to E. to end Lat 31° 28'

Saturday  
13<sup>th</sup>  
Commences in a strong wind from S. by E. by E. Squally  
heading to S. by E at sunset took in sail middle and  
latter parts like air and calm a great swell from  
S. by E at day light made sail watch at various  
works to end in Lat 29° 29' S. Long 38° 54' E

Sunday  
14<sup>th</sup>  
Begins in a calm good weather with employed in  
overhauling sail Room and fitting fore top mast stay &c  
at sunset took in sail Latter part brisk wind from S. by E  
good weather steering S. by E. at day light made sail saw  
plenty Humpbacks and Finbacks all the time  
to end in these 24 hours in Lat 29° 59' S. Long 39° 39' E

Monday  
15<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts brisk wind from S. by E. good  
weather steering S. by E. by E. at sunset took in sail Latter  
part brisk breeze from S. by E. pleasant until 11 set  
in fog at day light made sail watch employed  
in various works of ship duty part a French  
Boat steering N. by N. to end in Lat 30° 16' S. Long 40° 14'



Bowd to Right Whale Ground

Thursday August 16 <sup>th</sup> 1836	Begins in a bit wind from S. W. thick fuming S. E. & at 4 Pm wind shifted to S. W. watch employed in felling cutting Grass and C. at Sunset took in Sail Latter part the wind from S. W. good weather at daylight made Sail have a Shift turning to West to end Watch at minding Old main Top Sail in Lat 30.30 S Long 41.13 East
Wednesday 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part the wind from S. W. heading S. E. Watch employed in minding Old main Top Sail finished same with a number of Whale Birds a great Swell from W. S. W. at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fresh wind from S. W. good weather turning S. E. commenced minding Main Top Sail Watch held to end in Lat 30.43 Long by Obs 42.32 & by Lunar Long do Lunar 43.04 East
Thursday 18 <sup>th</sup>	Begins in a fresh breeze from S. W. heavy fuming S. E. finished minding Main Top Sail at Sunset took in Sail Latter part strong wind from S. W. heavy turning S. E. at daylight made Sail saw several Albatrosses and Gulls to end Watch held in Lat 32.05 S Long by Obs 44.35, &
Friday 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part strong wind from S. E. heavy turning S. E. watch at various jobs of Ship duty at Sunset took in Sail to Port reef main Top Sail and mizen Stay took have to S. E. & Latter part fresh gales from S. W. with Rain and Thunder and Lightning at daylight made Sail turned S. E. at 9 took in Sail have to to end in Lat 33.09 S Long 45.24 East
Saturday 20 <sup>th</sup>	Begins in a fresh wind from S. W. by W. cleared off quite pearward Set Fore Sail and Stay Sail heading S. E. & Latter part strong wind from S. W. heavy at daylight made Sail turning S. E. employed in felling Purple Beer & C. to end in Lat 33.33 S Long 46.52 East
Sunday 21 <sup>st</sup>	First and middle part heavy gales from S. W. turning S. E. until 6 took in Sail have to to S. W. Latter part more moderate at daylight made Sail turned S. E. a great Swell from W. S. W. to end in Lat 34.02 S Long 47.50 East



Monday  
August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1836  
Commenced in a moderate wind from S. good weather  
at 2 altered course to S. E. at Sunset took in Tail Latten  
part strong wind from S. to S. W. Squally looking  
weather at daylight made Tail Steering S. E. watch  
lets to ends in this day in Lat 34° 43' S. Long 50° 04' E

Tuesday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins in a strong wind from W. S. W. Steering S. E.  
at 5 Pm came up Squally took in Tail hove too to S  
middle part heavy gales from W. S. W. with heavy squalls  
lay too Latter part more moderate at 10 am let fore  
Sail and double reef fore Top Sail Steered E to ends also Obs

Wednesday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
First part Squally rainy weather with Thunder and  
lightning and Hail Steering E. at 1 took in Tail hove  
too to S. Middle part strong wind from S. W. clear  
Latter part fresh wind from W. S. W. quite good  
weather at daylight made Tail Steered to S. E.  
commenced mending the fore Tail to ends in Lat 33° 52'  
Long 52° 56'

Thursday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours strong winds from W. hazy in Pm  
steering S. E. at Sunset took in Tail hove too to S  
at daylight made Tail to ends watch lets heading  
to S. saw a fine Sea Bird in Lat 34° 13' S  
Long 53° 12' E

Friday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind from W. hazy heading to S. W.  
under Short Sail at Sunset lost reef main Top Sail  
took in fore Tail Bridle and Latter part heavy  
Gales from S. W. to W. S. W. took in Waist Boat Lay too  
under short reef main Top Sail and mizen Stay Sail  
to ends this day in Lat 31° 31' S. Long 53° 40' E

Saturday  
27<sup>th</sup>  
Begins in a heavy gale from W. S. W. lay too under short  
reef main Top Sail and 2 Stay Sails heading to S. middle &  
Latter parts more moderate wind from W. at daylight made  
Sail at 9 Steered to S. E. E. watch employed in mending fore  
Sail. to ends in Lat 31° 11' S. Long 54° 26' E



Travelling for Right Whales

<p>Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1836</p>	<p>All this day strong wind from W. &amp; S.W. for the most part of the time in P.M. turned to E. by S. at 6 took in Sail hove two to S. in am made Sail turned E. by S. saw nothing but Sea Birds so ends this day &amp; no observation</p>
<p>Monday 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day strong wind from W. to W. by S. &amp; S.W. in P.M. turning E. by S. until 6 took in Sail hove two to South at daylight made Sail tacked to and sent down main top sail continued setting it put on a rotten Red Band on after part made some gunshots and Cringles sounds also Sps</p>
<p>Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fresh wind from W. &amp; S.W. leading S. by W. finished main top sail and sent him at sundown took in Sail middle and latter parts strong wind from S. at daylight made Sail wave Ship to E. by S. &amp; S. ends in Lat 33° 14' S Long 56° 48' E</p>
<p>Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts fresh wind from S. by E. to E. by S. &amp; S.W. in P.M. leading E. at sunset took in Sail in a light wave Ship to S. by S. &amp; W. latter part light wind from E. by S. &amp; E. at daylight made Sail nothing in sight so ends leading S. by E. in Lat 33° 07' S</p>
<p>Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1836</p>	<p>Begins in a fresh breeze from W. &amp; S.W. steering S. at sunset took in Sail middle and latter parts strong wind from W. &amp; S.W. &amp; S.W. at daylight made Sail steering S. &amp; ends hove to the wind to S. W. Lat in 34° 21' S Long 58° 13' E</p>
<p>Friday 2<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>First part strong wind from S. by W. &amp; S.W. &amp; S.W. weather leading S. by E. at sunset took in Sail wave Ship to W. by S. &amp; S. W. latter part light wind from E. by S. &amp; E. and calm at daylight made Sail so ends in Lat 34° 40' South</p>



Saturday  
Sunday  
September  
1834

First and middle parts light wind from S.W. by W. cloudy  
steering S.W. nothing in sight at 6 took in tail Latter  
part fresh wind from S.W. by W. clear steering S.W.  
at daylight made sail caught a Porpoise  
So ends in Lat 35° 19' S Long 56° 46' E  
Long 57° 11' E

Monday  
4th  
Tuesday  
5th

All these 24 hours moderate wind from W. or N.W. clear  
steering E.S.E. at sunset took in sail at daylight made  
sail saw nothing to end in Lat 35° 40' S Long 57° 32' E

Monday  
5th

All this day light winds from S. to S.E. & good weather  
steering E.S.E. with at various jobs of ship duty at  
sunset took in sail at daylight made sail saw  
nothing to end in Lat 35° 38' S Long 58° 25' E

Tuesday  
6th

First part light winds from S. or S.E. cloudy steering  
E. by S. nothing in sight at 6 took in sail middle part  
calm and cloudy Latter part light wind from S.E. by E  
cloudy at daylight made sail caught a Porpoise saw  
nothing more So ends also Obs

Wednesday  
7th

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S. or S.E. to S.W.  
good weather in PM steering E. by S. at sunset took in sail  
hauled to the wind at midnight wore shift to S.W. at day  
light made sail tacked to E. saw Finbacks and Porpoises  
So ends in Lat 35° 14' S Long 59° 56' E

Thursday  
8th

First and middle parts fresh breeze from W. or N.W. good  
weather steering E. by E. saw Finbacks at sunset took  
in sail Latter part strong breeze from S.W. by W.  
thick drizzly weather at daylight made sail steering  
E. by E. saw 2 Right Whales lowered fastened to one  
Pilla and sunk lost 2 Lances and 2 Knives 30 Fathoms  
Line So ends in Lat 35° 09' S Long 60° 40' E



Friday  
September  
9<sup>th</sup> 1886

First part light winds from N. or N. W. thick  
foggy weather on different tacks at 5, 30  
took in sail middle part light airs and  
calm latter part strong winds from S. W.  
by N. W. thick at daylight made sail same one  
Whale lowered and fastened line caught over  
the Boat Chocks and parted lost one from  
S. end. also missing Pbs. Lat 61° 37' E

Saturday  
10<sup>th</sup> 1886

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S. W.  
hazy standing on different tacks at Sunset took  
in sail heading to N. E. W. at 4 AM same the  
Lalla Rookh at Boiling heading to S. or E. were  
ship to S. or E. at daylight made sail heading  
S. or E. at 11 were ship to N. or W. have a boat  
aboard the above ship running down for us  
Lat 34° 37' S. Long 61° 57' E

Sunday  
11<sup>th</sup> 1886

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. or W.  
hazy rugged weather at P.M. ship Lalla Rookh  
the us Capt Linn had one Whale at 5 lowered  
for 2 Whales without success at 6 took in sail at  
midnight were ship to S. or E. at daylight made  
sail same 2 Whales lowered slightly fastened with  
one Chron soon raised to end in Lat 34° 55' S  
Long 61° 59' E

Monday  
12<sup>th</sup> 1886

Began in strong wind from S. or W. hazy heading on  
different tacks same one Whale lashed Boat lowered  
did not get fast at Sunset took in sail to close reef  
main top sail fore sail and 3 Staysails middle and  
latter parts strong gales S. or W. hazy lay to on different  
tacks saw nothing to end in Lat 34° 52' S. Long 62° 11' E

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

First part strong gales from S. or W. hazy heading on different  
tacks middle part thick rainy weather latter part quite  
moderate and clear at daylight made sail heading  
to S. or W. at 11 saw Whales a head to end in Lat 34° 53' S  
Long 61° 50' E



Wednesday All these 24 hours moderate wind from W. good weather employed in chasing whales fastened Luffs 14 H. and Luffs one at Sunset took in Sail at daylight made Sail to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 34° 48' Long 61° 53'

Thursday First part light wind from W. good weather same Whales Wait Boat fastened Short near parted last one Irons. Latter part brisk breeze from W. at 10 lowered Starboard Boat fastened got into it to ends fast to the Whales also Obs

Friday Begins in a fresh breeze from W. cloudy at 4 P.M. took the whale to Ship got ready for butting at 5 commenced at 9 finished took in Sail Let Boat watches Latter part strong breeze from W. cloudy at daylight made Sail took in Starboard Boat commenced minding her and Boiling head ing W. at 10 were off to E. or E. Latta Rock in sight to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 35° 16' Long 61° 38'

Saturday First and middle parts strong wind from W. by E. cloudy employed in Boiling the Spo Latta Rock of Mr. Bedford saw one whale lowered and chased without success from both Ships at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fresh gales from W. to W. thick Rainy weather lost rufed main top sail took in Fore sail holed down ends also Obs

Sunday All this day strong gales from W. by W. cloudy squally weather at 1 P.M. commenced Boiling Let Fore sail Latta Rock in sight saw 2 Whales to Rugged and thick to lower at 11 A.M. finished Boiling to ends in Lat<sup>d</sup> 35° 04' Long 62° 15'



Monday  
September  
19<sup>th</sup> 1836

First & middle parts fresh gales from W. cloudy squally weather Lay too Latter part more moderate wind from W. S. W. at daylight made sail heading S. W. Saw Finbacks commencing standing down and minding Starboard Boat &c to end the day in Lat 31° 57' S. Long 61° 58' E

Tuesday  
20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours fresh breeze from W. to W. S. W. cloudy carrying double reef Top Sails heading on different tacks in P.M. finished standing down at 7 Let Boats crews Watcher at day light made all sail to end all hands at Bleating Water foreward &c in Lat 34° 36' S. Long 62° 14' East

Wednesday  
21<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts light airs and calm and cloudy carrying sail for the South in P.M. chased 1 Whale without success finished standing off between decks secured the Head of Bone Latter part light air from S. E. & cloudy steering to S. S. W. to end in Lat 34° 44' S. Long 61° 48'

Thursday  
22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins in a fresh breeze from S. E. 1 Whale lowered Starboard Boat fastened Shade cut Line off boat 1 Span and Shade at sunset took in sail returning S. S. W. middle and Latter parts strong gales from S. E. cloudy squally weather at mid night hove too to S. S. E. at daylight let double reef fore and main top Sails and did at 9 Steered to S. at 11 took in fore top sail and fore sail abt reefed main hove too to S. W. to end in Lat 35° 47' S.

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours fresh gales from S. E. thick Rainy weather heading on different tacks saw 2 Whales lower 2 Boats without success to end as Obs

Saturday  
24<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part fresh gales from S. W. by S. cloudy thick weather heading to S. E. by S. at 7 wore ship to W. by S. Latter part fresh wind from S. S. W. made all prudent sail heading to S. E. saw Finbacks to end in Lat 36° 00' S. Long 61° 30' E



Sunday  
25<sup>th</sup> 1838  
First part fresh breeze from S. W. cloudy standing S. E. at  
Sunset took in sail to sheet up main  
Top sail heading to S. E. making a drift to S. E. Latter part  
fresh gales from W. S. W. equally ugly looking weather lay too  
on different tacks saw Finbacks to ends in Lat 35.27 S  
Long 62.00 E

Monday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours fresh gales from W. to W. S. W. cloudy  
large weather coming all prudent sail cutting the  
ground up saw nothing but Finbacks from Lat 36.00 S  
to 35.00 S  
Long 61.00 to 62.00 E

Tuesday  
27<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts strong wind from W. S. W. thick  
coming all prudent sail heading on different tacks saw a sail  
at 6 we took in sail heading to S. Latter parts more moderate  
wind from S. W. made sail at 7 tacked to S. E. saw nothing  
to ends in Lat 35.02 S. Long at 9 am 61.40 E  
at 2 pm 62.15 E

Wednesday  
28<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours light winds from S. W. to S. cloudy  
from 1 pm to 4 steered S. E. then hauld wind to W. at 5.30  
let whole watches coming. Sail for the South parted Port Rope  
of main top. I sail at daylight let him down commenced  
mending it at 11 finished and bent it to ends steering S. W.  
nothing in sight Lat 35.12 S. Long 61.09 E

Thursday  
29<sup>th</sup>  
All this day strong wind from S. W. cloudy equally  
weather coming on to S. W. in pm saw 1 whale  
hauled all 3 boats. could not get fast at sunset  
took in sail steered S. S. W. until 12 mid. at took in fore  
sail hauld wind to S. W. at daylight made sail saw Finbacks  
to ends in Lat 36.35 S. Long 61.13 E

Friday  
30<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours strong wind from S. W. to  
S. S. W. coming all prudent sail. saw the S. W.  
except from 7 pm to 5 am sail taken in saw 2 whales  
lost sight of them in am let down main sail  
commenced mending it to ends in Lat 36.51 S. Long 59.55 E



Saturday  
October 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
✓  
All these 24 hours Strong breeze from dr. good weather at 1 Pm  
Commenced Cutting at 4 finished made Sail saw Fishback  
at 6 Shortened Sail let water Commenced Boiling heading  
to W. by N. at daylight made Sail at 8 am tacked  
to E. at 11 saw 1 Whale lowered without success  
found Whales in Sight in Lat 36° 40' S

Sunday  
2<sup>nd</sup>  
✓  
All this day brisk wind from dr. good weather at 1 Pm Commenced  
Cutting at 4 finished made Sail saw Fishbacks at 6 Shortened  
Sail let the Watch Commenced Boiling heading to W. by N.  
at daylight made Sail at 8 am tacked to E. at 11 saw  
1 Whale lowered without success found 2 Whales  
in Sight Lat 36° 40' S Long 58° 28' E

Monday  
3<sup>rd</sup>  
✓  
First and middle parts fresh breeze from dr. by N. good weather  
Saw 2 Whales lowered at 2 boats pretend to 1 and got her  
at 3:30 Pm took to the Ship commenced Cutting at 5:30  
finished and took in Sail were round to W. by N. commenced  
Boiling Latter part wind and weather much the same made Sail  
heading W. by N. employed in Boiling saw Fishbacks at 8 am  
round to E. by E. to end in Lat 36° 31' S. Long 58° 39' E

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
✓  
All this day Strong wind from dr. by N. heavy heading on different  
tasks in Pm saw Fishbacks at 6:30 Shortened Sail to double reef  
took Sail heading W. by N. employed in Boiling in sight saw  
a vessel light at daylight we made Sail saw 1 Whale Harb Boat  
lowered without success at 8 am Commenced Stowing (down)  
to ends this day in Lat 36° 22' S. Long 58° 34' E Long 57° 47' E

Wednesday  
5<sup>th</sup>  
✓  
First part Strong wind from dr. by E. heavy saw 2 Whales lowered  
2 Boats 1 See Ship went of lost sight or the other Stowed away  
23 Bbl oil in Fore Hole at 6:30 took in Sail at Boiling heading  
to E. by N. Middle and Latter parts fresh Gale from dr. very  
heavy at 1 Pm finished Boiling at 7:30 Commenced Stowing in  
main Hatch way to end in Lat 36° 17' S



Thursday  
October  
6 1836

All these 24 hours strong gales from S. to W. equally  
rugged weather by too employed in Stowing down and  
Scraping Bone &c to ends in Lat 35° 56' S Long 58° 58'

Friday  
7<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts fresh gales from W. S. W. Squally  
Rugged weather finish Stowing down and Scraping  
Bone &c heading to S. W. took in Fore Sail Latter  
part strong wind from S. W. by S. at daylight made  
tail heading to S. at 8 tacked to W. S. W. Saw 2 Whales  
going quick to S. W. To ends in Lat 35° 48' S Long 58° 35'

Saturday  
8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S. W. to S. W. by W.  
Squally Rugged weather in P.M. Saw 3 Whales lowered  
fastened to one <sup>and killed</sup> at 8 took a long side took in  
Fore Sail to S. W. commenced cutting at 10 finished  
to Rugged to save the Head wave round to S.  
W. by W. made short tail commenced Boiling  
To ends in Lat 35° 54' S Long 58° 48'

Sunday  
9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins in a fresh breeze from S. W. heading  
to W. S. W. employed in Boiling middle and  
Latter part light breeze from S. W. by S. good weather  
at daylight made tail heading to W. by S. Boiling  
made a tail to ends in Lat 35° 47' S Long 58° 15'

Monday  
10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced in a light air from S. W. employed in Boiling  
at sunset took in tail middle part strong wind  
from S. W. cloudy finished Boiling hands to the  
wind took in Fore Sail let her drift Latter part  
fresh gales from S. W. by W. let Fore Sail employed  
in Stowing down &c To ends in Lat 36° 20' S

Tuesday  
11<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from S. W. took in Fore Sail heading to W. S. W.  
W. finished Stowing Latter part moderate wind from S. W. at  
daylight made tail tacked to W. S. W. Saw 2 Whales going quick  
to S. W. lowered without success at 10 Saw another lowered  
fastened and turned her up fastened to another To ends part to the Whales  
Lat 36° 27' S



# Crossing Ground

Wednesday Commenced in a light breeze from S. quite pleasant  
 October turned the other Whale up at 5 Pm took both Whales  
 12<sup>th</sup> 1836 a long-side commenced cutting one at 10 finished

tail let Boat crew Watcher middle part fresh  
 from S. Watch at clearing away head and Fin  
 Lay too Whale a long-side Latter part very heavy gales  
 S. S. W. took in Waist Boat turned Larboard  
 Boat up on the cranes to S ends also Cbl

Thursday West and middle parts heavy gales from N. by S. to  
 13<sup>th</sup> W. or W. Lay too with the Whale a long-side Latter  
 move moderate but very squally in morning put  
 out Waist Boat got ready for cutting at 7.30 Comm-  
 ened at 10.30 finished wave ship to S. S. W.  
 to ends this day in Lat 36° 28' S. Long 58° 25'

Friday Commenced in a strong wind from S. W. by S. squally  
 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced Boiling let fore sail middle and latter  
 parts fresh wind from S. W. squally employed in  
 heading to W. S. W. at 11 Pm took Liverpool at 12  
 Capt Fisher came Board of us to ends stowing and  
 Boiling in Lat 36° 01' S. Long 58° 00' E

Saturday all these 24 hours moderate wind from S. S. W. heading  
 15<sup>th</sup> to W. employed in Boiling Capt Fisher went a Board in after  
 employed in Broking out after Hole the same 2 Whales going  
 quick to S. E. wore round stored S. E. E. to ends in Lat 35° 45'

Sunday West and middle parts brisk wind from S. quite pleasant  
 Saturday heading S. E. E. employed in stowing down in after Hole finished  
 16<sup>th</sup> Boiling same 2 Whales going quick to S. E. at 9 Pm wave ship  
 to W. S. W. Latter part brisk wind from S. E. E. at daylight made  
 more sail heading to S. finished stowing off after Hole  
 to ends stowing in main Hatchway Lat 36° 07' S  
 Long 57° 41' E



Monday  
Sunday  
October  
17th 1836

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. to E, cloudy  
finished stowing. Boat off main and after Holes took  
in sail heading to E. S. E. at daylight made sail heading  
to S. commenced setting up Pipe Shocks and drying  
Bone H. so ends in Lat 36° 45' S, Long 57° 28' E

Tuesday  
18th

Commenced in a fresh breeze from E. S. E. clear good  
weather at 1 Pm took to S. E. Watch employed  
in various jobs Bundling Loaded the Head of Bone  
Casker employed in setting up Pipe Shocks at sunset  
took in sail middle and latter parts strong wind  
from S. E. by E. thick foggy weather in morning  
set double reef S. Sails heading to S. E. by E. Watch  
employed in shifting Bone out of the storage into  
the Sail Room H. so ends in Lat 36° 10' S

Wednesday  
19th

All this day fresh from E. S. E. to E S. E. thick foggy misty  
weather in Pm finished shifting Bone Casker employed  
in setting up Pipe Shocks heading to S. E. at sunset  
took in sail at daylight made sail heading to S. E.  
at 11 Saw Whales lowered fastened and killed with the  
was fast to the Whale also Obs

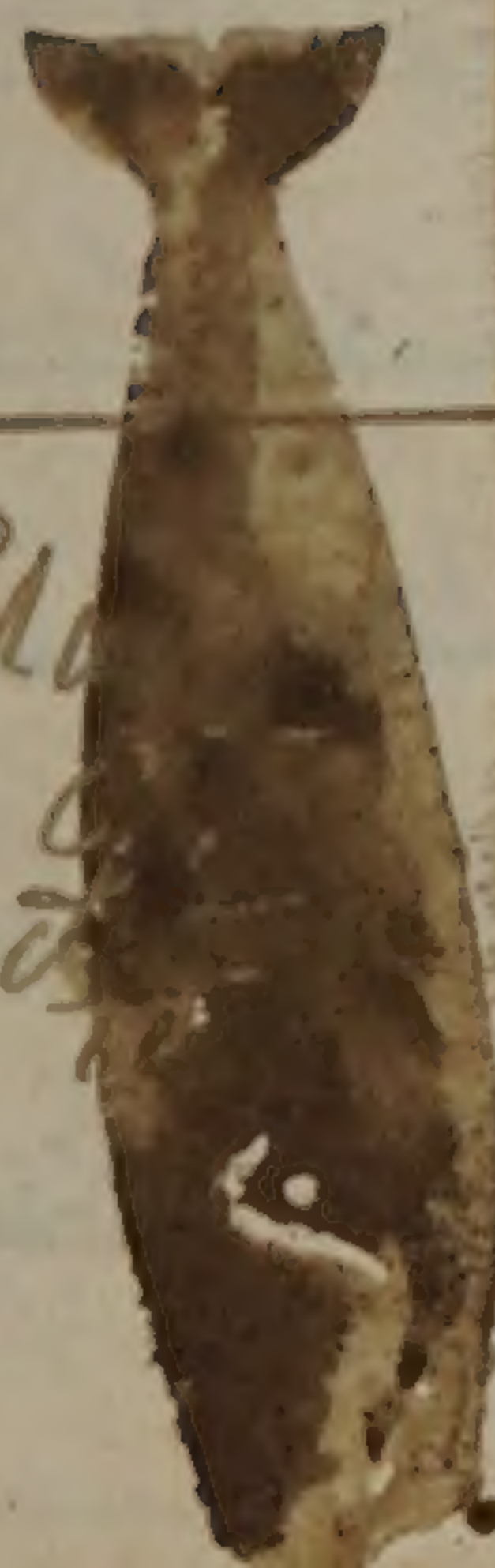


Thursday  
20th

This day begins in a strong wind from S. E. or W. thick  
foggy weather for the most part of the time at 1 Pm  
took the Whale to ship commenced cutting at 5  
finished some more Whales to windward made sail  
at sunset took in sail set Boats crew Watches middle  
part strong wind from S. E. W. with Rain took in fore  
Latter part more moderate made sail commenced  
Bailing so ends heading to S. E. Lat 36° 07' S Long 57° 40' E

Friday  
21st

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. saw 3 Whales lowered all  
3 Boats Lumbered Boat fastened soon got loose Waist Boat fastened  
to same point Lost 4 Irons 150 fathoms line came  
Boat went to Bailing at sunset took in sail latter quite  
moderate made sail employed in Bailing  
so ends in Lat 35° 32' S Long 58° 00' E





Saturday  
October  
22<sup>nd</sup> 1836

This day begins in a brisk wind from N. W. by W. clear heading N. by E employed in Bailing at Sunset took in sail middle strong wind from W. S. W. heading to N. W. employed in Bailing Latter more moderate made all prudent sail wind from S. W. wave ship to S. S. E. finished Bailing Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shakes Choctaw off Fore Head So ends in Lat. 36° 18' Long 58° 17' East

Sunday  
23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences in a strong wind from W. S. W. clear heading to S at 2:30 saw a Dead Whale at 3:20 took her a long tide commenced at 4 finished took in sail went to Bailing middle part moderate wind from W. S. W. cloudy and some Rain at Bailing Latter part strong breeze from W. S. W. accompanied with Rain made sail wave ship to N. employed in Bailing and Coopersing Pipes of oil So ends in Lat. 36° 38' Long 58° 00' E

Monday  
24<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts strong wind from N. W. heading to N. or E in P.M. stowed down 5 Pipes of oil between decks finished Bailing at Sunset took in sail set Boats crew Watches in sight wave ran to W. S. W. Latter part strong wind from N. by W. cloudy at Daylight made sail heading to W. by N. Cooper employed in setting up Pipes Shakes Ship Bengal in sight So ends in Lat. 36° 24' Long 58° 48'

Tuesday  
25<sup>th</sup>

All this day strong breezes from N. or E. to N. heading on different tacks in P.M. saw the Bengal of Salem Capt. Fisher had 1000 lbs come Board of us saw 2 Whales going to N. Watch at various jobs scraped the Head of Bone Cooper employed in setting up Shakes at Sunset took in sail at Daylight made sail Bengal in sight So end a Whale in sight Lat. in 36° 30' Long 57° 20' E

Wednesday  
26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from N. at 3 P.M. lowered all 3 Boats Waist Boat fastened & 1 Boat W. Boat got stove What sunk Lost 3 Irons and 1 Line come Board took in W. Boat put out other spare one at 6 took in sail come in thick middle and Latter parts fresh gales from N. to N. W. thick Rainy weather heading on different tacks So ends N. W. Obs



Tuesday  
 27th 1836  
 Begins in fresh gales from S. W. thick rainy weather heading  
 to W. took in fore sail saw a Merchant Ship steering to E. & E.  
 and a Whale Ship at 1 Pm took in fore sail heading to W. Latter  
 part more moderate made sail saw the Zephyre of W. Bedford  
 get a Whale 3 other Ships 2 a Cutting to wind 2 Whales in sight to windward  
 employed in Beating up to the Whales in Lat 36° 23' S. Long 57° 18' E

Wednesday  
 28th  
 Commenced in a strong wind from W. & W. Squally  
 saw 2 Whales going to windward at 1 Pm Spent  
 the Zephyre of W. Bedford had 2 Whales  
 at 3. saw 3 Whales lowered 2 Boats Landed  
 Boat fastened Lance but the Live Whale went  
 off with 2 Snans at 8 Boarded the above  
 Ship took in sail middle and Latter parts strong  
 wind from S. W. & W. Squally Rugged weather  
 at daylight made sail at 11 lowered 2 Boats fastened  
 and killed a small Whale took to Ship commenced  
 Cutting to wind 3 Ships in sight etc Obs

Saturday  
 29th  
 First and middle parts fresh gales from S. W. cloudy  
 Squally weather finished Cutting made sail at sunset  
 took in sail 3 Ships in sight 2 Boiling Latter part  
 moderate wind from W. & W. good weather at daylight  
 made sail a Whale came up close to get sight of the  
 Ship went off so was broken at Flaggin Pipes  
 Lat in 36° 12' S. Long 57° 10' E

Sunday  
 30th  
 Commenced in a moderate wind from S. W. cloudy fastened  
 to a calf set him Spouting Blood Snans drawn  
 eased until dark come Board took in sail 3 Ships in  
 sight Latter part strong wind from S. & W. cloudy  
 at daylight made sail 3 Ships in sight saw 1 Whale  
 going quick to S. W. ends in Lat 36° 22' S

Monday  
 31st  
 All this day fresh gales from S. W. cloudy thick Rugged weather  
 in Pm commenced Boiling took in sail heading to S. & E. 2 Ships  
 in sight in Pm finished Boiling at 11 wind shifted to W  
 and soon Rain to ends etc Obs



Tuesday  
November  
1<sup>st</sup> 1836 This month begins in fresh gales from W. cloudy day too heading  
to S. at 5 wave ship to S. W. 2 ships in sight middle and  
Latter parts strong gales from W. S. W. squally Rugged Sea  
Whole fore sail 2 ships in sight so ends in Lat 36.14 S

Wednesday  
2<sup>nd</sup> First and middle parts strong wind from S. W. squally heading  
in different tack 2 ships in sight Latter part more moderate  
wind from W. at daylight made sail same 1 Whale went off  
to windward, mounted storage People to the fore castle except  
Daniel Babcock took in the bopping at 9 the ship Herald  
of Dorchester wanting 4 Whales or being full at 9.30 saw an other  
Whale lowered 2 Boats without success so ends  
Lat 35.58 S. Long per Chronometer 56.44 E Lunar 50.12 E

Thursday  
3<sup>rd</sup> All this day strong gales from W. S. W. cloudy squally  
weather in P.m. saw 2 Whales lowered 2 boats far and  
could not get fast stowed down the blasted Whale  
and half 43 bbls took in sail in am watch employed  
in mending Old Cable so ends in Lat 35.44 S

Friday  
4<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts fresh gales from S. S. W. cloudy  
heavy sea running saw Blackfish and 1 Whale laying still  
in sight wave ship to W. Latter part moderate wind from  
S. S. W. but cloudy at daylight made sail same 2 ships in  
sight whilst the Mizen commenced mending her so ends  
heading to W. watch held in Lat 35.42 S. Long 56.52 E

Saturday  
5<sup>th</sup> Begins in a brisk breeze from S. W. heading to W. S. W.  
finished the Mizen and bent her 2 ships in sight at 6 saw  
several Whales lowered 2 Boats full far then at 5.30 L. 93  
stard and droned corner Board took in sail Latter part  
from new air from S. E. cloudy at daylight made sail same  
1 Whale lowered fastened kill and sent lost 1 From an other  
Boat at 11 saw more Whale to the S. S. W. lowered 2 Boats  
full far then so ends in Lat 35.40 S. Long 58.10 E heading  
to W. S. W.

Sunday  
6<sup>th</sup> Light air from S. E. cloudy fastened to a Whale  
unwound her up at 3 took to the ship commenced cutting  
at 6.30 finished took in sail saw the other ship  
clew down Latter part strong gales from S. E. cloudy  
and Rugged saw plenty whales so end at Boiling Lat 35.40 S



Monday  
November 7<sup>th</sup> 1836 Commences in strong gales from N. by E. heading to N. W.  
employed in Bailing H<sup>o</sup> at 6 were Ship took in Fore Sail.  
middle part heavy gales from N. by E. Coold down Lay to  
to E. at 1 wind shifted to N. W. with heavy Rain Latter part  
Strong wind from S. W. by W. Squally wave round to S. by E  
Let Fore Sail Saw 1 Whale going to E. S. E. S. ends in Lat 35° 46'  
Long by adding 2 Deg 59° 08' E

Tuesday  
8<sup>th</sup> Commences in strong gales from N. by E. and squally heading to N. W.  
employed in Bailing at 6 were round to E. took in Fore Sail middle  
part heavy gales from N. by E. Coold down at 1 the wind shifted  
to N. W. with heavy Rain and a bad sea running Latter part  
more moderate by Ship Let Fore Sail wave Shift to S. by E. Saw 1  
Whale going to E. S. E. under task to Bail but let in stormy  
weather S. ends this day in Lat 35° 46' S. Long 59° 08' E

Wednesday  
9<sup>th</sup> First part Strong wind from N. W. heading to  
W. S. W. employed in Bundling Bone and coopersing  
Short backs of oil to Star in Storage 1 Ship in Light  
at Sunset took in Sail middle part in to N. W.  
Latter part Strong wind from N. W. heavy and Rugged  
at daylight made Sail the above Ship in Light  
S. ends employed in Stowing Lat 35° 49' S. Long 58° 46'

Thursday  
10<sup>th</sup> all these 24 hours fresh gales from N. W. to S. W. cloudy  
with Rain squalls in Pm finished Stowing down  
chased 1 Whale without success Saw several more  
to Rugged to Lamer at Sunset took in Sail in eve  
Watch employed in Scraping Bone and Drying and  
Bundling H<sup>o</sup> 2 Ships in Light Lat 35° 29' Long 58° 25'

Friday  
11<sup>th</sup> First part Strong wind from S. W. by W. to S. W. by S. cloudy heading  
to S. under double reef Fore Top Sail and doct reef main Top Sail  
Let Fore Sail 3 Stay Sails and Mizzen at 6 Let Boat crew Watches  
1 Ship in Light Saw 1 Whale that she chased we however  
chased without success middle and Latter parts light  
air and calm at Daylight made Sail 3 Ships in Light  
one Bailing two Lateral in backs 1 Right Whale lost  
Sight of him S. ends in Lat 35° 26' Long 58° 44' E



Saturday  
November  
12<sup>th</sup> 1836

First and middle parts light air from S.W. to W.S.W. carrying sail for the S.W. in P.M. 3 Ships in sight one Bailing same 5 in backs Latter part light air from W.S.W. pleasant at 5.30 Lane 1 Whale lowered without Success Saw the Bengal of Salem get a Whale 3 more Ships in sight 2 Bailing at 10 Lane 3 Whales lowered all 3 Boats did not get fast to ends in Lat 35.44 S Long 58.45 E

Sunday  
13<sup>th</sup> 1836

First and middle light air from S. pleasant Lane 1 Whale lowered all 3 Boats could not get fast nor drive him off Lane another one Waist Boat fastened at Sunset took the Whale to the Ship took in sail 3 Ships in sight 2 Bailing Latter part light air from S.W. E. good weather but in the Whale and made sail Steered to W. Lane a 2 Ships to ends in Lat 35.45 S Long 58.41 E

Monday  
14<sup>th</sup> 1836

Commences in a strong breeze from S.W. by E. good weather Steering to W until 5 P.M. lowered for a Whale fastened and at 6.30 took to the Ship took in sail heading to S 3 Ships in sight at 8 commenced Bailing middle and Latter parts fair breeze from E. by S. at 5.30 Lane commenced cutting at 7.30 finished made sail Lane a Merchant Ship heading to S. E. of S She let an English Ensign we answered her 3 Whale Ships in sight 2 cutting 1 Bailing to end employed in Bailing Lat 35.37 S Long 58.29 E by adding 2 Deg

Tuesday  
15<sup>th</sup> 1836

All this day brisk wind from S.W. by E. to E. or E. by S. good weather at 2 P.M. lowered for a Whale Waist Boat fastened Lane turned her up at 3 took to the Ship commenced cutting and floating Pipes of Water out the Blubber Room into the Tone Plate Sway at 7 finished cutting took in sail went to Bailing to ends employed in Bailing 5 Ships in sight Lat 35.37 S Long 58.23 E by adding 2 Deg Long here Lunar 61.09 E

Wednesday  
16<sup>th</sup> 1836

This day begins a brisk breeze from S.W. by W. hazy Lane 3 Whales lowered all 3 Boats without Success employed in Bailing 3 Ships in sight Latter part brisk wind from S.E. employed in Bailing and floating Water Fore and



Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> 1838 Begins in a strong breeze from S. E. cloudy employed in Boiling and floating Water foreward setting up Shacks two Whales Waist Boat lowered and did not get fast saw several Ships Boiling and Whaling middle part light air from S. E. cloudy leading on different tacks at Boiling latter part moderate wind from S. W. cloudy employed in Boiling and Coopering Pipes of oil saw Whales and Ships Boiling ends in Lat 35° 35' S

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> First part moderate wind from S. E. cloudy and thick by Shells saw several Whales at 1 Pm lowered 2 Boats fastened to one Sail and took alongside stowed down 10 Pipes of oil took in Sail Boiling Let whole watches middle part wind and weather much the same Watch employed in getting ready for cutting latter part light air from S. W. clear from 5 Am to 8 Pm Coopered 4 Pipes of oil stowed them down at 9 commenced cutting at 11:30 finished saw more Whales and 2 Ships / cutting then Boiling so ends this day in Lat 35° 30' S

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts light air from S. E. and calm by Shells pleasant employed in Boiling & saw 2 Whales lowered all 3 Boats without success at midnight saw a large sperm Whale come close to the ship latter part light air from S. E. pleasant employed in Boiling and setting up Pipe Hooks 4 Ships in sight 3 Boiling saw 2 Whales going quick to S. Chased them without success ends Lat 35° 22' S

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> Commences in a strong breeze from S. E. by W. cloudy at 1 Pm saw 2 Whales lowered chased without success saw 2 more L. Boat fastened got loose at 4:30 took the Whale to the ship at 5 commenced cutting Bark Roscoe & Co. at 8 finished cutting and took in Sail latter part strong breeze from S. E. by W. large employed in Boiling and setting up Pipe &

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> First part strong wind from S. E. by W. thick drizzly weather employed in Boiling setting up Shacks mending Larkboard Boat & going to W. saw a Ship Whaling middle and latter parts strong wind from S. E. by S. thick rainy weather leading on different tacks at 11 Am cooled down at 8 the General Pike & Co. was bound home waiting 2 Whales so ends this day



# Cruising Ground

<p>Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> 1836</p>	<p>First part strong winds and variable thick weather middle part strong Gale from S.E. thick Rainy weather Lay too heading E. &amp; under close reef main top sail &amp; staysails Latter strong Gale from S.E. &amp; thick Rainy weather a ugly Sea Running at 10 o'clock shipped a Sea &amp; the Mast Boat took her in ends no other</p>
<p>Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>Begins in heavy Gale from S. with heavy Rain Lay too heading to E. &amp; S. middle part more moderate wind from S. cloudy Latter quite moderate wind from S. made same sail commenced hauling Bales of oil wave ship to W. &amp; W. Lay too ship to ends these 24 hours in Lat 35° 18' S</p>
<p>Thursday 24<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commenced in a strong wind from S.E. cloudy all hands employed in Bailing Letting up Shocks Stowing down the heading S. under short sail saw 1 Whale and a ship middle of day Latter quite moderate wind from S. &amp; by S. heading S.W. by S. at 4 o'clock finished Bailing employed in stowing down floated the small chain down in the Run to ends in Lat 35° 30' S Long 57° 30' E</p>
<p>Friday 25<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day moderate wind from S.E. good weather in P.M. at stowing down Bales of oil Cooper Letting up Shocks 1 ship in sight at 6 o'clock Boat crew Watcher carrying double reef main top sail and staysails 3 staysails working to S.E. at daylight made sail commenced scraping Bone mending Mast Boat finished Lark Boat Cooper at Letting up Shocks to ends in Lat 35° 16' S Long 57° 43' E add 2</p>
<p>Saturday 26<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts light air and calm Evening sail to get to S.E. in P.M. stowed down 2 Bales of Oil Bundled 10 B. of Bone finished mending Mast Boat Cooper employed in Letting up Shocks 1 ship in sight Latter part light wind from S.E. &amp; clear all hands employed in scraping Bone Letting up Shocks mending Mast Boat Light to ends in Lat 35° 40' S Long 58° 31' E adding 2 Bales for Chronometer Cannon</p>
<p>Sunday 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts wind from S.W. quite pleasant hauld to the wind to S.E. all hands employed in scraping Bone the Cooper Letting up Shocks the ship, Characters of St. Landon had 1400 lbs of Pine out Capt. T. went aboard of Her Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. cloudy at daylight made sail heading W. &amp; W. saw 1 Whale going quick to S. at 6 o'clock stowed to S. ends in Lat 36° 11' S</p>
<p>Monday 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part strong wind from S.W. equally looking weather steering S. by W until 3 P.M. saw several Whales going to S.E. lowered foremast and pulled out the ship took in sail saw the Characters blew down middle part wind from S. cloudy Lay with Whale a long side Latter brisk wind from S.W. hazy but in the Whale made sail saw Whales lowered without success saw a Bark ship steering to S. to ends in Lat 36° 14' S Long 58° 05' E.</p>
<p>Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> and Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part strong wind from S.W. by W. cloudy employed in Bailing heading an different tack saw 1 Whale lowered and fastened down Board took in sail Latter part strong wind from S.W. by W. very hazy in morning Lark double reef top sail and staysails employed in Bailing Cooper at flagging of Pole Shocks to ends the first day in Lat 36° 31' S Long 57° 52' Lunar 60° 39' E Latter part strong wind from S.W. by W. employed in Bailing Bundling Bone saw 1 Whale going quick at 5 finished Bailing Latter wind and weather</p>



Thursday All these 24 hours strong winds from cr. W. thick misty  
December Rugged weather employed in cooping Pipes of oil the same  
1st 1836 3 Whales lowered 2 Boats without success to ends no obs

Friday First part strong gales from cr. W. thick misty weather  
2d took in fore top sail shot reefed main & finished cooping  
Pipes of oil saw 2 Whales to rugged to lower middle  
and latter parts strong winds from cr. or W. thick  
foggy weather heading on different tracks saw  
1 Whale going to S. S. E. and a ship heading to W  
to ends no observation

Saturday First and middle parts strong winds from cr. W. thick  
3d saw 2 Whales lowered 2 Boats Waist 13 fastened soon  
drawed at sunset got a board took in sail heading W. S. E.  
2 Ships in sight 1 Boiling latter part fresh wind from  
W. thick for most of the time saw 2 Whales going to  
S. E. chased without success caught a Porpoise  
to ends this day in Lat 36° 14' Long 58° 10' E  
by adding 2 Deg

Sunday All this day strong wind from W. quite good weather  
4th from 4 Pm to 7 Pm saw 5 Pipes of oil  
Killed and sent one Whale at dusk took in  
sail 2 Ships in sight at daylight made sail  
saw more Whales lowered fastened to two  
advanced from 1 Pm to the other ends Lat 36° 31' E  
by adding 2 Deg Long 58° 10' E

Monday First and middle parts strong wind from S. W. pleasant  
5th heading on different tracks saw 3 Whales cooping  
lowered chased without success saw 2 Ships 1 Boiling  
and Bark Emerald of Salem Boiling at 7 we took in sail  
latter part brisk wind from cr. or W. good weather  
at daylight made sail at 8 am Bordered the Bark  
Emerald had 550 Whale 150 to saw 2 Whales going  
to cr. chased them but all to no purpose  
to ends in Lat 36° 21' S. Long 58° 14' E adding 2.



# Crossing Ground

Tuesday All this day brisk breeze from W. to W. or W. good weather  
 December 6<sup>th</sup> 1886 Saw plenty Finbacks at 5 Pm. Saw a Right Whale lanced  
 fastened killed and Lunk lost 1 Linc and 3 Snaws come Board  
 took in Lunk at daylight made Sail Saw one Whale lanced  
 fastened and unmoored came Board turned to S. ends in Lat 36, 31

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breeze from W. or W. tolerable good weather  
 Steaming to S. at 1 Pm. Saw 2 Whale among several Finbacks  
 lanced fastened to one killed and Lunk took along Side  
 at 3 commenced Cutting at 5.30 finished took in Sail Ship  
 Liverpool Ship we had got 550 Whale 50 to lately from Lat 37,  
 Long 58.30 E. Saw nothing there middle and latter parts moderate  
 wind from W. or W. good weather at Daylight made Sail heading  
 to or employed in Boiling Saw the Liverpool Ship and Lunk a Whale  
 this day in Lat 35.56 S. Long 58.13 E by adding 2 Deg.

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours light winds from W. or W. to or or W. except  
 from 1 Pm to 3 Am Calm at 1 Ship Liverpool tacked to S. W. Saw  
 the Bark Emerald Standing to S. W Boiling at 6 Saw a Shoal of  
 Sperm Whales dist 3 1/2 miles down 2 Boats pulled for them at dark  
 Wait Boat fastened to one let him flouting thick Blood from orifice  
 lost him. came Board took in Sail employed in Boiling heading to or  
 at midnight headed her to S. W. at daylight made Sail Saw nothing  
 but Finbacks at 5.30 tacked to or finished Boiling all hands employe  
 in Scraping Bone to ends in Lat 35.31 S. Long 58.18 E adding  
 2 Deg.

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts strong breeze from or good weather  
 at 8 Pm tacked to W. or W. carrying all Sail finished Scraping and  
 Bundling the Head of Bone latter part strong breeze from or  
 heavy haze heading W. or W. at 6 Am Saw 2 Whales lanced fastened to  
 killed and Lunk came Board fastened Sail went to Scraping  
 Piles of Oil to ends in Lat 35.06 S. Long 57.17 E adding  
 2 Deg.



Saturday  
14th 1836  
This day begins in a strong breeze from S.W. by E. heavy  
worse ship to E by S. employed in stowing at 5 finished  
stowing all the cold oil at Sunset took in Sail Saw 1 Whale  
middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. by E thick  
Rainy weather heading to E by S under short Sail Saw  
nothing in morning closed up main top sail hauled up the  
Riggs So ends in Lat 34° 51' S. Long 57° 31' E adding 2 Deg

Sunday  
11th  
First and middle parts fresh wind from W. by N. to W  
Saw Squally made all prudent Sail Steered at 7.30  
PM let Sea Watcher Latter part more moderate wind  
from W. by N. pleasant made all Sail Steering at Watch  
employed in mending old F. T. mast Studding Sail  
So ends in Lat 33° 07' S. Long 57° 10' E adding 2 Deg

Monday  
12th  
Begins in a brisk breeze from W. by N. pleasant Steering  
S. by W. finished mending Top mast Studding Sail let him  
middle part calm a long swell from W. Latter part  
brisk breeze from S. by E. good weather heading to S  
W. all hands employed in Steering some of the last  
Fare of Oil in Blubber Rave fitting mixer Temper  
est Stay to So ends in Lat 32° 33' S. Long <sup>per Chron</sup> 58° 27' E  
Long by Lunar 61° 07'

Tuesday  
13th  
First and middle parts brisk breeze from S. heading  
on different tacks in PM all hands employed in Steering  
down trysailing from of Deck &c. Latter part wind  
from S. some squally Watch at various jobs of Ship  
duty So ends in Lat 32° 31' S. Long <sup>per Chron</sup> 56° 56' E

Wednesday  
14th  
Begins in a light wind from S. to S.W. by W. heavy heading  
on different tacks Watch employed in fitting over Fore T.  
Studding Sail and cleaning tools &c middle part light air from  
S. to S.W. by W. thick misty heading on different tacks Latter  
part strong breeze from S. by E thick drizzly weather  
heading to S.W. Watch at various works Washing L Boat  
&c So ends at Observation



Thursday  
December 15<sup>th</sup> 1836 All this day strong wind from W. until 3 am wind shifted in a squall to W. W. W. wave ship to W. Split the cable and stay tail bent a nother cable to ends in Lat 31° 54' S Long 54° 10' E Long per Chart 54° 53' E

Friday  
16<sup>th</sup> First part brisk breeze from S. S. E. cloudy thick weather turning W. W. W. Let fore top mast studding sail Watch employed in various jobs & ship duty middle and latter parts brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather Let <sup>other</sup> fore top mast studding sail and lower studding sail Watch held to ends in Lat 30° 41' S Long 53° 35' E

Saturday  
17<sup>th</sup> Begins in a brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather turning W. W. W. and W. by W. all sail set all hands employed in ship duty when fore sail slipped in 2 places in wake on the Swifts and it bent him middle part Calm latter part brisk wind from W. to W. pleasant heading on different tacks Watch at Repairing fore top mast stay tail etc to ends in Lat 30° 12' S Long 53° 13' E

Sunday  
18<sup>th</sup> Commences in a strong breeze from W. W. W. equally looking weather Watch employed in fitting fore top & rigging and mast finished fore top stay tail bent him heading on different tacks at 5.30 came up a squall shortened sail a squall middle and latter parts strong breeze from W. to W. clear & made more sail heading on different tacks ends in Lat 29° 11' S Long 53° 04' East

Monday  
19<sup>th</sup> All this day brisk wind from W. W. W. to W. No pleasant weather coming all sail on different tacks in am watch at fitting ties and fore top & yard painted A to ends in Lat 29° 19' S Long 52° 37' E

Tuesday  
20<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts Calm most part of the time Watch employed in fitting rigging etc. Latter part brisk wind from W. E. pleasant turning W. W. W. all day sailing sail set Watch at fitting rigging etc ends in Lat 29° 12' S Long 52° 00' E



Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> 1836 All this day brisk wind from S.W. to S.E. good weather Steaming W. & W. all drawing Sail Let Watch at fitting Rigging He to ends in Lat 29° 25' S Long 49° 30' E

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> First and middle parts light breeze from S. by E. Steaming W. & W. and W. by S. all drawing Sail Let in P.M. Watch employed in various jobs of ship work in A.M. employed in tending Top. I must a left He to ends in Lat 29° 24' S Long 47° 45' E

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> All this day brisk wind from S.W. to S.E. by E. Steaming W. & W. in P.M. all hands employed in various works First mended main top sail mended him at 6.30, bent him. Fare to J. Gard and Sail a left let him in A.M. Watch employed in making gaskets He to ends in Lat 29° 20' S Long 45° 00' E

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze from W. by S. Watch employed in fitting Rigging after 4 bent another Fore top sail leading to S. middle part variable winds S.W. by S. Rainy weather Steaming W. & W. Latter part strong breeze from S. Steaming W. & W. all drawing Sail Let Watch employed in mending Fore top sail He to ends in Lat 29° 24' S Long 43° 00' E

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts strong breeze from S. by E. to S.E. and flying clouds Steaming W. by S. all drawing Sail Let Watch Let Latter part moderate wind from E. by S. Pleasant Steaming W. by S. gave over Fore top sail Buntlines to ends in Lat 29° 45' S Long 40° 37' East

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate wind from Eastward Steaming W. and W. by S. all drawing Sail Let Watch employed in mending Fore top sail and fitting Rigging He to ends in Lat 30° 02' S Long 39° 28' E

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> First part light air from W. heading to S. Watch employed in mending Fore top sail and other various jobs all the Rigging middle and latter parts strong wind from S. by W. to S. E. thick drizzly squally weather Steaming W. by S. to ends S. & S.



Wednesday All this day strong winds from S. E. to S. by E. thick  
 December 28<sup>th</sup> 1836 drizzly weather Steering W. by S. carrying all prudent  
 Sail Watch employed in Ship duty by Shells Saw nothing  
 to end in Lat 31° 27' S Long 35° 50' E

Thursday All this day strong wind from E. S. E. Steering W. S. W.  
 29<sup>th</sup> 1836 Squalls of Rain carrying all prudent Light sails  
 Top mast and lower Steaming Sails Fore and main top  
 G. Sails Watch at Ship work making Shungarn and  
 fitting Rigging &c ends this day in 33° 38' S Long 33° 50' E

Friday First part brisk wind from E. by S. Steering W. by S. fore and  
 30<sup>th</sup> 1836 of the old Boats to pieces took the other one in Stowed her over  
 head middle and latter parts moderate wind from N. by E to  
 E by S. quite good weather Steering W. by S. and W. Watch at  
 various jobs of Ship duty to end in Lat 34° 31' S Long 30° 30' E  
 32° 40' S Long 31° 40' E

Saturday Begins in a strong breeze from W. by S. heading N. W. by N  
 31<sup>st</sup> 1836 Watch employed in various works sent down cutting Boards  
 Stowed them in Fore Hold making gaskets and Shungarn  
 All middle and latter part strong wind from W. by S. to W. S. W.  
 carrying all prudent Sail at 4.30 tacked to S. by W. at 8 tacked  
 to N. W. by N. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty  
 to end this day in Lat 31° 21' S Long 31° 24' E  
 Long 31° 19' E

Sunday First part light wind from S. W. cloudy heading to W. S. W  
 January 1<sup>st</sup> 1837 watch employed in making gaskets and carpentering jobs of  
 Bushed the Quarter Blocks on the Fore top sail yard &c middle  
 part small breeze from S. W. at 9 tacked to S. E. Latter part calm  
 to end in Lat 31° 14' S Long 30° 45' East

Monday Commences in a light air from S. E. pleasant Steering W. by S. Let  
 2<sup>d</sup> 1837 Studding Sails middle part brisk wind from E. S. E. to E. by S.  
 misty Steering W. by S. Latter part strong breeze from  
 E. S. E. by S. Steering W. by S. Watch employed in various works  
 caulking the Wood Ends and open Leams &c to end  
 in Lat 30° 02' S Long 31° 19' E



Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>Monday  
many  
1837

First part strong breeze from N. by E. cloudy bad looking weather turning W. & S. Middle part wind suddenly shifted to W. S. W. with Rain soon cleared off but a continual Lightning in E. & S. E. at 3 shifted to N. W. at 4 shifted to S. Latter part strong wind from W. by E. hard looking weather heading to W. by S. double reefed Top Sails So ends in Lat 35° 51' S. Long 30° 28' E. by adding 5 Degrees which S. Hall add after this for "her Ennon" Long. per Lunar 30° 28' E

Wednesday  
4<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts fresh Gale from W. S. W. to W. by S. with heavy squalls Shortened Sail to Fore Sail and Close reef main Top sail & Stay Sails heading to S. until 4 O'Clock were shifted to N. W. Latter part strong wind from W. S. W. and W. equally let double reef Fore and main Top Sails and all So ends in Lat 36° 12' S. Long 29° 24' E.

Thursday  
5<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy squally weather a Bad Sea on carrying all prudent Sail at 3 were shifted to S. Middle and Latter parts more moderate wind very fluky and Shifty from S. W. to W. by S. cloudy made Sail at 2 were shifted to N. W. in Am. watch employed in mending old Fore Top Sail He So ends in Lat 36° 50' S. Long 30° 04' E.

Friday  
6<sup>th</sup>

All this day strong wind from W. S. W. to W. by E. W. carrying all prudent Sail heading as different to what in Pm finished mending fore top sail in Am. employed in fitting mizen Top G. Riggging Mast and Yard He a heavy swell from W. S. W. So ends in Lat 38° 05' S. Long 30° 47' E.

Saturday  
7<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts strong wind from N. by E. W. to N. by S. heavy and a heavy short swell from W. at 2 Pm the English Brig Amity of White-Horse from London 60 days out Bound to St. France Capt. used a Board of him got a few Potatoes Latter part strong wind from N. by E. Raggad weather at 11 shifted to N. E. by E. So ends in Lat 38° 16' S. Long 29° 51' E.



# Homeward Passage

<p>Sunday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1837</p>	<p>Commences in a light breeze from W. by S. squally looking weather middle part calm for the most part of the time thick drizzly weather latter part strong breeze from W. by S. then heading to S. W. by S. ends in Lat 37° 06' S. Long 38° 55' E</p>
<p>Monday 9<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day moderate wind from W. by S. then heading in different tracks carrying all sail in Am Watch employed in various jobs of ship duty so ends in Lat 36° 35' S. Long per Chron 38° 28' E Long per Lunar 38° 46' E</p>
<p>Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day moderate wind from W. to W. S. W. then except at 7 Pm come up a squall soon headed off Watch employed in making mats for Bunt Jackets He ends in Lat 37° 02' S. Long per Chron 38° 06' E Long per Lunar 38° 24' E</p>
<p>Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts strong winds from S. to S. W. by W. accompanied with squalls carrying all prudent sail heading to Westward last latter part strong wind from W. by S. to N. W. a bad sea an at 9 Am tacked to S. W. by S. &amp; reefed Top Sail 3 of the fore down with the Survy several more have a touch of it so ends in Lat 38° 01' S. Long 27° 15' E</p>
<p>Thursday 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Commences in strong gales from S W. by W. then heading to S. W. by W. carrying all prudent sail middle part moderate wind from S. W. then made sail heading to W. S. W. a heavy sea from W. latter part quite moderate wind as above made all sail heading to W. S. W. a great swell from W. saw plenty Dead Britt ends in Lat 37° 33' S. Long 26° 30' E saw a Frigate</p>
<p>Friday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts moderate breeze from S. W. to S. steering W. S. W. all drawing sail at a great swell from W. by S. latter part moderate wind from E. S. E. good weather steering S. W. by W. Watch employed in fitting fore Top Sail &amp; Block and ship &amp;c so ends Survy as usual in Lat 37° 47' S. Long 26° 12' E by adding 6 Deg for her Error</p>



Monday  
14<sup>th</sup> 1837  
On this day moderate wind from E. S. to E. S. E. quite good weather  
Steering N. W. by W. and N. W. by W. all drawing sail Set Lane  
Parfares in light thick Green Water Watch employed in various  
jobs of Ship duty got a Lunar observation 3 men got Survey and  
John Toben with Survey Sopes to ends in Lat 37° 10' S  
Long by Chron 24° 22' E  
Long by Lunar 25° 55' E

Tuesday  
15<sup>th</sup>  
Commence in a moderate wind from S. E. by E. Steering  
N. W. by W. all drawing sail Set a small frame N. E. Watch  
employed in Working up. Have Cutting Tack and making  
cizing Ship the middle part light air from S. E. very  
misty and very short light small frame N. E. Steering  
N. W. by W. appeared to be in a Current and men soundings  
Latter part light air from N. E. by E. pleasant Steering  
N. W. came into Blue Water small went down  
to ends this day in Lat 36° 55' S. Long 23° 18' E

Wednesday  
16<sup>th</sup>  
First part light air from N. W. pleasant heading to W. S. W.  
W. very smooth Saw a great number of Plain Fish  
in Blue Water middle part strong breeze from  
N. E. W. clear heading to W. Latter part Fresh wind  
from N. W. cloudy had Sea on Shortened Sail at occa  
sion required, at 5 PM tacked to N. E. by E. to end  
this day in Lat 36° 55' S. Long 23° 29' E

Thursday  
17<sup>th</sup>  
Begins in a strong breeze from N. W. cloudy heading to N. E. by E.  
at 3 30 tacked to W. S. W. middle part moderate wind from  
W. to N. W. by W. thick and Raining at 30 part mid night tacked  
to N. E. by W. Latter part strong breeze from W. clear  
cunning all drawing sail in Blue Water ends in Lat 36° 57' S.  
Long 21° 31' E

Friday  
18<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts moderate wind from N. E. by E.  
to W. S. W. for most part of the time heading and different  
tacks rest part of the time Calm and cloudy Latter  
part brisk breeze from N. E. by E. accompanied with  
squalls of rain heading to N. W. by W. so was found a  
strong Current setting to S. W. in Blue Water  
to ends in Lat 37° 27' S. Long 21° 00' E by adding 7 Deg. for Error



Between Mozambique and Cape of Good Hope

Thursday  
January  
19<sup>th</sup> 1837  
First and middle parts light winds and variable cloudy  
a few showers of rain latter part light breeze from N. or N.W.  
to S.W. by E. pleasant heading to W. and N.W. by W. Watch employed  
in making gunpowder and Levein ship and coils on the  
Rigging She ends this day in a strong current to S.W. 2 miles  
per hour Lat 37° 41' S Long 20° 11' E adding  
7 Deg. for Chron. being fast

20<sup>th</sup>  
Friday  
This day begins in a brisk breeze from N. pleasant  
heading to W. or N.W. all drawing sail let Watch employed  
in getting Block thumps making matts for Bunt  
gaskets bent the best main top sail the middle part  
brisk breeze from N. by E cloudy squally looking  
weather steering N.W. by W. latter part fresh gales  
from N. by W. with heavy squalls shortened sail  
to 3 stay sails and close reef main top sail  
ends it appears we have been this day in a current  
setting to S. in Lat 37° 49' S Long 20° 43' E

Saturday  
21<sup>st</sup>  
First part fresh gales from N. W. by W. accompanied with  
squalls lay too heading to S. W. by W. middle and latter parts  
more moderate wind from N. W. at midnight were ship  
to N. or E made sail to ends in Lat 37° 57' S Long 19° 00' E

Sunday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins in a calm and cloudy a swell from N. W. saw a  
Sun-Fish and a sail middle part strong breeze from  
N. E. to N. W. cloudy heading to N. or W. and N. or W. carry  
all forward sail latter part strong wind from N. or W.  
at 7.30 AM tacked to N. E. in Green Water to ends in Lat 37° 42' S  
Long 19° 43' E

Monday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences in strong gales from N. or W. to N. W. with heavy  
squalls and rain shortened sail to Reef fore sail 3 stay sails  
close reef main top sail a heavy sea running middle and  
latter parts more moderate but cloudy made all forward sail  
wind from N. or W. to N. W. heading to N. E. and N. or W.  
E saw fish to ends in Dark green Water Lat 38° 22' S  
Long 19° 00' E







On the West Coast of Africa

Friday  
January  
27<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a strong breeze from the very large steering to a  
until 4.30 shortened sail and have to heading in shore to E. S. E.  
at 6.30 double reefed Top Sails braced foreward at 7 wave still  
to the middle and latter parts strong wind from S  
and heavy heading of S on at 7 both in little mixed Top Sail  
& mixed in shore a French Ship past us heading in towards  
Table Bay to meet Table Mountain having E by S. S.  
dist 18 miles Lat 34° 04' S.

Saturday  
28<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts fresh gales from S. very heavy heading  
of and on under Fore Sail and double reef Fore and main  
Top Sails and storm staysails at 9 P.M. saw a sail steering to  
W. S. W. latter part strong wind from S. by W. heavy at  
at 6 P.M. set aback and single reef mixed Top Sails steered in  
in for Table Bay saw Table Mountain having S. by E. dist  
30 miles all hands employed in heaving cables and getting  
anchors ready. At last the best mixed Top Sails sent down  
Fore Top G. Yard to meet Green Point Light House having  
S. E. 4 miles in 25 fathoms water became nearly calm

Sunday  
29<sup>th</sup>

First part nearly calm pleasant all hands employed in towing  
in into Table Bay at 3 P.M. came to by the small Bower  
in 25 fathoms of water hard Bottom Cape Town having  
S. W. by S. distance 1 1/2 miles. Health officer boarded us and the  
American Council sent off a Letter wishing to assist in  
in business. The Post-Boat went a Shore sent off some  
meat and vegetables. The middle and latter parts small  
breeze from N. E. to S. pleasant lay to anchor several  
Boat-Boats came alongside with fruit &c.  
So ends these 24 hours.

Monday  
30<sup>th</sup>

Begins in a light breeze from N. on the West Side of the Bay and on  
to E. strong wind from S. but pleasant at 7 Table Mountain  
was covered with clouds a fine sign of a blow sent down  
main Top G. Yard middle part heavy wind from S. started the  
small French Ship to go the other brought him up latter part strong  
wind from S. braced up the yards. The ship to meet  
Laying to anchor in Table Bay



On Table Bay  
Table Bay

Monday 1st 1837 First & middle parts heavy gales from S. by E. with both Anchors a head sent down Top. & masts Table Mountain covered with white smooth clouds latter part very heavy gales from S. by E. flying from fore-ward over the Inf-rail so ends the 24 hours holding on by both Anchors Table Mountain covered with clouds all the time

Tuesday 2nd 1837 This day begins with very heavy gales from S. by E. and thick with sand and dirt from the shore at 2,30 PM broke the Ring of the best lower drag & the other until it caught the large one then Brought her up. Set an Ensign in the main Top. mast Digging for another anchor but the gale being so heavy could not get it off at 6 the clouds on Table Mountain began to be broken and ragged soon moderated by the middle part considerable moderate holding on by one chain latter part a small breeze from S. by E. very pleasant at 10 AM the anchor came off took it to the bow. Weight 1728 lbs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 3rd 1837 All these 24 hours light air from W. to E. and calm pleasant weather in PM. Heard ship got ready for boat towing took aboard the Water 480<sup>lbs</sup> which makes 800 with the old in skin boat and the tide and got aboard some of the stores Starboard Watch on Liberty a Slave so ends this day lay to anchor

Thursday 4th 1837 All this day moderate wind from W. to E. good weather in PM. Righted ship and took the most part of the Phil. Stores <sup>Board</sup> at Starboard Watch came aboard in skin boat and the other tide scraped and scrubbed it off the Starboard Watch on Liberty so ends this day

Friday 5th 1837 First and middle parts fresh breeze from W. good weather finished boat towing and heard the small dingy from the broken one and took it to the Capt. Head. Starboard Watch on Liberty at 10 AM came aboard latter part strong breeze from S. by E. cloudy and thick. Hauled down the Water next part of the Watch came aboard and Capt. Tupper also sent Starboard Watch a Shore on Liberty Capt. Tupper went home



Main Rope of Good Hope to New Bedford

Sunday  
February  
5th 1837

This day begins in a strong breeze from N by W, thick and Rainy. Let up Main & J. mast at 7 Liberty men come aboard and Capt. Tenny Middle part dined off with a moderate wind from N by W. Latter part nearly calm Hooked on to the Bay-Rope of the Boston to get it up but the Rope parted lost it. Let up Main & J. mast and fore & J. mast and J. mast at 11. Then got under-way and came out of the Bay to end this day.

Monday  
6th

Commences in a strong breeze from S. by W steering N. by W. Let fore & J. Mast dined all hands employed in standing by the fore & J. Mast and Latter parts strong breeze from S. steering N. by W. all hands employed in various works. Let up Main & J. mast and fore & J. mast and tail. Let it commenced making a new Lower Studding-sail & C. to end these 24 hours in Lat 32° 09' S.

Tuesday  
7th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S. by W. to S. cloudy for the most part of the time steering N. by W. all hands employed in various works. Let main & J. Mast dined and Rigged out Flying Jibboom and let the tail & C. to end this day in Lat 30° 09' S. Long 12° 33' E.

Wednesday  
8th

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S. by W. to S. cloudy for the most part of the time steering N. by W. carrying all sail in P.M. Watch employed in fitting Rigging making a Lower Studding-sail and C. to end these 24 hours in Lat 28° 21' S. Long 10° 22' E.

Thursday  
9th

Commences in a fresh breeze from S. by W. cloudy steering N. by W. all drawing sail. Let Watch employed in fitting Rigging and making Lower Studding-sail and C. to end these 24 hours in Lat 26° 43' S. and equally with light Rain steering N. by W. Latter part wind the same quite good weather steering N. by W. carrying all drawing sail. Watch employed in various works of Ship duty to end this day in Lat 26° 43' S.



# Home-ward Passage from Cape of Good Hope

251

Friday January 11 <sup>th</sup> 1837	All this day light wind from S. S. E. good weather Stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail Watch employed in various works of ship duty finished the Lower Studding sail and let it to ends in Lat 25° 33' Long by Chron 6° 53' E made main Top & Studding sail Redlands — — Long by Luner 7° 27' E
Saturday 12 <sup>th</sup>	Begins in a moderate wind from S. S. E. at 11 AM all drawing sail let all hands employed in various works of ship duty bent old Fore and main Top sail and Spanker to midack and latter parts light wind from S. S. E. fine pleasant weather stunning at 11 AM Watch employed in fitting Rigging to ends in Lat 25° 11' S
Sunday 13 <sup>th</sup>	All this day moderate wind from S. S. E. good weather stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail in P.M. watch employed in various works of ship duty to ends Lat 22° 30' Long 3° 22' E
Monday 13 <sup>th</sup>	All this day light breeze from S. S. E. cloudy for the most part of the time carrying all drawing sail stunning at 11 AM in P.M. all hands employed in fitting Rigging and other various jobs of ship duty in afternoon Watch at ship duty to ends in Lat 21° 06' S Long 00° 56' E
Tuesday 14 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours Light Trade winds from S. S. E. at 11 AM cloudy for the most part of the time stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in fitting Rigging to ends in afternoon Watch at ship duty to ends at 10 PM
Wednesday 15 <sup>th</sup>	All these 24 hours moderate Trade winds from S. S. E. cloudy for the most part of the time stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in works on the Rigging to ends in afternoon the watch employed to ends this day in Lat 18° 14' S Long 1° 41' W Yr. at ————— Hope —————



From the Cape of Good-Hope to New Bedford

<p>Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> 1837</p>	<p>First and middle parts moderate trade wind from S. E. cloudy squally looking weather light squalls of rain steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in getting Riggering etc. Latter part brisk wind from S. E. quite pleasant steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 all hands employed in ship duty so ends these 24 hours in Lat 16° 48' S Long 3° 35' W</p>
<p>Friday 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in a moderate wind from S. E. pleasant steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail all hands employed in various works on the Riggering etc. Middle part light wind from S. E. steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail. Latter brisk trade from S. E. steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 have at Helena having 11 AM 4 1/2 and a sail to the S. 4 1/2 watch at ship duty so ends in Lat 15° 39' S Long 5° 35' W</p>
<p>Saturday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk trade wind from S. E. to S. E. by S. good weather all hands employed in Riggering the Fore &amp; main top most shrouds etc in the Banabed the old Bone etc so ends steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 in Lat 14° 1' S Long 7° 40' W</p>
<p>Sunday 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part brisk S. E. trades and pleasant steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sails all hands employed in ship work 4 1/2 have made an evening on the old Mizen top sail middle and Latter parts fresh trade wind from S. by S steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail so ends this day in Lat 13° 15' S Long 9° 13' W</p>
<p>Monday 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All the day brisk S. E. trades steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail in P.M. have a fire back in the Watch employed in turning wire the Main shrouds have nothing so ends these 24 hours in Lat 11° 56' S Long 11° 27' W</p>
<p>Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>these 24 hours moderate S. E. wind good weather steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail in P.M. employed in Riggering etc main Riggering in the employed in Riggering etc Fore shrouds so ends have nothing in Lat 11° 04' S Long 13° 41' W</p>



Wednesday  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
All this day moderate wind from S. & good weather carrying all drawing sail Steering at W by N employed in turning in Rigging & Letting it up & so ends this day in Lat 16° 02' Long 15° 06' W

Thursday  
23<sup>rd</sup>  
This day brisk S. & wind and good weather Steering at W by N carrying all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in turning in Rigging and Letting it up so ends this day in Lat 3° 57' S.

Friday  
24<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day brisk S. & wind at 1:30 saw several Shown Whales lowered all 3 Boats Waist Boat fastened lost the line chased as long as chasing was good and came aboard Steered to S by W by N made all drawing sail Latter part brisk S. & wind Steering at W by N carrying all drawing sail so ends in Lat 8° 10' S Long 18° 12' W

Saturday  
25<sup>th</sup>  
All this day brisk S. & trade Steering at W by N carrying all drawing sail all Hands employed in turning in Fore & Mast back Stays and Letting them up & Raking the Mizen Throuds making Treen Ship the Fore & Sail Steering to S by W by N in afternoon employed in various works on the Rigging &c so ends in Lat 6° 46' S Long 19° 57' W

Sunday  
26<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours brisk trade from S. E by E and pleasant Steering at W by N carrying all drawing sail so ends in Lat 5° 21' S Long

Monday  
27<sup>th</sup>  
28<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours light wind from S. E by S. pleasant Steering at W by N carrying all drawing sail Middle & Latter parts wind and weather the same carrying all drawing sail Steering at W by N except one hour time lowered for 1/2 part without success rest part of the time Watch employed in Sweeping the Deck & Painting them Lat 4° 15' S Long 23° 25'



From the Cape of Good Hope to New Bedford

<p>Tuesday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1837</p>	<p>At three 24 hours moderate trade winds from S.E. &amp; good weather steering at W by E &amp; evening all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in Painting Sides and various works on the Rigging &amp;c in A.M. Watch employed in Painting Sides &amp; Bottoming in Light to ends here 24 hours in Lat 31.10 S Long by Chronometer 24.34 W by Lunar 24.35 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> March 1<sup>st</sup> 1837</p>	<p>At this day light &amp;c wind very pleasant and warm steering at W by E &amp;c employed in Painting Sides &amp;c here this day in Lat 2.09 S Long by Chronometer 25.57 W West Hove after 4 P.M. Long by Lunar 25.58 W</p>
<p>Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>Three 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and good weather steering at W by E &amp;c in P.M. all hands employed in Painting the Sides &amp;c in A.M. Watch employed in Painting on the outside Sides a sail to ends Lat 1.28 S Long 27.09 W</p>
<p>Friday 3<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>At three 24 hours small breeze from S.E. &amp; E. by S pleasant &amp; warm steering at W by E &amp;c employed in Painting Sides in P.M. one sail in light in A.M. 2 in light saw Blackfish in the night to ends this day in Lat 00.27 S Long 28.17 W</p>
<p>Saturday 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part S.E. all breeze from S.E. very warm steering at W by E &amp;c all hands employed in Painting the outside of the Ship and Rattling the main Sides &amp;c midday part came over squally from A.M. with heavy rain shortened sail latter part light air from E &amp; S.E. very warm steering at W by E &amp;c at daylight saw a Black looking Brig standing a long in our track at 8.30 A.M. lowered all 3 Boats for Blackfish got 1 at 11 the Brig hauled her wind to W. to ends in Lat 00.17 S Long 29.16 W</p>



Monday  
4th  
237 All these 24 hours Rainy & squally weather heading & steering  
different courses to & in and made sail as occasion required  
2 sail in sight in Port West Hole in after four Blackfish  
So ends these 24 hours in Lat 30° 47' N. Long 30° 30' W.

Tuesday  
5th Begins in a brisk wind from S. by E. cloudy and squally  
by 4 o'clock steering S. by E. carrying all drawing sail  
middle and latter parts moderate breeze from S. by E.  
to E. good weather steering S. by E. carrying all  
drawing sail Watch employed in various works  
of ship's duty So ends this day in Lat 1° 46' S  
Long 31° 30' W.

Tuesday  
7th All these 24 hours moderate winds from S. by E.  
to E. good weather steering S. by E. carrying  
all drawing sail in the all hands employed in  
masting main rigging finished Painted the  
Fore-mast &c &c in after Watch employed in  
various works of ship's duty So ends in Lat 2° 45' S  
Long 32° 41' W.

Wednesday  
8th These 24 hours squally weather for the most part of  
the time with rain heading to S. by W. & steering  
S. by W. in Port all hands employed in various  
works of ship's duty in after Watch employed as above  
So ends in Lat 3° 46' S Long 33° 17' W.

Thursday  
9th First part light wind from S. by E. cloudy & squally looking  
weather heading to S. by W. Watch employed in various  
works of ship's duty next 4 o'clock middle part strong breeze  
from S. by E. cloudy & squally looking weather with light  
Rain by 4 o'clock steering S. by E. Latter part wind from  
S. by E. weather at the middle part Watch employed  
in breaking out Casks of oil in the Stowage found them  
to be tight a Ship of the weather bore Lat a French Ensign  
to the main of a American to the Mizzen Peck answered  
her as an American So ends finished steering &  
the oil Lat 4° 46' S



Home-wood Paper

<p>Friday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1837</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from S.E. to S. by E sailing all drawing sail steering S.W. by W Watch employed in the in washing ship to end these 24 hours in Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 54' or Long 37<sup>th</sup> 10' 40"</p>
<p>Saturday 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day strong wind from S.E. to S. by E with flying clouds steering S.W. by W carrying all drawing sail in P.M. finished washing ship in the watch employed in fitting Fore Rigging &amp;c to end this day in Lat 8<sup>th</sup> 0' or Long by Chron 39<sup>th</sup> 11' do by Lunar 38<sup>th</sup> 47'</p>
<p>Sunday 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All this day strong wind from S.E. to S. by E with flying clouds steering S.W. by W in P.M. met Gale to end in Lat 11<sup>th</sup> 18' or Long by Chronometer 41<sup>th</sup> 25' W Long by Lunar — 41<sup>th</sup> 09'</p>
<p>Monday 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours strong wind from S.E. by E to E. S. E with flying clouds carrying all drawing sail steering S.W. by W in the watch employed in fitting Rigging &amp;c to end in — Lat 13<sup>th</sup> 33' or Long by Chron 43<sup>th</sup> 30'</p>
<p>Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours variable winds from S.E. to S.W. by E. S. S. equally varying weather steering S.W. by W watch employed in ship duty by ship's Launch &amp;c &amp;c</p>
<p>Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First and middle parts strong gale from S.W. by E to S.W. by E with rain and a very ugly sea on shortens sail to double reef top sails &amp;c and 3 staysails at 1.30 A.M. Drove a sea over the quarter Latter part moderate wind from S. quite good weather made all drawing sail steering S.W. by W. Watch &amp;c to end in Lat 15<sup>th</sup> 26' or Long 46<sup>th</sup> 06'</p>
<p>Thursday 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Begins in equally weather wind from S.E. to S. by E steering S.W. carrying all furthest sail West of Hob middle part strong breeze from S.E. steering S.W. Latter part fresh wind from S.E. by E with flying clouds &amp;c a sail steering to S.W. from three Gulf Water Lat 16<sup>th</sup> 37' or Long 48<sup>th</sup> 37'</p>



From the Cape of Good Hope to New Bedford

259

Friday  
March  
17th 1837  
All these 24 hours strong winds from S.W. to S.E. by E  
breezy for the most part of the time in P.M. Squally  
Steering S.W. carrying all prudent sail watch  
employed in fitting Lacing Blocks - straps and  
Boxing up the Pumps &c. run three plenty  
Gust-Wind to end this day in Lat 18° 19' Long 49° 55'

Saturday  
18th  
All this day brisk wind from S. to S. by E. quite  
good weather carrying all drawing sail steering  
in P.M. watch employed in making new Lacing  
Blocks - straps &c. in A.M. employed in Paritizing  
inside of Ship above Deck &c. ends in Lat 19° 48' W  
Long 51° 48' W

Sunday  
19th  
First part strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
steering. W. H. carrying all drawing sail watch  
employed in Paritizing Middle part strong  
wind from S.E. with heavy Rain & squally  
some Lightning with E. S. E. A.M. wind died  
and hauled to S. Latter part moderate wind  
and variable with Rain a Brig in sight  
to end these 24 hours in Lat 21° 02' W

Monday  
20th  
All these 24 hours light winds and squally with  
rain making a S.W. course as near and fast  
as possible at 5.30 P.M. the above Brig put up her  
own ensign she answered in English  
to end this day in Lat 21° 39' W Long 53° 03' W

Tuesday  
21st  
All this day wind from S.W. to S. very squally  
at 5 to 6 to 7 have plenty Gust-wind ends in Lat 21° 58'  
Long 54° 31' W

Wednesday  
22nd  
First and middle parts strong winds from S.W.  
to S. or W. squally heading to W. by N. by E. carrying  
all prudent sail Latter part strong wind from  
S.W. & quite good weather with employed in  
mending above Deck & sail ends in Lat 21° 58' Long 56° 12' W



From the Cape of Good Hope to New Bedford

Thursday  
March  
23<sup>d</sup> 1887 All this day strong wind from E. by W. to S. by W. heading on different tack carrying all pendant sail in P.M. finished mending Fore & Main Sails and hauled it out of the rig in the afternoon commenced mending Fore Sail and 2 Sail to end in Lat 22° 12' N. Long 56° 26' W

Friday  
24<sup>th</sup> First & Middle parts strong wind from E. by W. carrying all pendant. Last heading on different tack with employed in mending Fore Sail finished Latter part strong breeze from W. pleasant carrying all drawing sail heading to E. by S. to W. watch employed in painting and a schooner steering to South to end in Lat 22° 39' N. Long 56° 57' W

Saturday  
25<sup>th</sup> First part strong breeze from W. S. W. quite pleasant carrying all pendant sail steering W. by N. watch employed in painting & Middle part fresh gale from W. S. W. to W. by S. heading to E. by W. and W. by S. & then sail to double reef 3<sup>rd</sup> Sail and 3 Staysails Latter part more moderate and pleasant wind from W. watch employed in various jobs of duty to end in Lat 23° 57' N. Long 57° 18' W

Sunday  
26<sup>th</sup> All this day brisk wind from W. to E. by W. good weather for the most part of the time heading to E. by S. W. and E. by S. E. carrying all pendant sail in P.M. employed in painting & wet Hk to end in Lat 24° 51' N. Long 57° 34' W

Monday  
27<sup>th</sup> Begins in a fresh wind from E. by W. equally carrying all pendant sail heading to W. S. W. Middle part and Latter brisk breeze from E. by W. by E. to E. pleasant carrying all drawing sail heading to W. by S. to W. by W. watch employed in painting and Rattling the Fore Sheet to end in Lat 24° 41' N. Long 58° 58' W



Monday 24<sup>th</sup> 1837 First part and middle part breeze from S. by E. good weather steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail all hands employed in Rattling Tare Threads and hole taring the main work and Tainting &c Latter part moderate wind from S. by E. fine weather steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail watch employed in various works of ship duty to ends in Lat 25.31 N Long 60.33 W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> All this day fresh breeze from S. by E. to S. E. good weather carrying all drawing sail steering S. by W. in P.M. watch employed in various works of ship duty. was put a piece of Stanchion Latter in P.M. sent down the mainsail commenced mending it to ends in Lat 26.01 N Long 61.45 W Long in Lunar 11.25.22

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> Begins in a strong wind from S. E. thick morn-  
ning steering S. by W. carrying all prudent sail middle part fresh gales from S. W. to W. by W. started sail to chest reef main & sail stream & staysails and fore-sail Latter part fresh gales from S. W. rugged and heavy lay to heading to S. by E. watch employed in mending the mainsail &c to ends in Lat 27.47 N Long 62.18 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours strong wind from S. by W. carrying all prudent sail heading on different tack cloudy for the most part of the time watch employed in repairing the mainsail &c in even part a Brig standing to S. by E. saw another sail to the leeward to ends this day in Lat 27.33 N

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts strong breeze from S. by W. to W. by W. cloudy carrying all prudent sail heading to W. by S. W. and W. by W. at 4 P.M. finished mending the mainsail sent &c let it Latter moderate breeze from S. by W. good weather watch employed in mending look fore-  
watch sent down main & sail commenced mending



From the Cape of Good Hope to Cape Bedford

Thursday  
2<sup>d</sup>  
3<sup>d</sup> 1837

Commences in a nearly calm pleasant all hands employed in repairing and mending the best Fore Topsail and main Top. Gullent sail best Fore-tail. Painted the Look-out Boat &c &c. Middle part strong wind from S. W. by W. a black heavy looking clouds or bank in the S. W. & Lightning coming all present sail turning S. W. by E. Latter strong wind from S. W. until 10 o'clock came over squally and Raining wind veered to S. W. Shortened sail accordingly & ends in Lat. 28.10 N Long 65.53 W

Monday  
3<sup>d</sup>

First and middle parts strong wind from S. W. by W. to S. W. by E. in P.M. squally coming all present sail heding to S. W. by E. and W. Latter part moderate wind from S. W. by E. pleasant watch employed in mending the best Fore Topsail &c &c ends in Lat 28.38 N Long 67.23 W

Tuesday  
4<sup>th</sup>

First & middle parts nearly calm a swell from S. W. in P.M. watch employed in mending the main Topsail &c &c Latter half breeze from S. W. by E. to S. W. good weather coming all drawing sail turning S. W. by E. by E. watch employed in various works of ship duty fitting new fore sheets out of Lancard stuff ends in Lat 29.07 N Long 67.50 W

Wednesday  
5<sup>th</sup>

Right  
Whale

Commences in brisk wind from S. W. large strong S. W. by E. by E. coming all drawing sail until 3 P.M. saw a Right-Whale going north to W. by S. lowered our Boat chased without success a sail in in sight middle and latter part strong wind from S. W. heavy & large coming all present sail turning S. W. by E. by E. ends in Lat 29.32 N Long 67.50 W

Thursday  
6<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from S. W. thick squally rainy weather turning S. W. by E. by E. from 1 to 4 P.M. Shortened sail to 3 stay sails & shortened main topsails middle part strong wind from S. W. thick rainy weather with lightning coming all present sail until 3 wind came heavy and from the S. Shortened sail Latter part quite moderate wind from S. W. by E. wave sheet to S. W. made sail to ends in Lat 32.32 Long 67.50 W



Friday  
14th 1837  
Commenced in a light breeze from S.W. in  
good weather heading to N. or N.W. 2 sails in sight  
Middle part when a strong swell from S.W.  
blew and hauled down all sail latter with  
breeze from S.W. good weather made sail  
threw over, the a Brig and a Whaling Bar-  
k. Ship in sight to wind in Lat 32.52 N  
Long 113.3 W

Saturday  
15th  
First part strong breeze from S.W. steering over  
the watch employed in fitting fore lading - Block straps  
took in Mast Boat hauled her over head to a Bark Ship  
and a Brig in light steering to N.W. Middle part  
strong wind from S.W. cloudy and squally and  
raining weather Lightning & thunder coming all round  
at sail steering over the latter heavy gales from  
S.W. to S. S.W. thick and raining a very bad sea on  
steering over the under double reef fore & main  
topsails and fore sail until 9 AM shortened sail  
and hove too to W. S. under the Old

Sunday  
16th  
Begins in strong Gale from S.W. to W. S.W. with  
heavy squalls Laying too to N. N.W. under storm  
staysails until 11 PM set out reef fore topsail and reef  
fore sail steered to S.W. a ugly sea running  
toward us the Starboard Quarter Boat at 7.30 took  
in fore sail & fore topsail hove too to S.W. Middle  
part heavy Gale from W. S.W. cloudy and heavy squalls  
lay too to S.W. under short reef main topsail and  
storm staysails at 10 PM got into the Gulf  
latter part strong gales from W. S.W. cloudy with  
violent squalls took in and made sail accordingly  
heading to S.W. a Bark Ship in sight standing to S  
to wind in Lat 30.33 N. Long 111.29 W



# In the Gulf

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 All this day strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy and  
April heavy gusts of wind took in and made sail as occasion  
required heading to W. the above ship in sight to the  
S. S. E. to ends in the Gulf Stream Lat 36° 33' N

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> First and middle parts strong winds from W. S. W.  
to S. W. by W. clear carrying all present sail at 3  
o'clock to W. by S. Latter part fresh breeze from  
W. heading to W. S. W. saw several vessels standing  
to S. to ends this day in Lat 37° 29' N  
Long 70° 17' W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours fresh wind from S. S. E. to S. W.  
by W. clear carrying all present sail standing to W. by S.  
and S. W. in the Gulf saw some Drift ship pieces  
of Boards & Gulf Weed &c. saw several vessels standing  
to S. and a Bark & Brig and ship standing to W  
to ends in the Gulf in Lat 37° 44' N. Long 70° 23' W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> First & middle parts strong wind from S. S. W. clear  
carrying all present sail heading to W. in the Gulf Stream  
a Whale ship in sight & a Merchant Brig saw Flying Fish  
watch employed in various works of ship duty Latter part  
breeze from W. S. W. heavy tacked to S. made all draw  
sail & sails in sight Latter part light breeze from W  
heading to S. S. W. all sail set to ends run out of the Gulf  
Lat 38° 14' N Long 70° 03' W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> First part nearly calm very pleasant a Brig in  
sight & a ship standing to S. saw a great shoal of  
Porpoises and several albatrosses middle part breeze  
wind from S. S. E. to S. S. W. clear standing S. S. W. by W.  
all drawing sail set the above Brig in sight Latter  
part strong wind from W. S. W. to S. W. heavy standing  
S. W. by S. the Brig in sight and a notice sail to  
the S. S. W. to ends in Lat 39° 43' N. Long 71° 00' W



Saturday  
 Swift part light breeze from S. E. by S. pleasant steering  
 W. by N. carrying all drawing sail at 6 PM. Sounder had  
 15 fathoms 85 fathoms 80 fathoms Middle part fresh breeze from S. W. pleasant  
 at 10 had ~~off~~ 85 fathoms 80 fathoms steering S. by W. until 3 AM  
 have 100 in 30 fathoms Gray & white sand with 13 black  
 specks Latter part brisk breeze from S. W. clear  
 at 5 saw Black Island bearing S. W. dist. 6 1/2 leagues.  
 at 8 took a Pilot all hands employed in getting dry-  
 works over board &c &c ends this voyage  
 It being 22 M<sup>o</sup> & 25 Days

John Swift Jr First officer  
 of the Ship James of New Bedford  
 Clergy Tomkins Taker & Master



